

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF HISTORICAL FITTINGS

Window, door and cabinet fittings, etc.

2021



Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag AB

Fabriksgatan 5, 633 46 Eskilstuna

Telephone +46 (0)16-12 11 30

www.kulturbeslag.se, info@kulturbeslag.se



Dear customer!

The city of Eskilstuna was the center of the hardware industry in Sweden. Eskilstuna known for its metal working since the second half of the 17th century. As early as in the 18th century, standard fittings were produced and sold throughout Sweden. The hand forging was industrialized from the middle of the 19th century and a number of small metal factories were set up for the mechanical production of different types of builder's hardware.

These were spread all over the country and soon also on export. The Swedish hardware industry was dominated by the companies in Eskilstuna. They produced hardware for doors and windows such as locks, door handles, hinges and all kinds of window fittings. In the middle of the 20th century, construction methods developed quickly and several of the small metal working companies could not keep up with the market demands. At the same time, manufacturing at some companies became so rationalized that further small ones were closed. Changes in the commercial structure and imports from the Far East severely affected Eskilstuna's metal working companies in the 1960s and -70s.

Builder's hardware has been developed over the years. Old patterns and manufacturing methods have disappeared and new ones have been introduced. This all together had the effect that there are no companies today, who still manufacture all the hardware we used to see on doors and windows.

Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag AB, however, wants to carry on the old traditions of Eskilstuna as an iron manufacturing town. We therefore continue, where many of our predecessors ended. Using their models, we are now producing the well-known fittings. We produce the fittings as they looked in the old days. Our assortment dates back to 1700 and ends around 1960. This means that we market hand forged fittings and produce factory-made products.

Our products are marketed throughout Sweden and in the other Nordic countries. In addition to the range shown in our catalogue and on our website, we also market Danish and Norwegian assortments. In our catalogue, most of the products are shown in a natural size. On our website you will find color pictures of our products. We try to refer to former manufacturer's item number as much as possible. For other items, original place or address is specified.

Building heritage craftsmen and window restorers inspired us to get started in 1994. All the encouragement we receive from our many customers and all the credit we receive for our assortment, quality and price, encourages us to continue widening the range of hardware and fittings for doors, windows and interiors for buildings from all times. Our customers' requirements and wishes guide us forward. We are not satisfied until our customers are.

We would be delighted to see you as a customer soon.

Yours sincerely, ESKILSTUNA KULTURBESLAG AB



Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag AB

Fabriksgatan 5, 633 46 Eskilstuna

Telephone +46 16 12 11 30

www.kulturbeslag.se

info@kulturbeslag.se



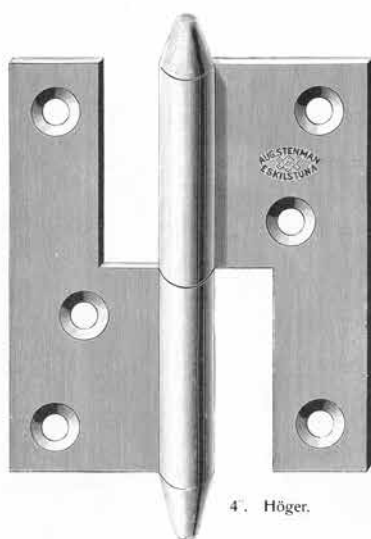
	Page
1. LIFT-OFF HINGES FOR PLAIN DOORS AND WINDOWS	3
2. LIFT-OFF HINGES FOR REBATED DOORS AND WINDOWS.....	22
3. "FRENCH" HINGES FOR PLAIN DOORS, WINDOWS & KITCHEN CUPBOARD DOORS....	38
4. SURFACE MOUNTED DOOR HINGES	43
5. SURFACE MOUNTED HINGES FOR WINDOWS.....	48
6. OTHER HINGES	58
7. CORNER IRONS FOR WINDOWS.....	61
8. CLOSING AND HOLDING DEVICES FOR OUTWARDS SWINGING WINDOWS	69
9. CLOSING AND HOLDING DEVICES FOR INWARDS SWINGING WINDOWS.....	82
10. FITTINGS FOR INNER SASHES.....	94
11. OTHER WINDOW HARDWARE	102
12. DOOR HANDLES AND ACCESSORIES	106
13. PULL HANDLES AND DOOR KNOBS	156
14. LOCKS AND ACCESSORIES	168
15. BOLTS	179
16. OTHER DOOR HARDWARE	185
17. KITCHEN CUPBOARD HARDWARE	191
18. HOOKS	199
19. OTHER FITTINGS.....	211
20. FASTENERS.....	217
21. TOOLS.....	223
ARTICLE INDEX.....	229

1. LIFT-OFF HINGES FOR PLAIN DOORS AND WINDOWS

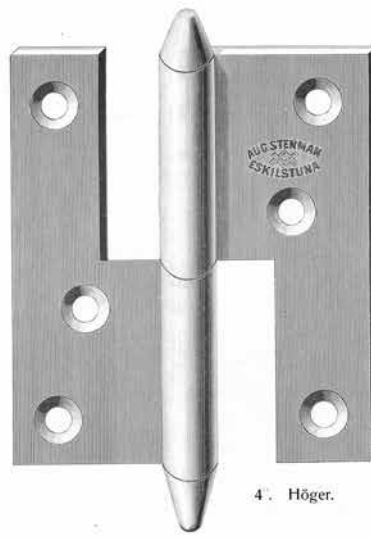
Size	Type of knob				Usage + page reference				
	Conical knob	Acorn knob	"Fia" knob	Rounded knob	Cup-board	Window	Inner doors	Exterior doors	Gates
2½" (50 mm)	5076				4				
2¾" (66 mm)	5075	5075E		5075R	4, 5	4, 5			
3" (74 mm)	5022	5022E		5022R		6			
	5023	5023E		5023R	7	7			
3½" (85 mm)	5021	5021E	5021F	5021R		8, 9	8, 9		
	5122			5122R		10			
4" (98 mm)	5020	5020E	5020F	5020R		11, 12	11, 12	11, 12	
4½" (110 mm)	5028	5028E	5028F	5028R			13, 14	13, 14	
5" (122 mm)	5128	5128E	5128F	5128R			16, 17	16, 17	
Ball bearings									
4" (98 mm)	5020L						12	12	
4½" (110 mm)	5028L			5028RL, 5028RQL			15	15	
5" (122 mm)	5128L	5128EL	5128FL	5128RL, 5128RQL			18, 19	18, 19	
6" (148 mm)	5138L	5138EL	5138FL	5138RL				20, 21	20, 21
Ball bearings 5040 ø8 ø10 ø12							10	10	10
Wear ring 5041 ø8 ø9,5 ø12						10	10	10	10

N:o 220. Fönster- och Dörrgångjern.

N:o 224. Fönster- och Dörrgångjern.



4". Höger.

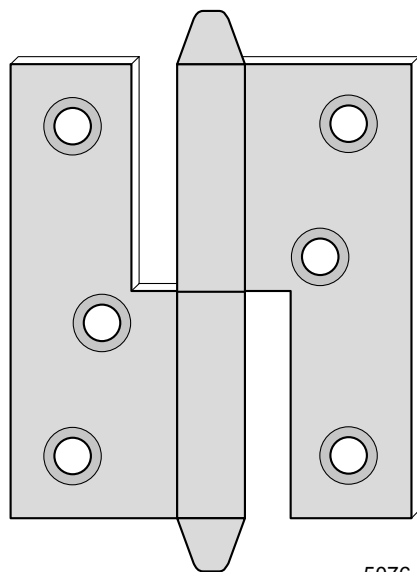


4". Höger.

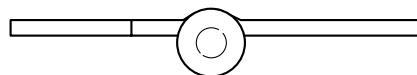
Pris pr duss. par:						
	2½" × 7/8"	2¾" × 1"	3" × 1⅛"	3" × 1¼"	3½" × 1¼"	3½" × 1½"
Kr.	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	2.50	2.70
Med lös sprint »		1.75	1.80	1.80	3.—	3.20
Pris pr duss. par Kr.						
	4" × 1½"	4" × 1¾"	4½" × 1¾"	5" × 1¾"		
	3.20	3.30	4.50	5.50		

Pris pr duss. par:						
	2½" × 7/8"	2¾" × 1"	3" × 1"	3" × 1⅛"	3" × 1¼"	3" × 1½"
Kr.	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.50	1.55	1.70
Med lös sprint »		1.75	1.80	1.80	1.85	2.—

Aug. Stenman Katalog 1903, sid 28-29

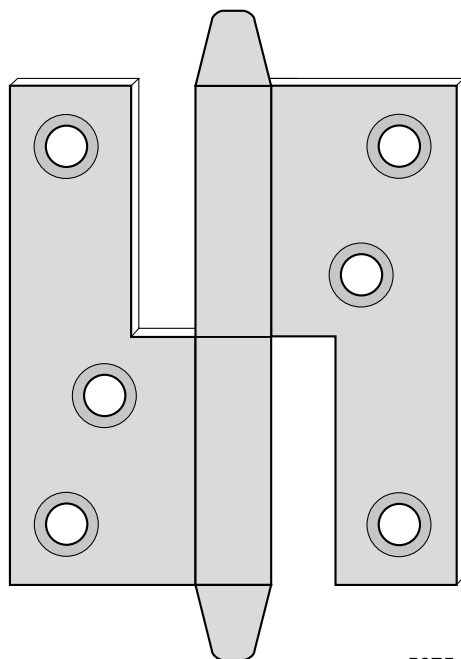


5076

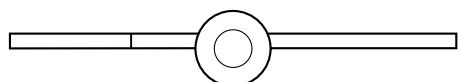


Hinge 5076

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 220-2½"
Period: 1870 - 1935
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
Size: 2½" x 7/8"
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾"
Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

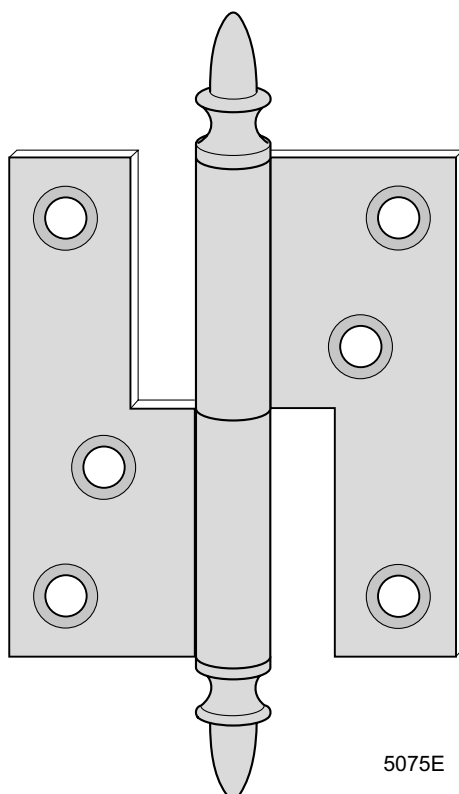


5075

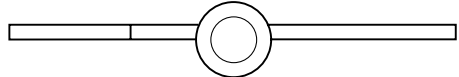


Hinge 5075

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 220-2¾"
Period: 1870 - 1935
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
Size: 2¾" x 1"
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

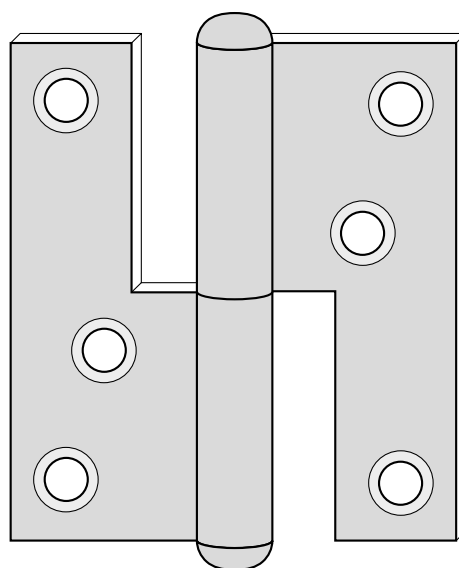


5075E

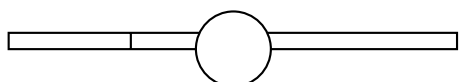


Hinge 5075E

Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02b
 Period: 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 2¾" x 1"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

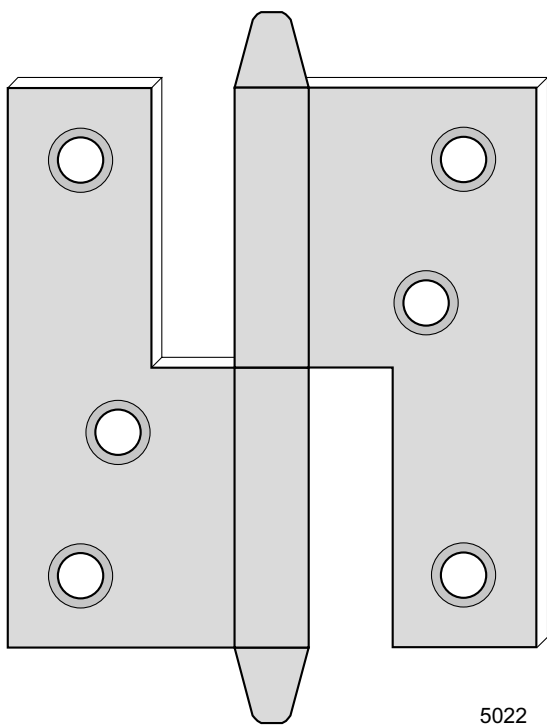


5075R



Hinge 5075R

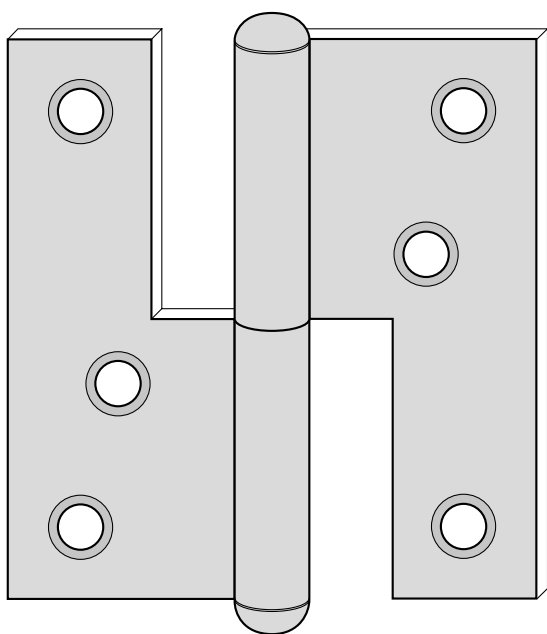
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 222-2¾"
 Period: 1935 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 2¾" x 1"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



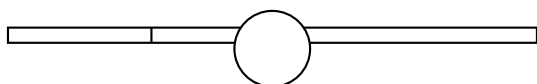
5022

Hinge 5022R

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 222-3" x 1¼"
 Period: About 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 3" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

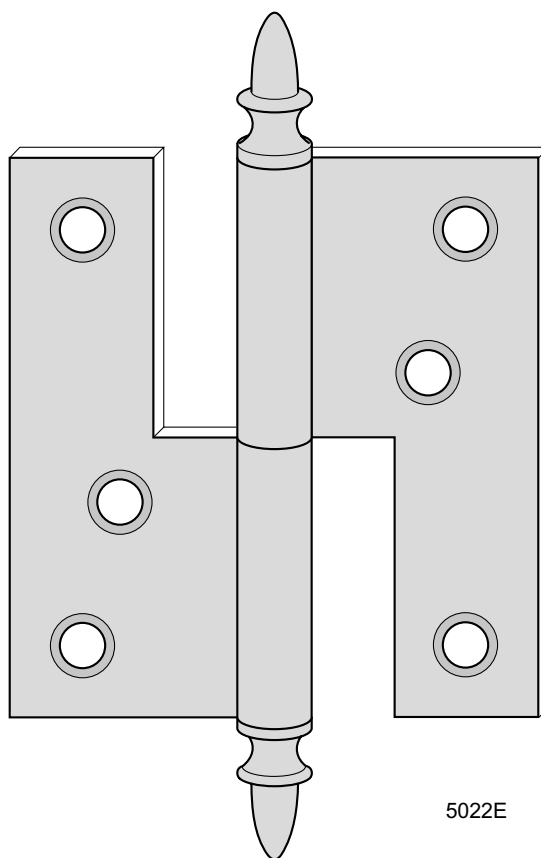


5022R



Hinge 5022

Model: Priorverken Nr 220-3" x 1¼"
 Period: About 1870 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5022 mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

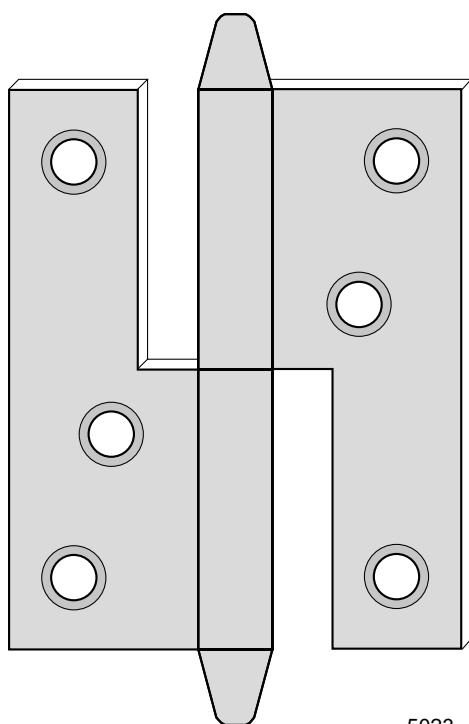


5022E

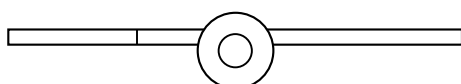


Hinge 5022E

Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02b-3"
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

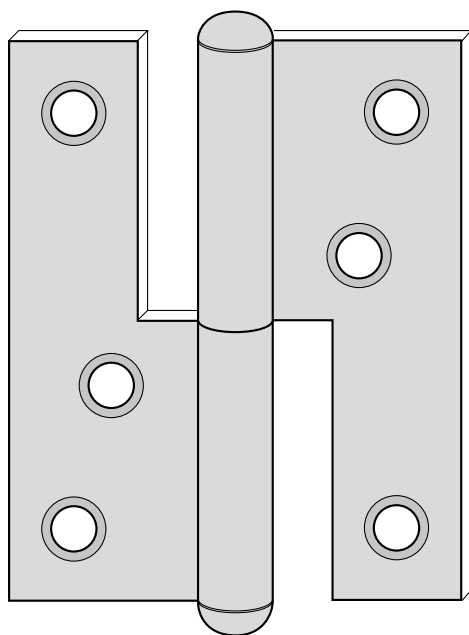


5023

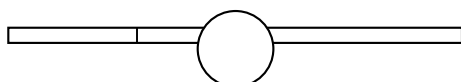


Hinge 5023R

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 222-3½" x 1"
 Period: About 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 3" x 1"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

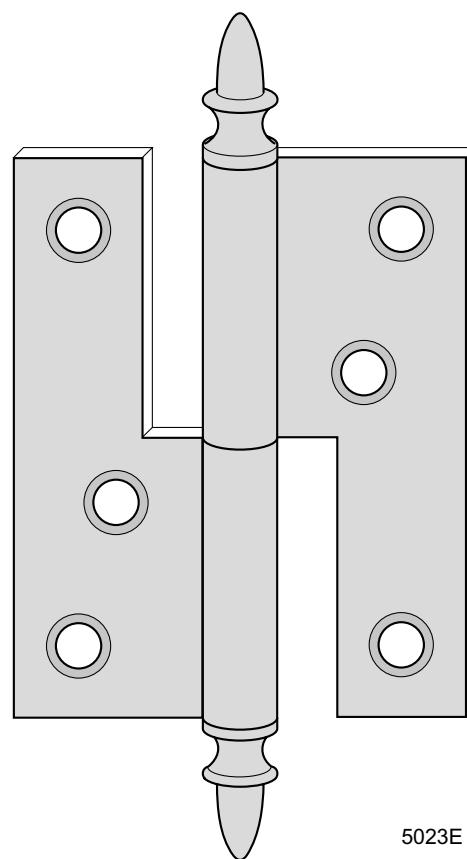


5023R



Hinge 5023

Model: Priorverken Nr 220-3" x 1"
 Period: About 1870 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3" x 1"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5023 mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

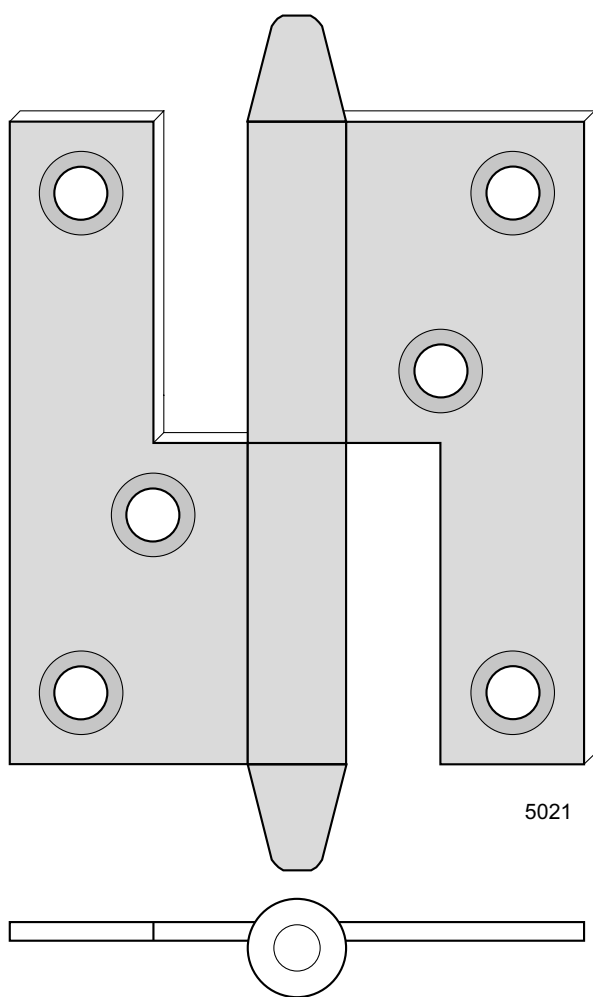


5023E

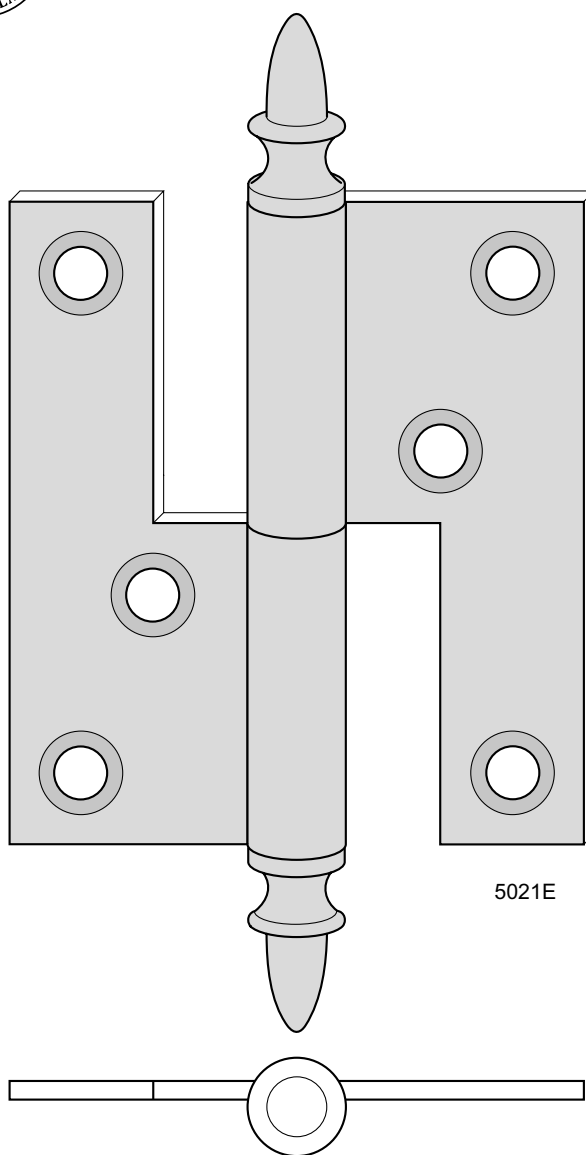


Hinge 5023E

Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02b
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3" x 1"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5023E mt**
 Rek skruv: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5021



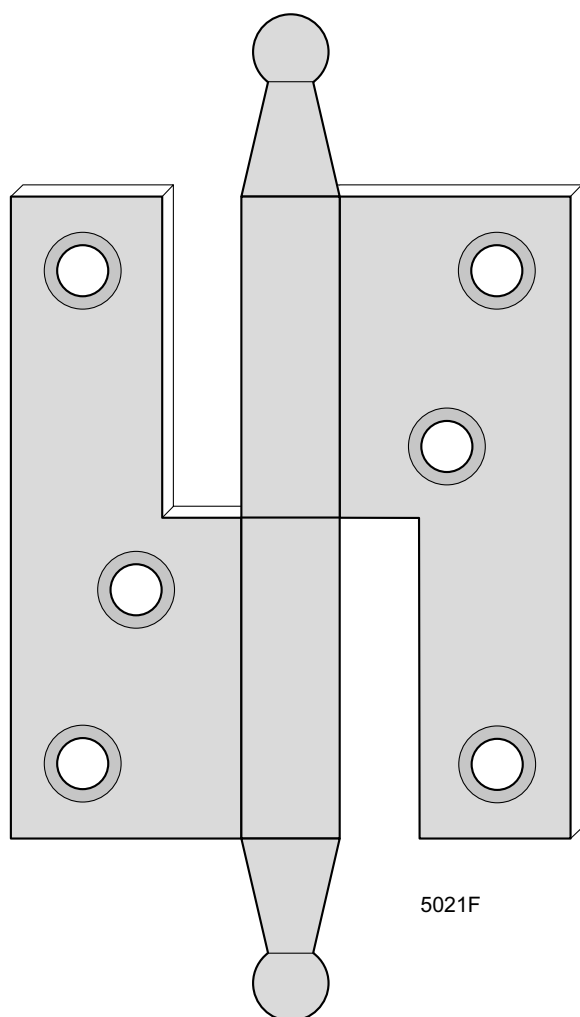
5021E

Hinge 5021

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 224-3½"
 Period: About 1870 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time.
 Designated **5021 mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Hinge 5021E

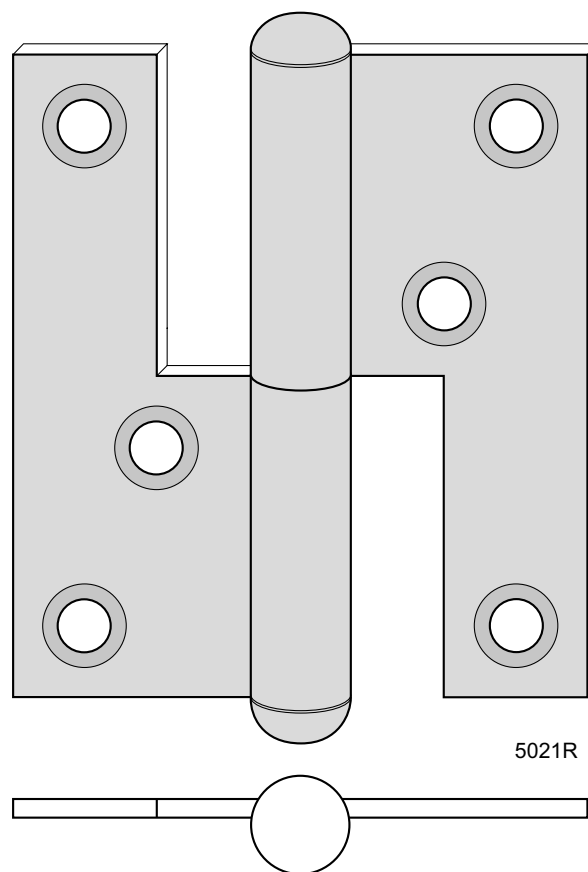
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02b-3½"
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time.
 Designated **5021E mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5021F

Hinge 5021F

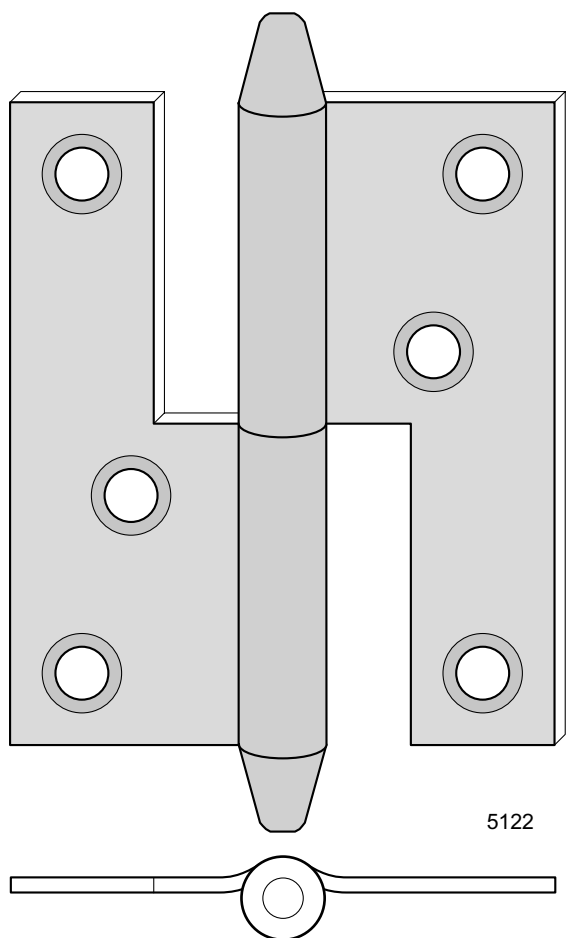
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02a-3½"
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated,
 hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5021R

Hinge 5021R

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 228-3½"
 Period: About 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5122

Hinge 5122

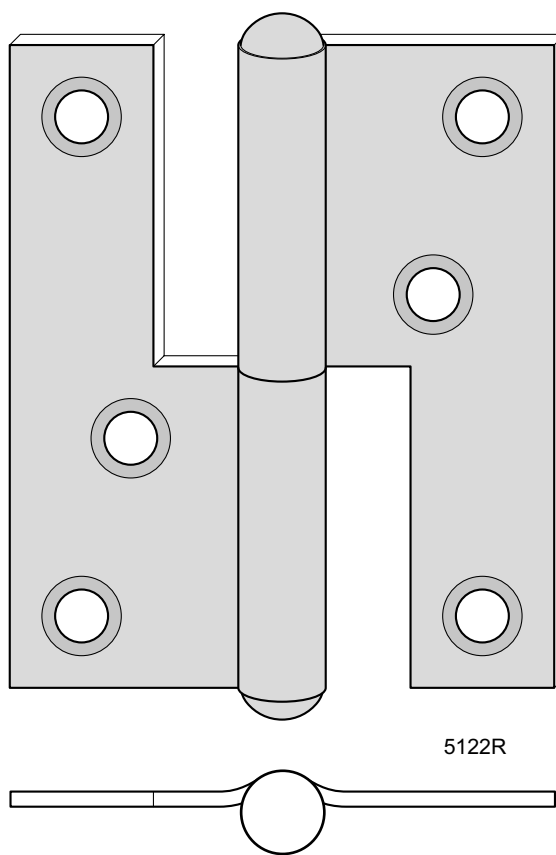
Model: Aug Stenman 220 3½" x 1¼"
 Period: About 1870 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for windows with lightweight casements with combined glass thickness max. 6 mm. Use 5021 for heavier casements.

Ball bearing 5040

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 40
 Period: 1900 - 1990
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Size: Inner diameter
 ø8, ø10 and ø12 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: ø8 fits hinges 5020, 5124 and 5158.
 ø10 fits hinges 5028 and 5128.
 ø12 fits hinge 5138.



5040



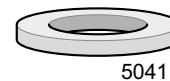
5122R

Hinge 5122R

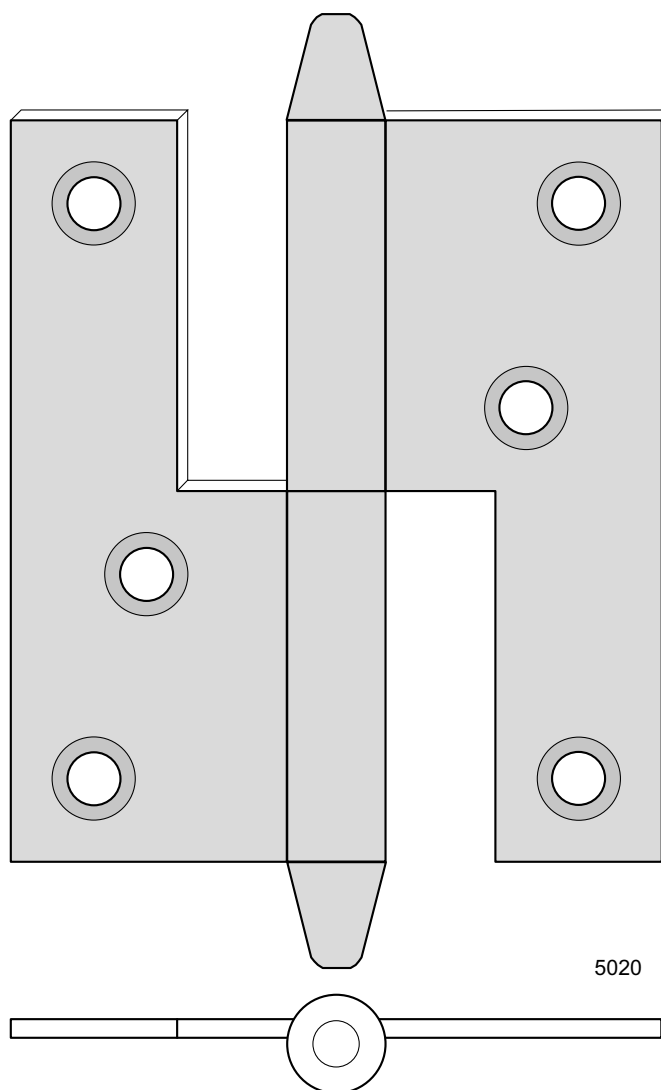
Model: Aug Stenman 222 3½" x 1¼"
 Period: 1935 - 1965
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for windows with lightweight casements with combined glass thickness max. 6 mm. Use 5021R for heavier casements.

Wear ring 5041

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 41
 Period: 1880 - 1980
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Size: ø8x1,5, ø8x2, ø8x2,5
 ø9,5x1,5, ø9,5x2, ø9,5x2,5
 ø12x2 (Inner diameter x thickness)
 Package: 10 pcs
 Other: ø8 fits hinges 5020, 5021, 5084, 5114, 5115, 5123 and 5124
 ø9.5 fits hinges 5028, 5105, 5106, 5116 and 5128
 ø12 fits hinge 5138



5041



Hinge 5020

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 220-4"

Period: About 1870 - 1935

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated

Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised

Size: 4" x 1½"

Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time.

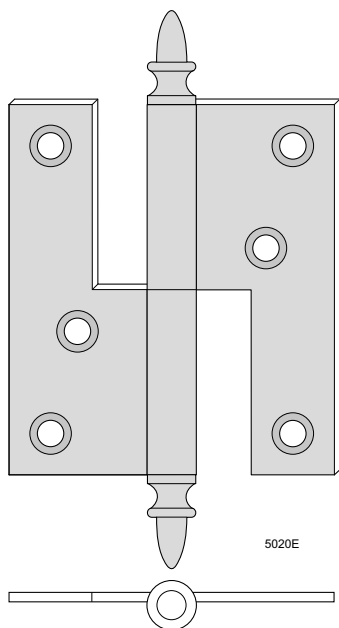
Designated **5020 mt**

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"

Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: Against delivery time, can be obtained with ball bearing, see 5020L

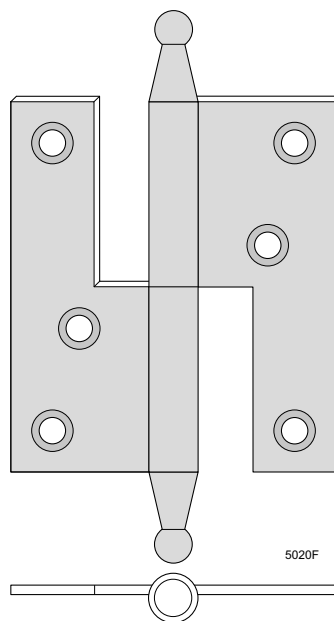
NOTE! 1/2 size



5020E

Hinge 5020E

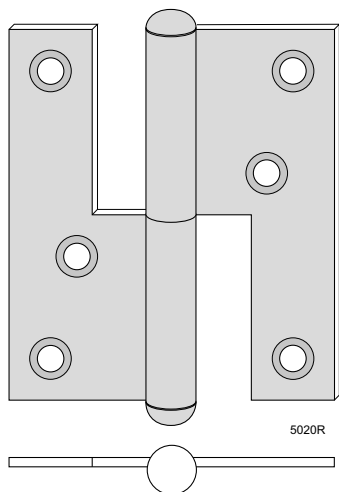
Model: Jernbolaget Nr 02b-4"
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time.
 Designated **5020E mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5020F

Hinge 5020F

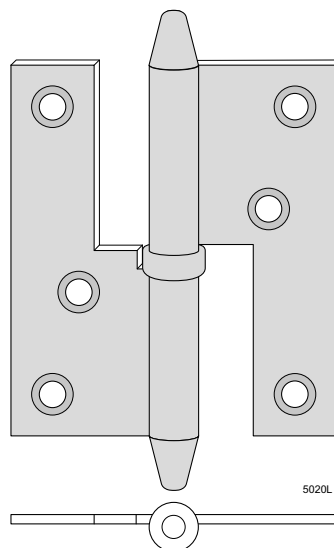
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 02a-4"
 Period: About 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5020R

Hinge 5020R

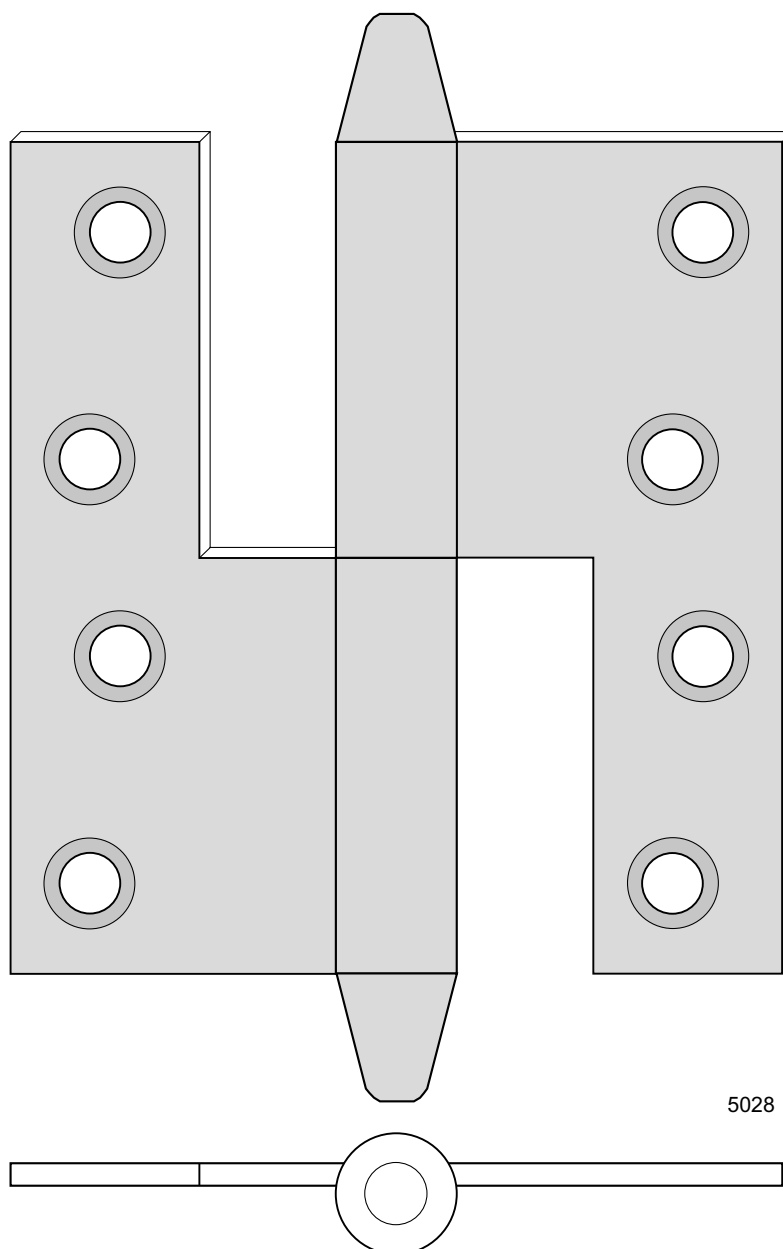
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 222-4"
 Period: About 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5020L

Hinge 5020L

Model: Aug Stenman Nr K220-4"
 Period: About 1900 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 4" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



5028

Hinge 5028

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 224-4½"

Period: 1870 - 1935

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated

Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised

Size: 4½" x 1¾"

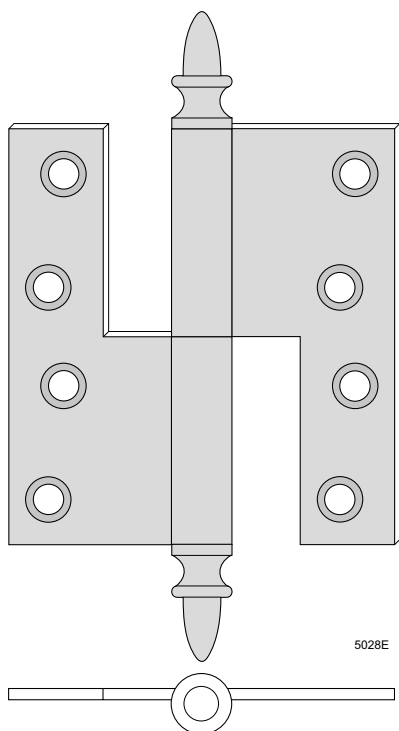
Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5028 mt**

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"

Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5028L

NOTE! 1/2 size

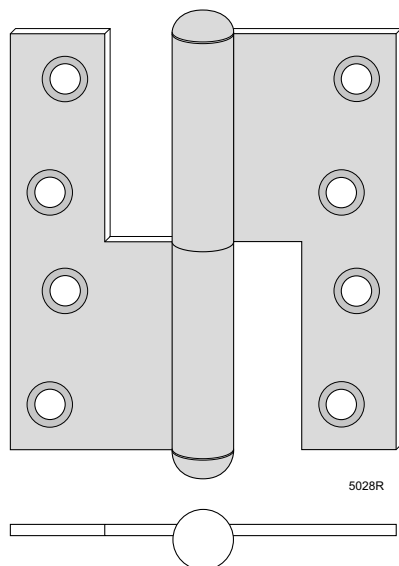
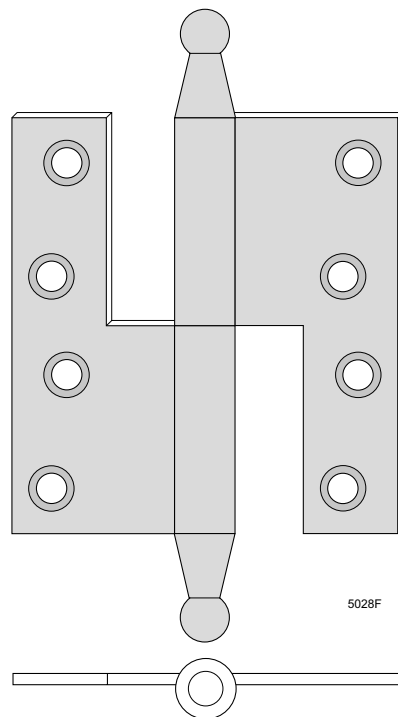


Hinge 5028E

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 586-4½"
 Period: 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5028E mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing. Designated **5028EL**

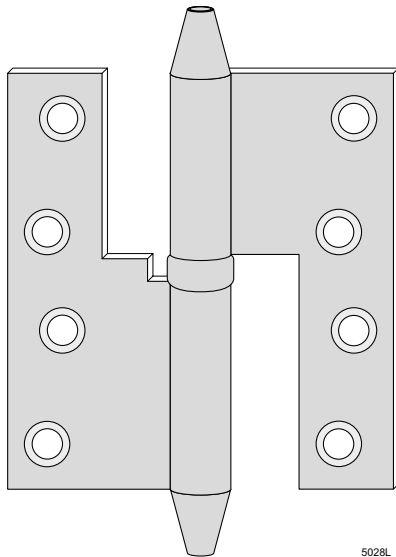
Hinge 5028F

Model: Jernbolaget Nr 02a
 Period: 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated, hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



Hinge 5028R

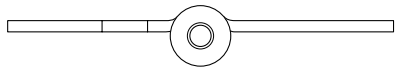
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 228-4½"
 Period: 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5028RL



5028L

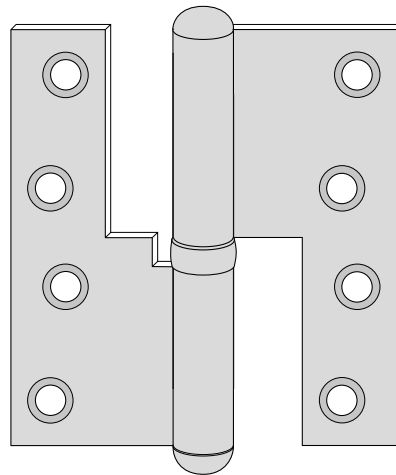
Hinge 5028L

Model: Aug Stenman Nr K224-4½"
 Period: 1900 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.

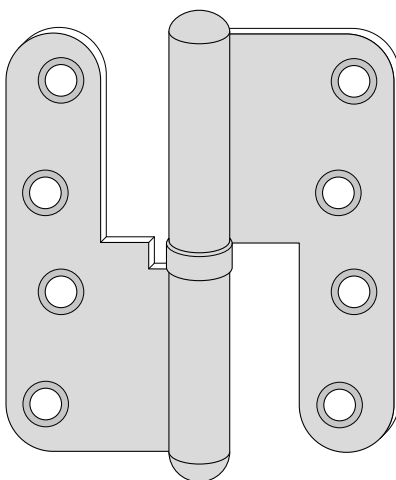
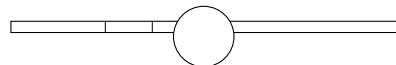


Hinge 5028RL

Model: Aug Stenman Nr K228-4½"
 Period: 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently. Also available with round corners, see 5028RQL



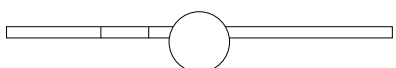
5028RL

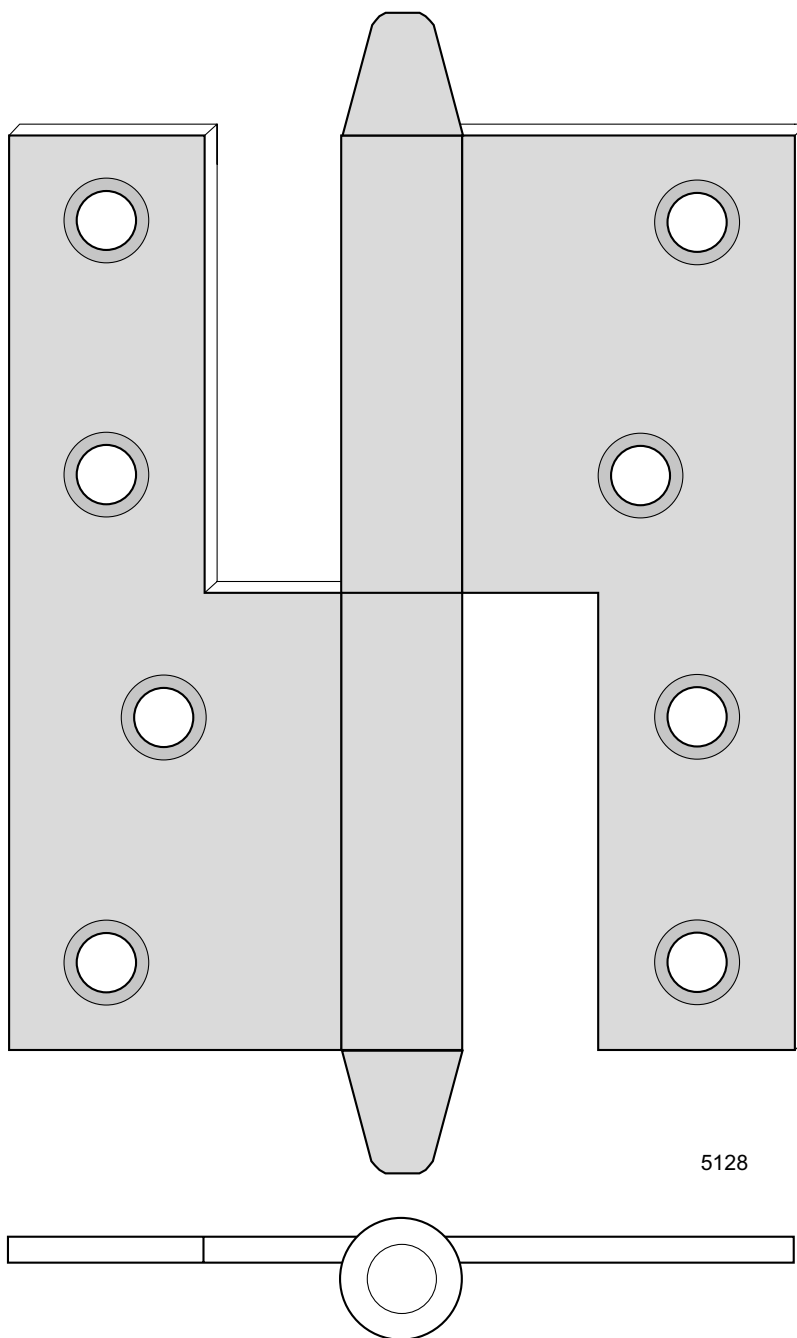


5028RQL

Hinge 5028RQL

Model: Aug Stenman Nr K1228-4½"
 Period: 1960 - 1980
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 1¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.

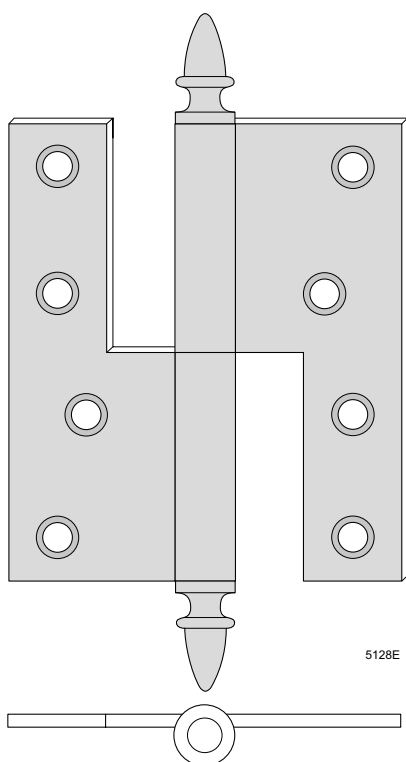




5128

Hinge 5128

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 224-5"
 Period: 1870 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown). Hot-dip galvanised hinge available with brass pin, against delivery time. Designated **5128 mt**
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5128L



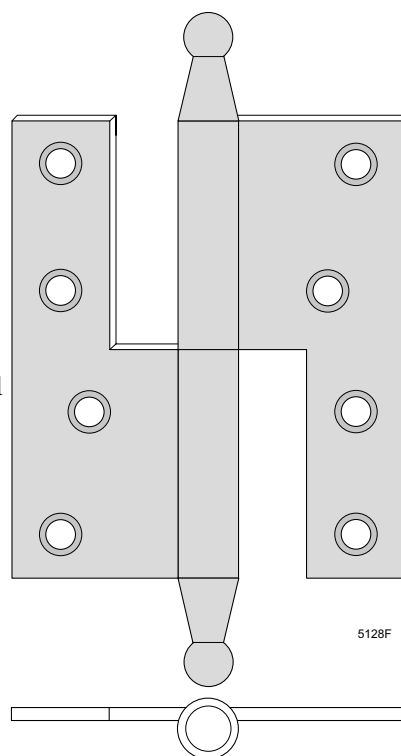
5128E

Hinge 5128E

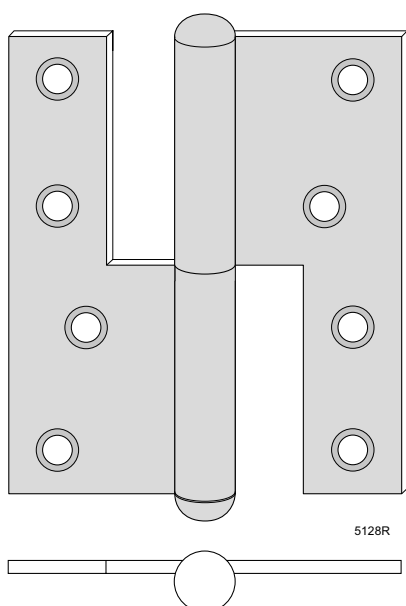
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 586
 Period: 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5128EL

Hinge 5128F

Model: Jernbolaget Nr 02b
 Period: 1880 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated and hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5128FL



5128F

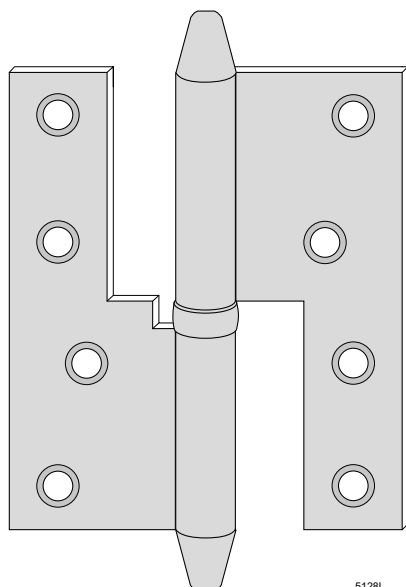


5128R

Hinge 5128R

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 228-5"
 Period: 1935 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Against delivery time, can also be obtained with ball bearing, see 5128RL

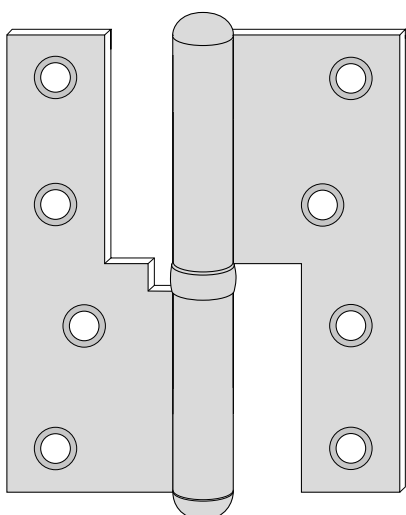
NOTE! 1/2 size



5128L

Hinge 5128L

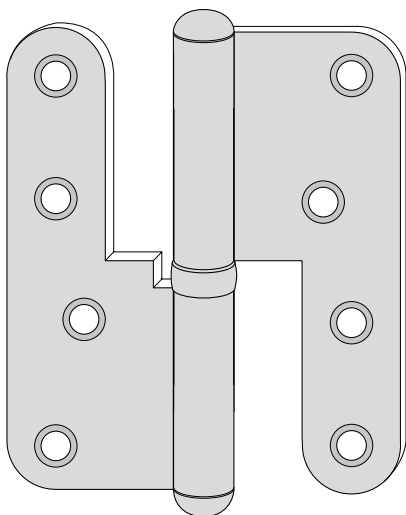
Model: Aug Stenman Nr K224-5"
 Period: 1900 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



5128RL

Hinge 5128RL

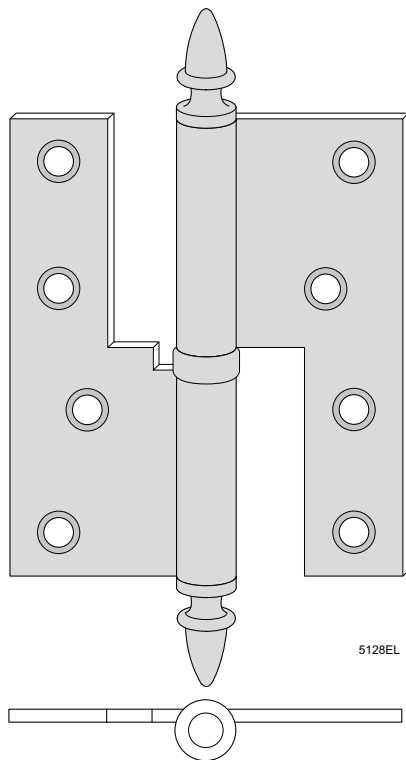
Model: Aug Stenman Nr K228-5"
 Period: 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



5128RQL

Hinge 5128RQL

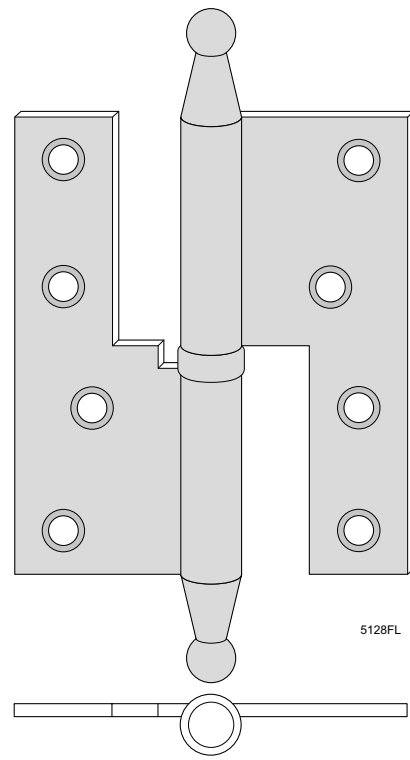
Model: Aug Stenman Nr K1228-5"
 Period: 1975 - 1995
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



5128EL

Hinge 5128EL

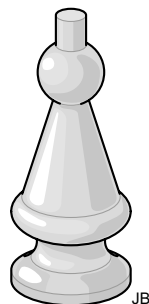
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 586 m kullager
 Period: 1900 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



5128FL

Hinge 5128FL

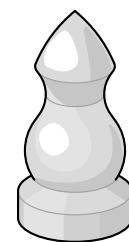
Model: Jernbolaget Nr 585 m kullager
 Period: 1900 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 5" x 1 3/4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with ball bearing.
 Recommended for doors that are opened frequently.



JB

Hinge with JB knobs

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur (Jernbolaget) No. 13
 Period: About 1890 - 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: See relevant basic hinge
 Variants: JB knob is available for the following hinges: 5020, 5021, 5028, 5128, 5138
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Order item. When ordering, JB is appended to the hinge's part number, e.g. 5028JB

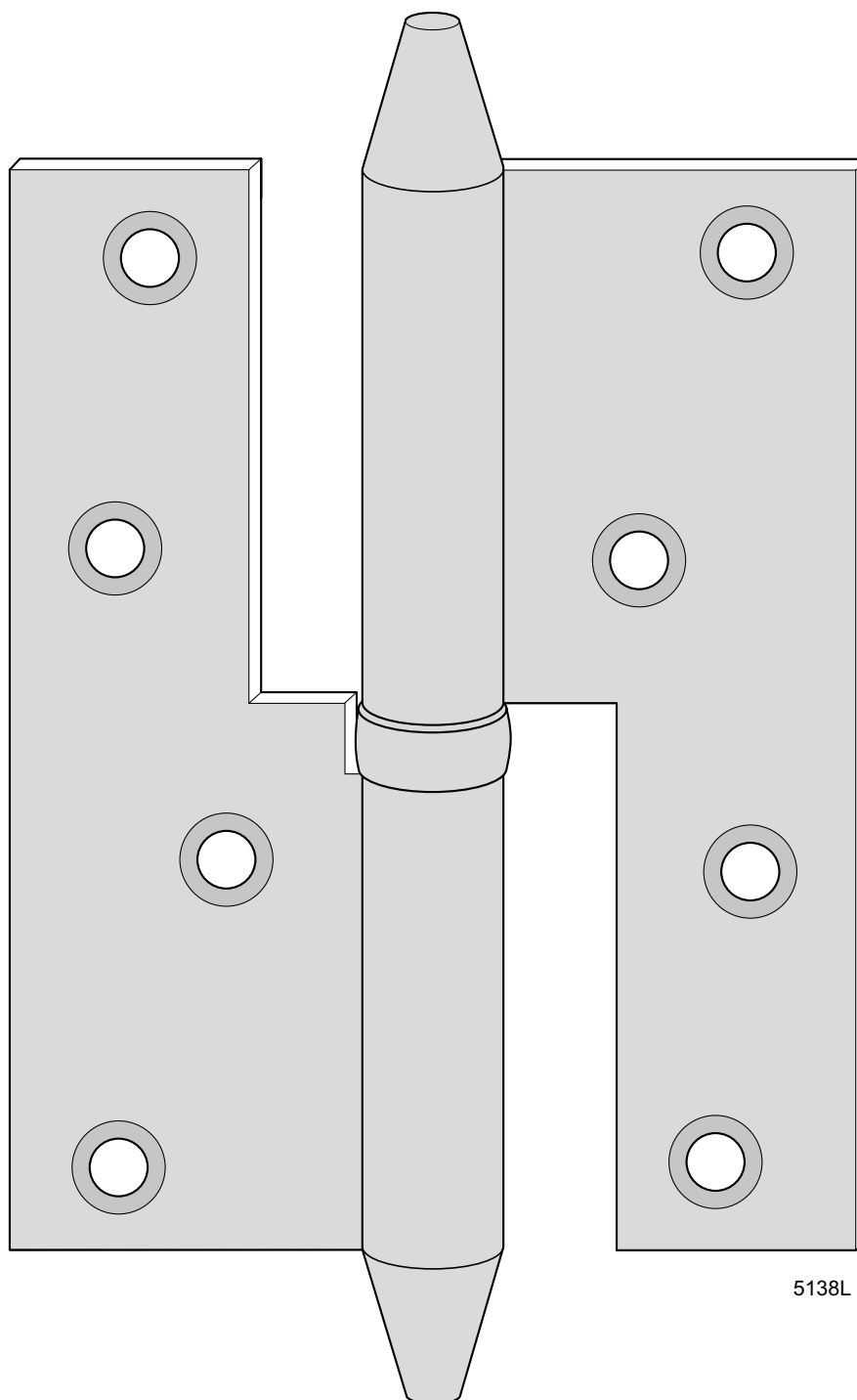


GBG

Hinge with GBG knobs

Model: Local production of hinges has most likely existed in Gothenburg. These hinges have a characteristic knob shape and are found in many buildings in Gothenburg and the surrounding area.
 Period: About 1870 - 1920
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: See relevant basic hinge
 Variants: GBG knob is available for the following hinges: 5020, 5021, 5028, 5128, 5138
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Order item. When ordering, GBG is appended to the hinge's part number, e.g. 5028GBG

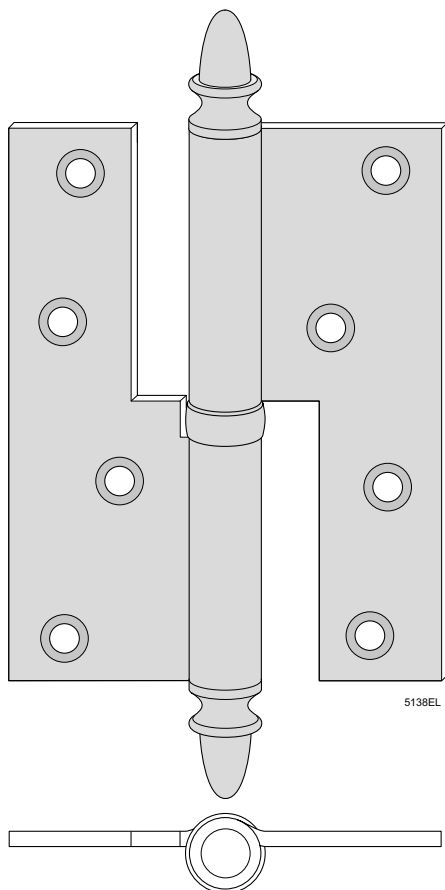
Natural size



5138L

Hinge 5138L

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 224-6"
Period: 1900 - 1935
Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
Size: 6" x 2"
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 14 x 2"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Ball bearing hinge.



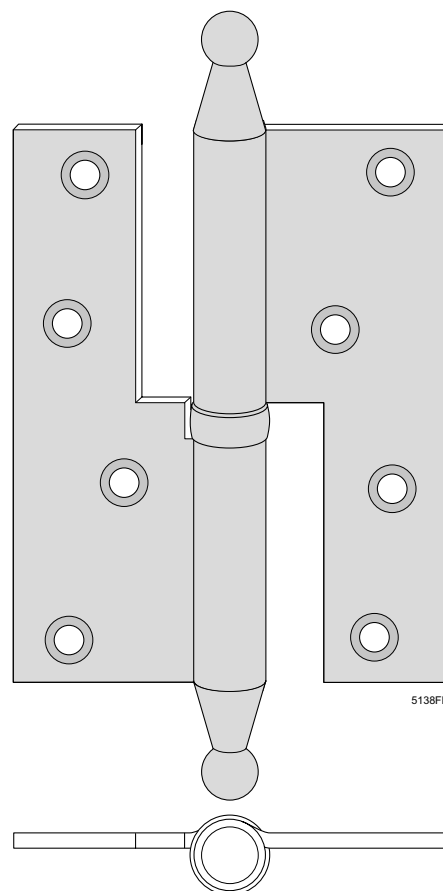
5138EL

Hinge 5138EL

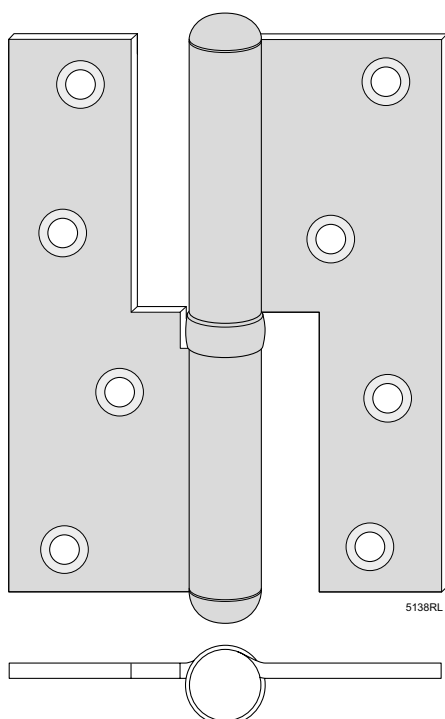
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 586-6"
 Period: 1900 - 1925
 Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 6" x 2"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 14 x 2"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Ball bearing hinge.

Hinge 5138FL

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 585-6"
 Period: 1900 - 1925
 Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 6" x 2"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 14 x 2"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Ball bearing hinge.



5138FL



5138RL

Hinge 5138RL

Model: Aug Stenman N:o K228-6"
 Period: 1935 - 1995
 Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 6" x 2"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 14 x 2"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Ball bearing hinge.

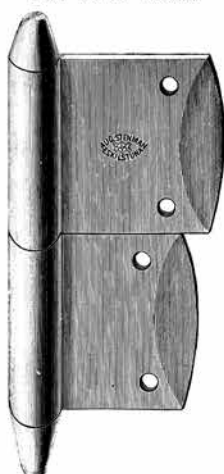
2. LIFT-OFF HINGES FOR REBATED DOORS AND WINDOWS

Type	Size	Type of knob					Usage + page			
		Conical knob	Acorn knob	Ball knob	Low rounded knob	Rounded knob	Lock-er	Wind-ow	Inner door	Ext. door
Lap hinge	2¾" (66 mm)	5111		5111K		5111R	23			
Lap hinge	3" (74 mm)	5113	5113E			5113R	24	24		
		5113 mvk	5113E mvk			5113R mvk	25	25		
Lap hinge	3½" (85 mm)	5114	5114E			5114R		26, 27		
		5114 mvk	5114E mvk			5114R mvk		27, 28		
Lap hinge	4" (98 mm)	5115	5115E			5115R		29, 30	29, 30	
						5115R mvk		30	30	
Lap hinge	4½" (110 mm)	5116				5116R				31, 32
						5116R mvk				32
Angle-bent	2¼" (55 mm)					5055	33			
Angle-bent	2½" (62 mm)					5056	33			
Angle-bent	3½" (85 mm)	5123	5123E			5123R		34, 35		
Angle-bent	4" (98 mm)	5124	5124E			5124R. 5124RL		36, 37	36, 37	
Angle-bent pin-bearing	4" (98 mm)				5331				35	
Ball bearing	ø8 ø10								10	
Wear ring	ø8 ø9,5							10	10	10

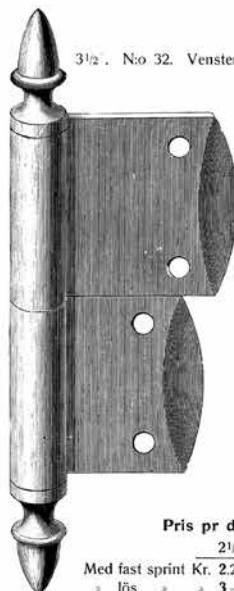
N:o 30 och 32. Fönster- och Dörrgångjern.

Till överfalsade fönster och dörrar.

3½", N:o 30. Venster.



3½", N:o 32. Venster.

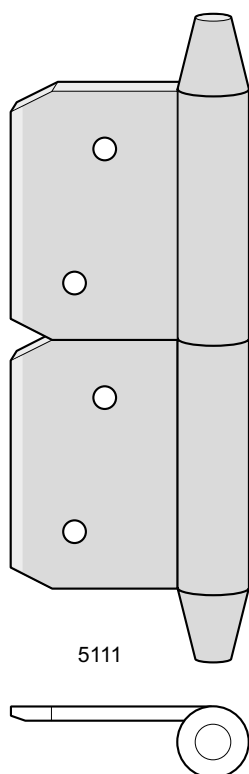


Pris pr duss. par:

	2½"	3"	3½"	4"
Med fast sprint	Kr. 1.50	1.80	2.70	4.—
lös	1.80	2.10	3.—	4.40

Pris pr duss. par:

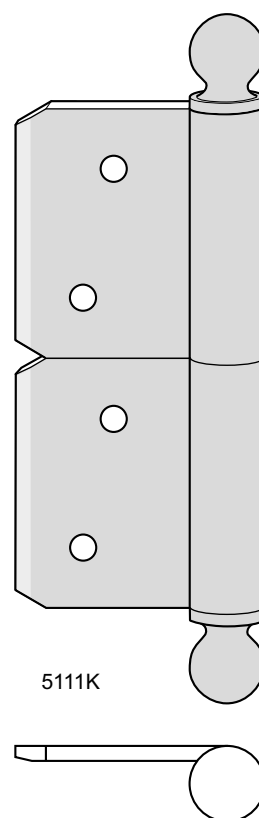
	2½"	3"	3½"	4"	5"
Med fast sprint	Kr. 2.25	2.50	3.30	4.60	6.50
lös	3.—	3.25	4.—	5.30	7.20



5111

Lap hinge 5111

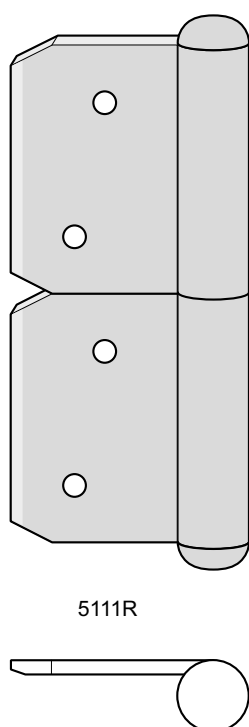
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 30
 Period: 1885 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 2¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw



5111K

Lap hinge 5111K

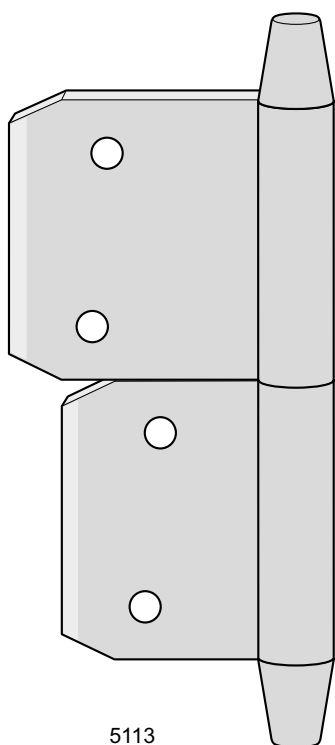
Model: St. Nygatan 11, Göteborg O
 Period: 1870 - 1900
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 2¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw



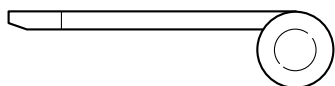
5111R

Lap hinge 5111R

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 33
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 2¾"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

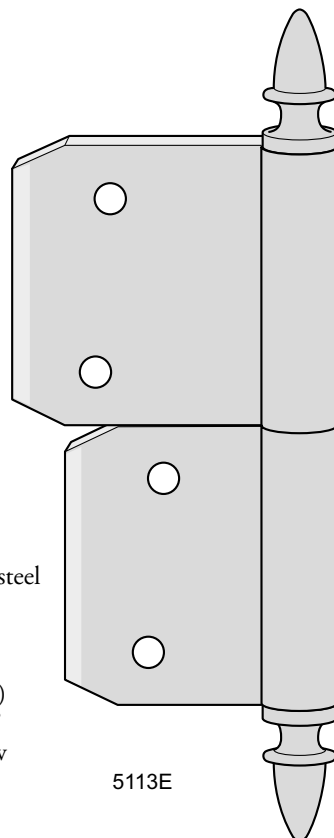


5113

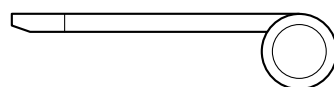


Lap hinge 5113

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 30-3"
 Period: 1885 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

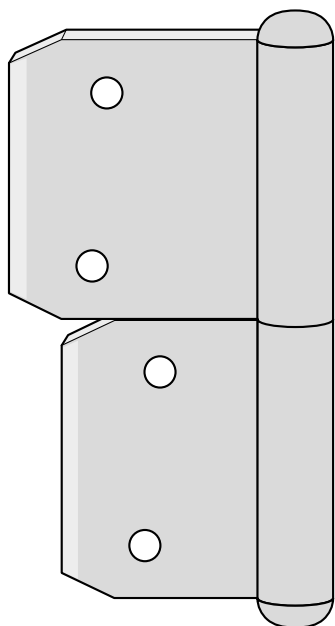


5113E

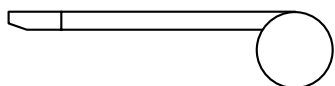


Lap hinge 5113E

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 32-3"
 Period: 1885 - 1923
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

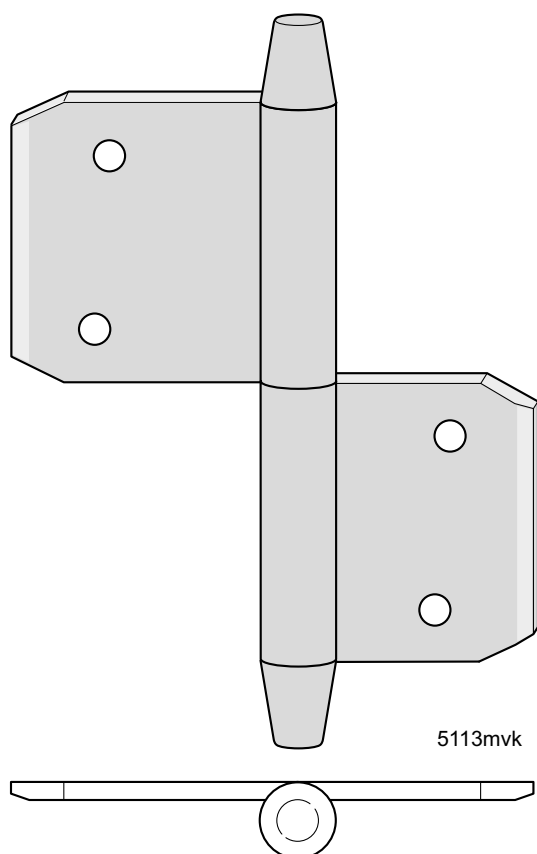


5113R



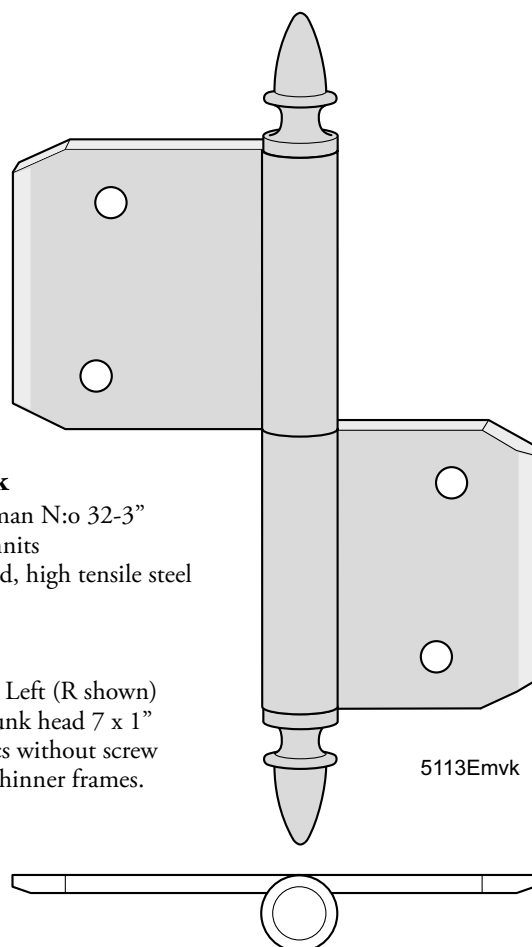
Lap hinge 5113R

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 33-3"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw



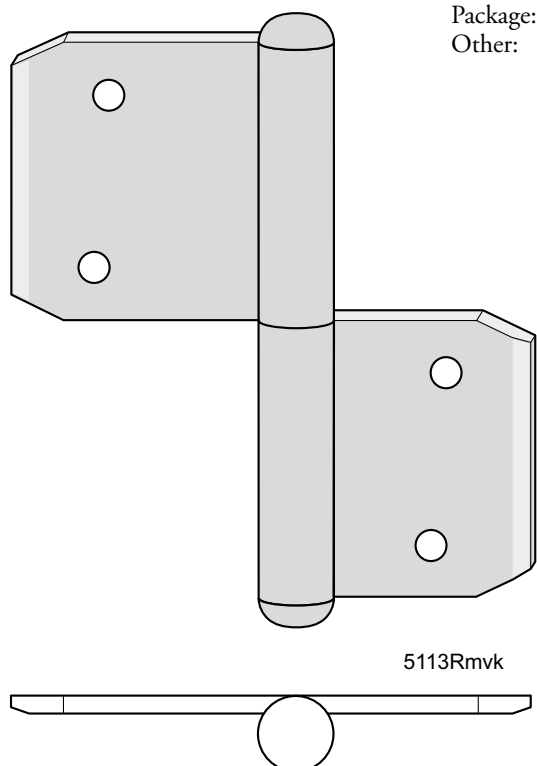
Lap hinge 5113 mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 35-3"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.



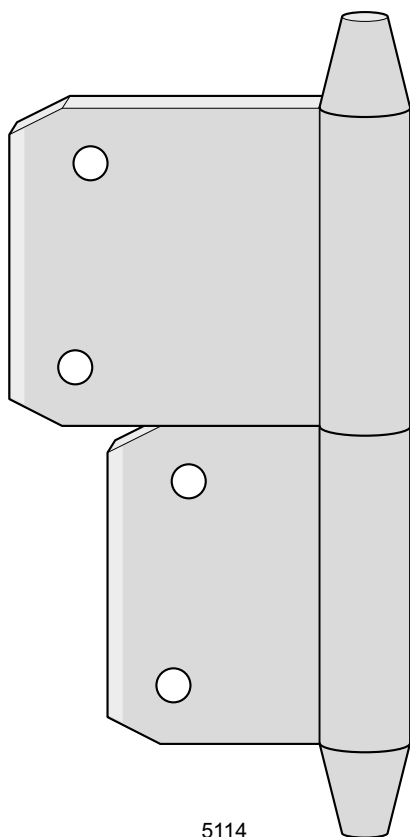
Lap hinge 5113E mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 32-3"
 Period: Har ej funnits
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.

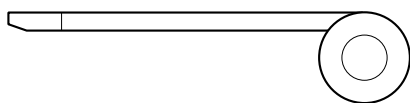


Lap hinge 5113R mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 36-3"
 Period: 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.



5114

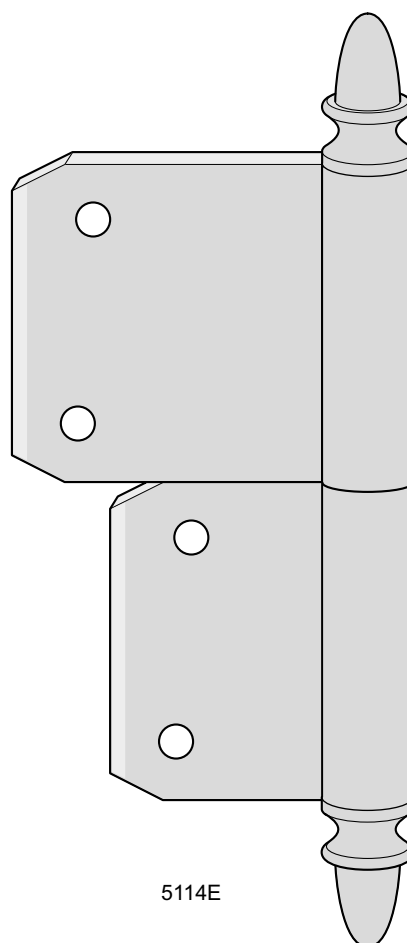


Lap hinge 5114

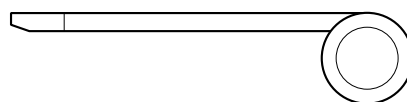
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 30-3½"
 Period: 1885 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

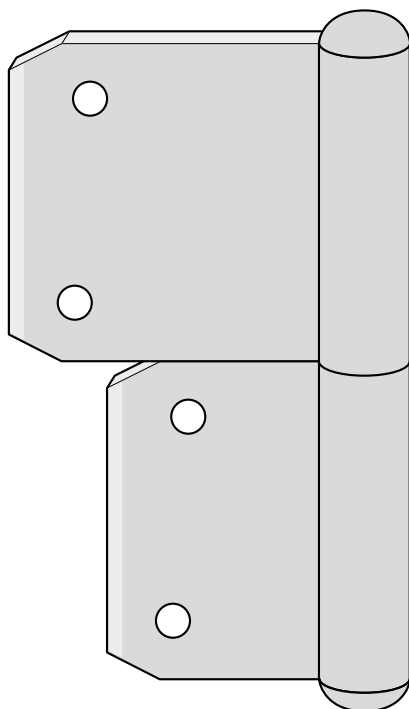
Lap hinge 5114E

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 32-3½"
 Period: 1885 - 1923
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

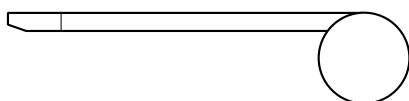


5114E



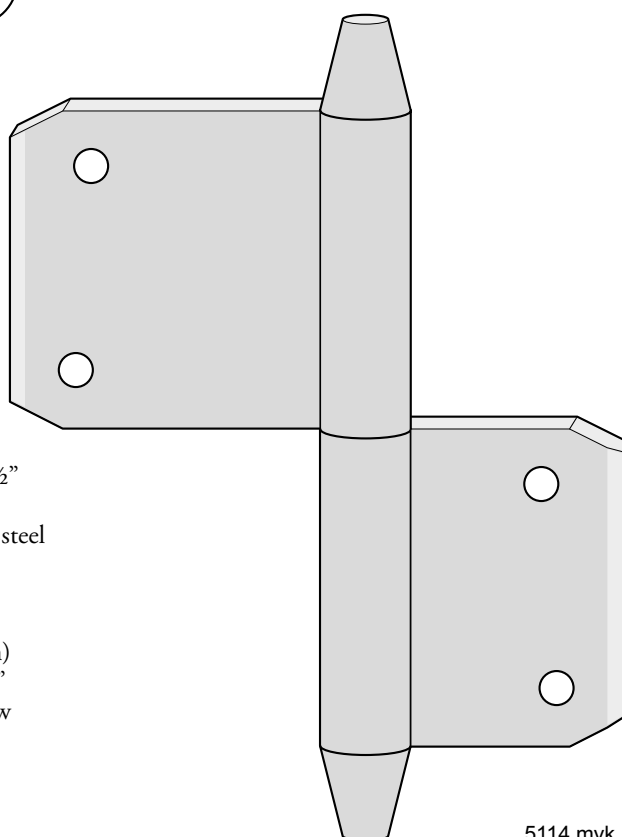


5114R



Lap hinge 5114R

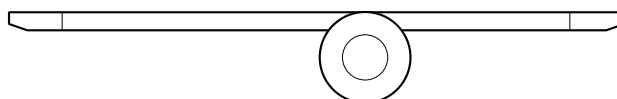
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 33-3½"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

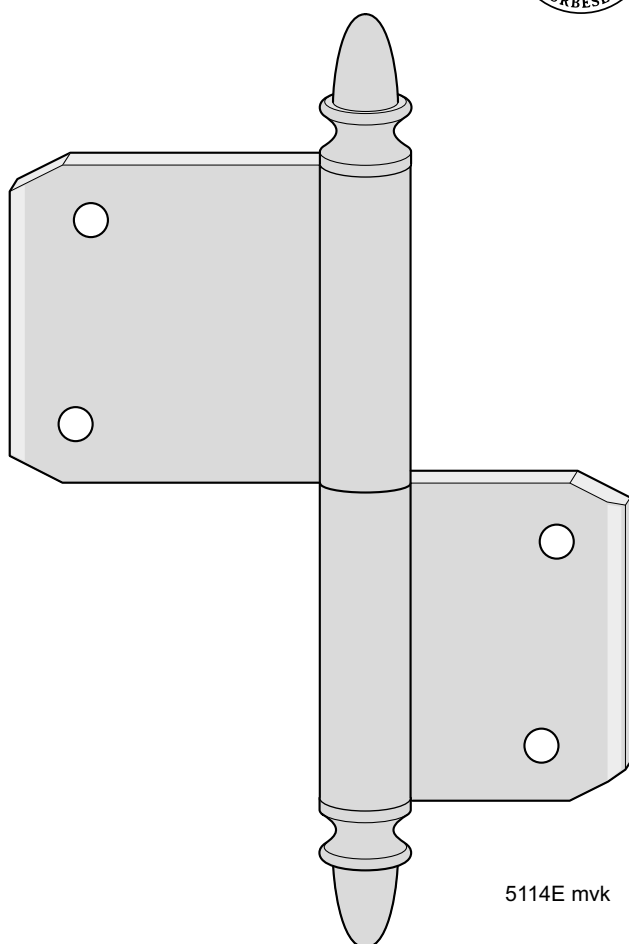


5114 mvk

Lap hinge 5114 mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 35-3½"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.





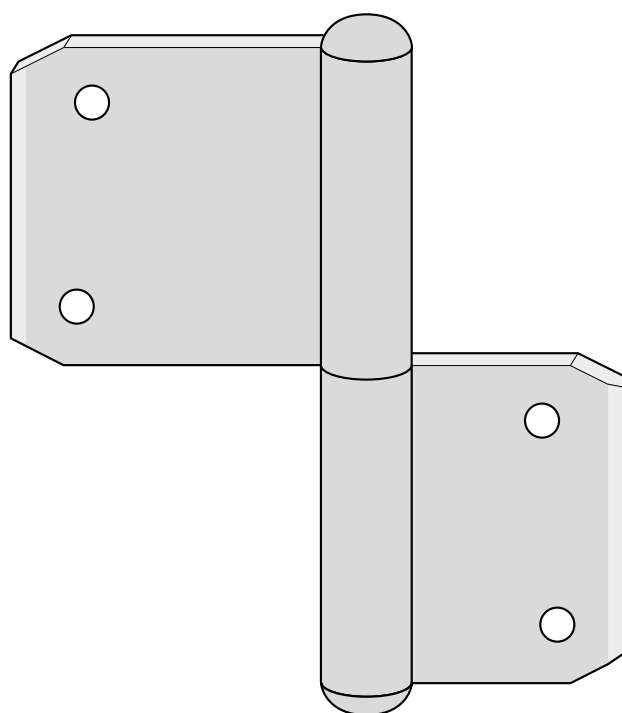
5114E mvk

Lap hinge 5114E mvk

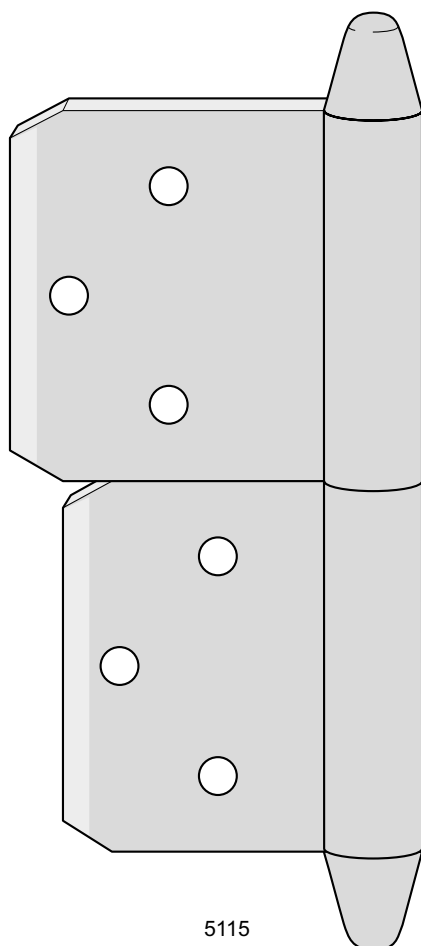
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 32-3½"
 Period: Har ej funnits
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.

Lap hinge 5114R mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 36-3½"
 Period: 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.



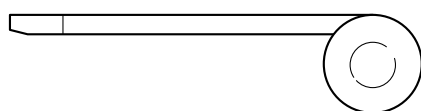
5114R mvk



5115

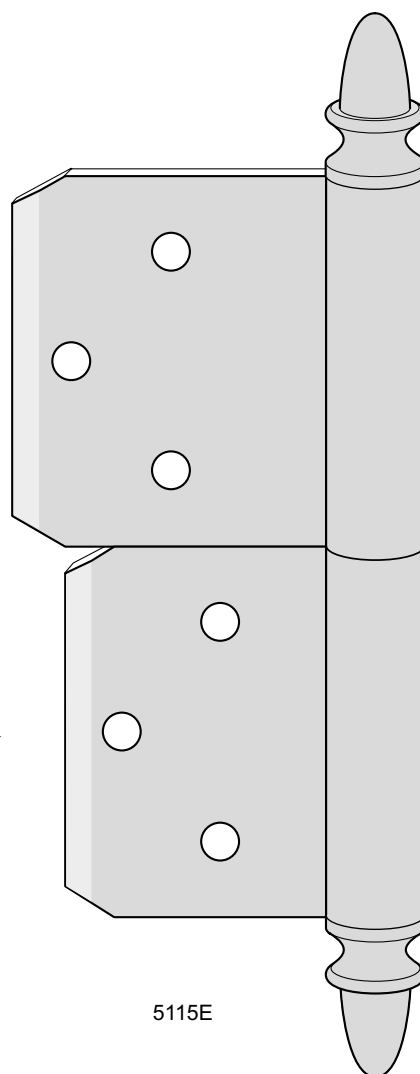
Lap hinge 5115

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 30-4"
 Period: 1885 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

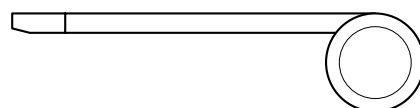


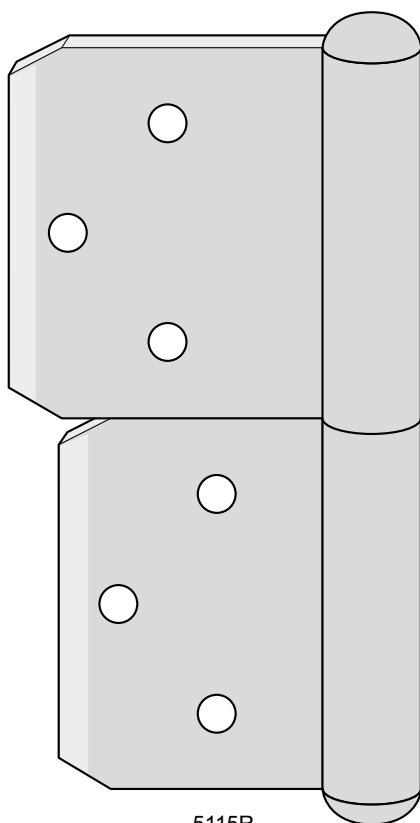
Lap hinge 5115E

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 32-4"
 Period: 1885 - 1923
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

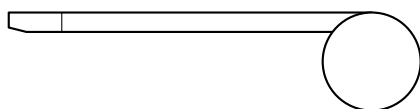


5115E



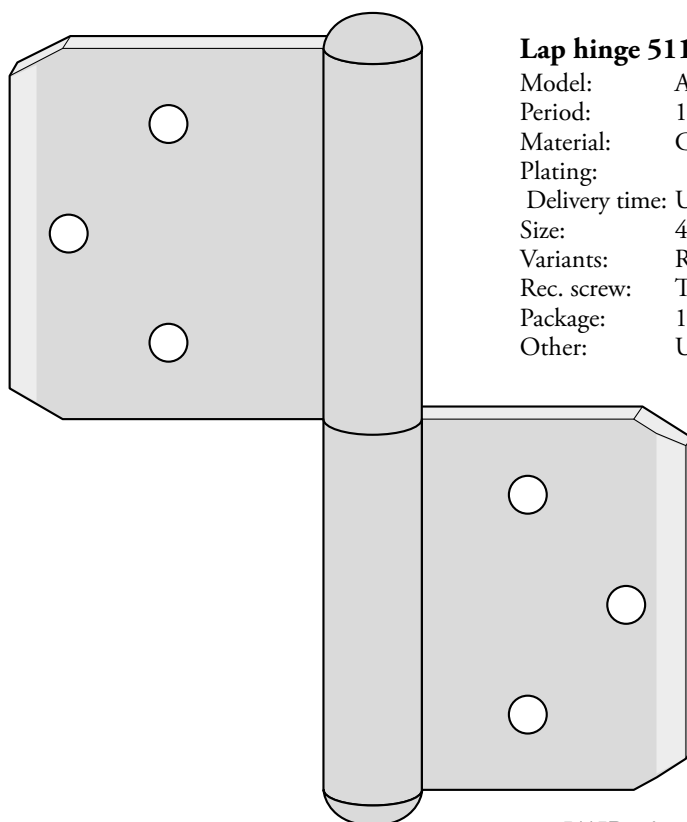


5115R

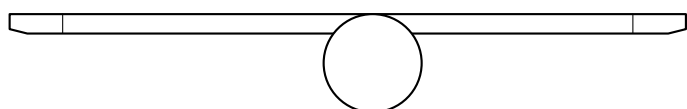


Lap hinge 5115R

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 33-4"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

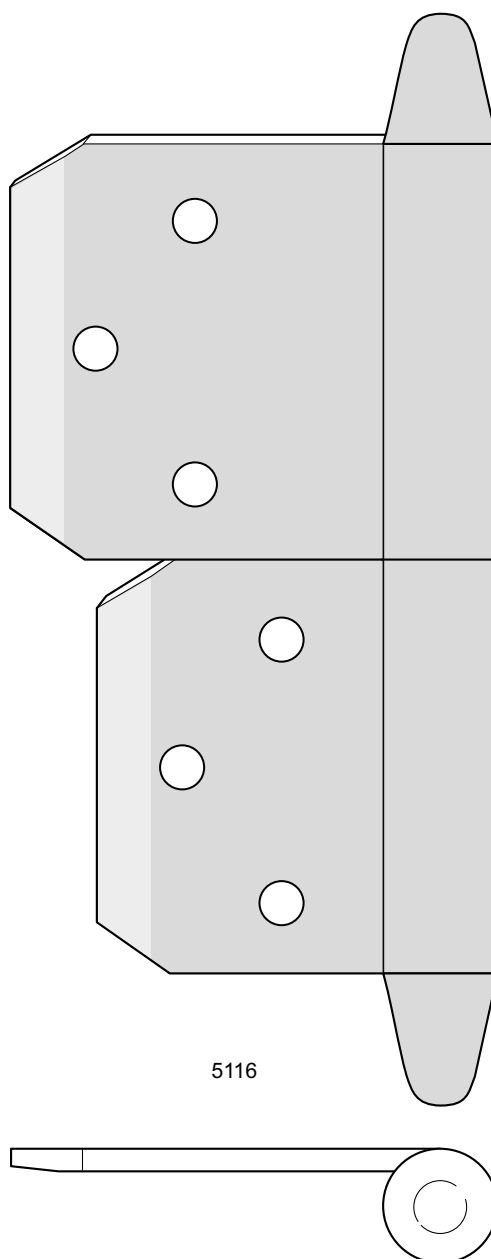


5115Rmvk



Lap hinge 5115R mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 36-4"
 Period: 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: TFS 10 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.



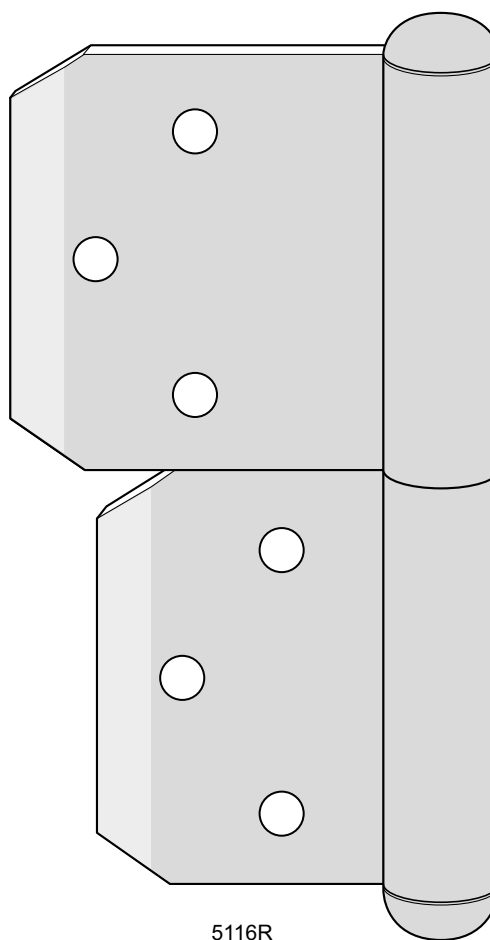
5116

Lap hinge 5116

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 30-4½"
 Period: 1885 - 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw

Lap hinge 5116R

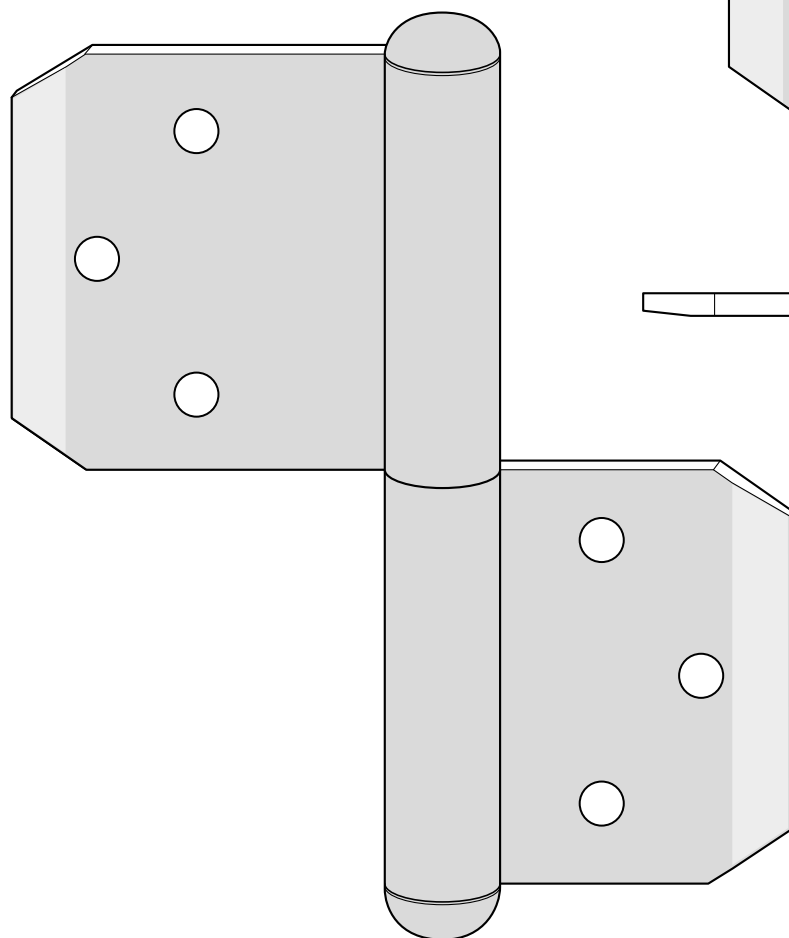
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 33-4½"
 Period: 1934 - 1936
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 4½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw



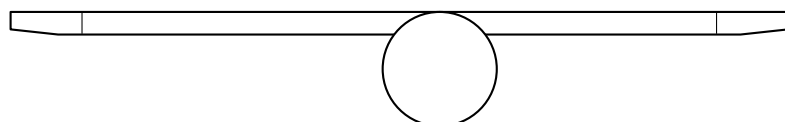
5116R

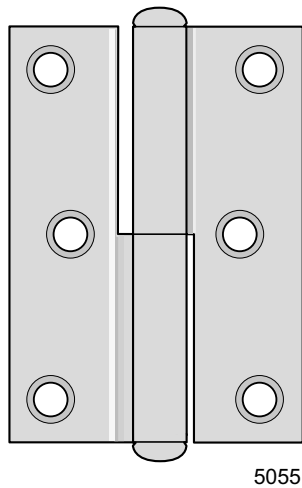
Lap hinge 5116R mvk

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 36-4½"
 Period: 1935 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 4½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs without screw
 Other: Used for thinner frames.



5116R mvk

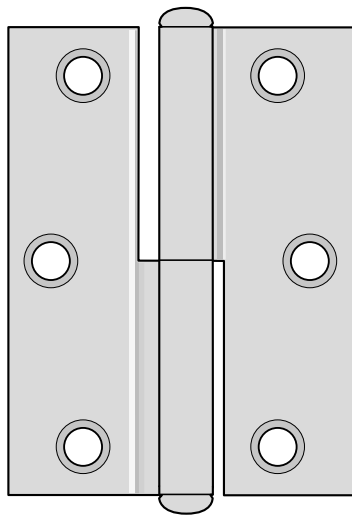
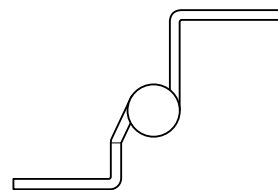




5055

Kitchen cupboard hinge 5055

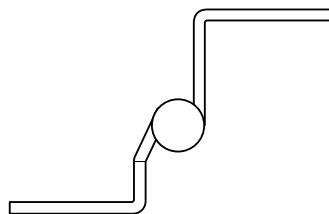
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 5006 2¼"-10
 Period: 1930 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and nickel-plated
 Size: 2¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: TFS 5 x ¾"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Very common on 1930s, 1940s and 1950s kitchen fittings

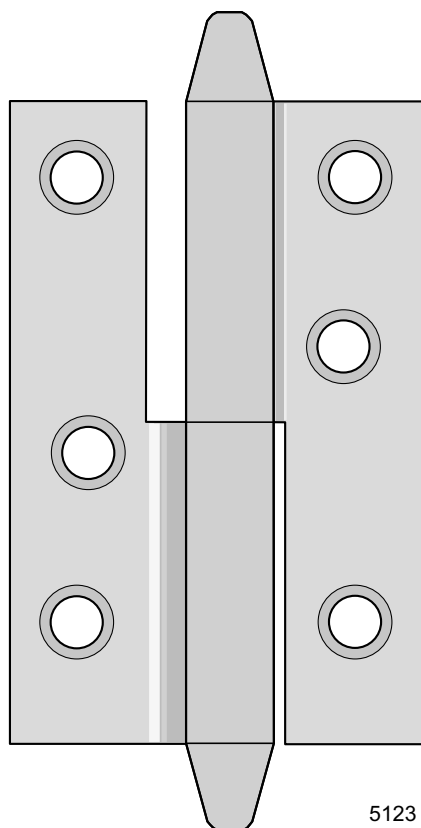


5056

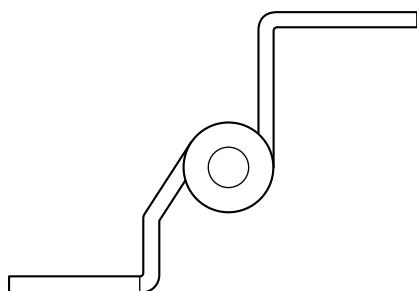
Kitchen cupboard hinge 5056

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 5006 2½"-10
 Period: 1930 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and nickel-plated
 Size: 2½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: TFS 5 x ¾"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Very common on 1930s, 1940s and 1950s kitchen fittings



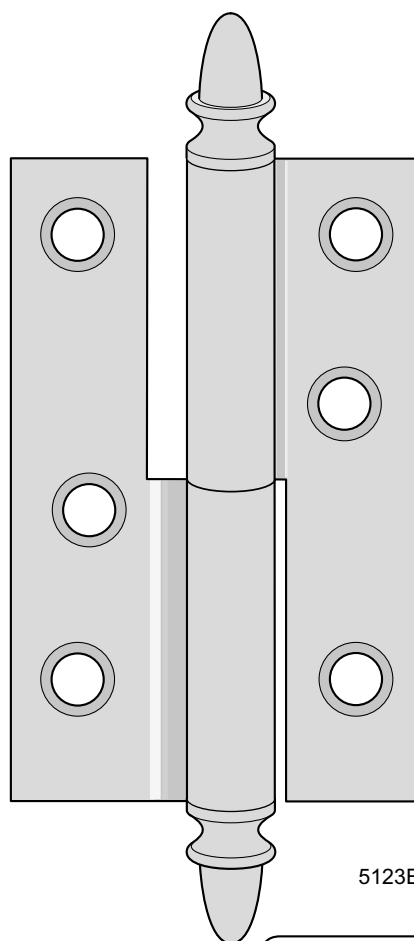


5123

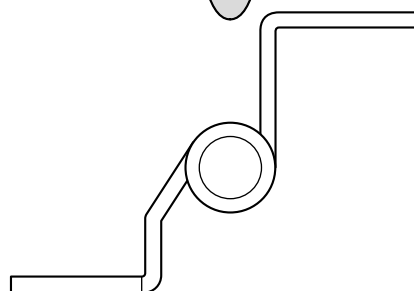


Hinge 5123

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 223 3½"
 Period: About 1870 – 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: This hinge is not historic, as it has never had a conical knob. However, it can replace knife hinge 5114 in those cases where lap hinges are not preferable.

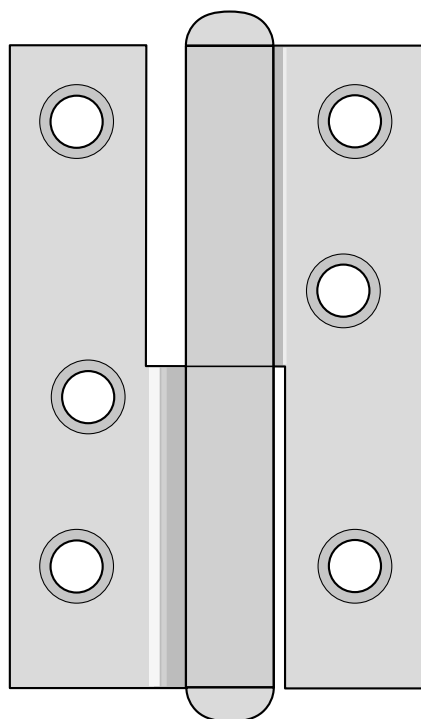


5123E



Hinge 5123E

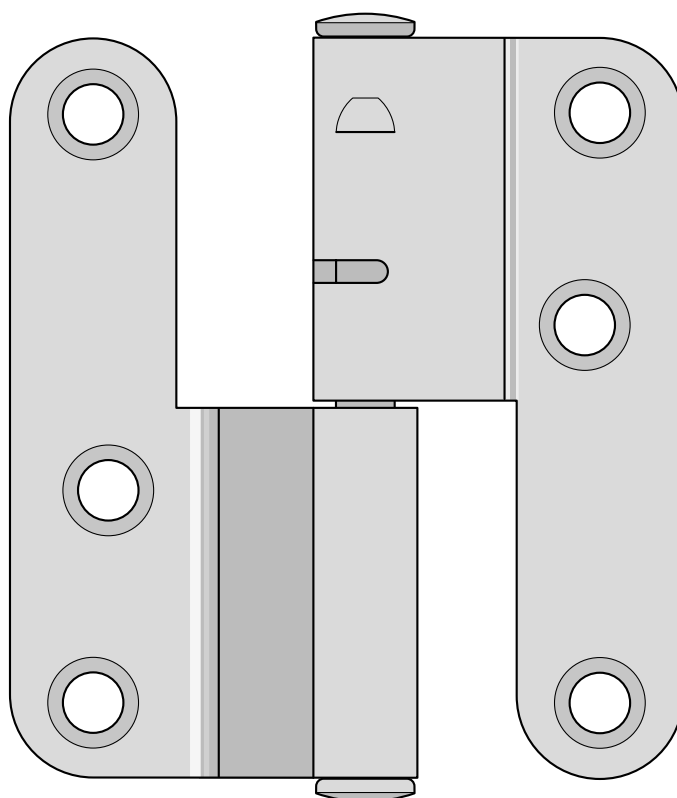
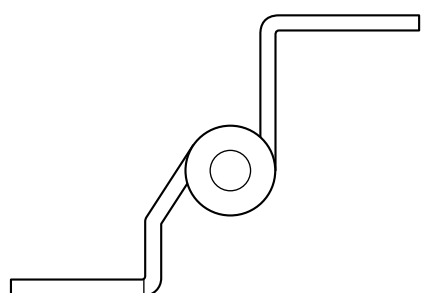
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 223 3½"
 Period: About 1880 – 1925
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: This hinge is not historic, as it has never had an acorn knob. However, it can replace lap hinge 5114E in those cases where lap hinges are not preferable.



5123R

Hinge 5123R

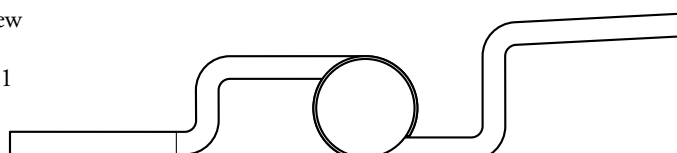
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 223 3½"
 Period: 1936 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

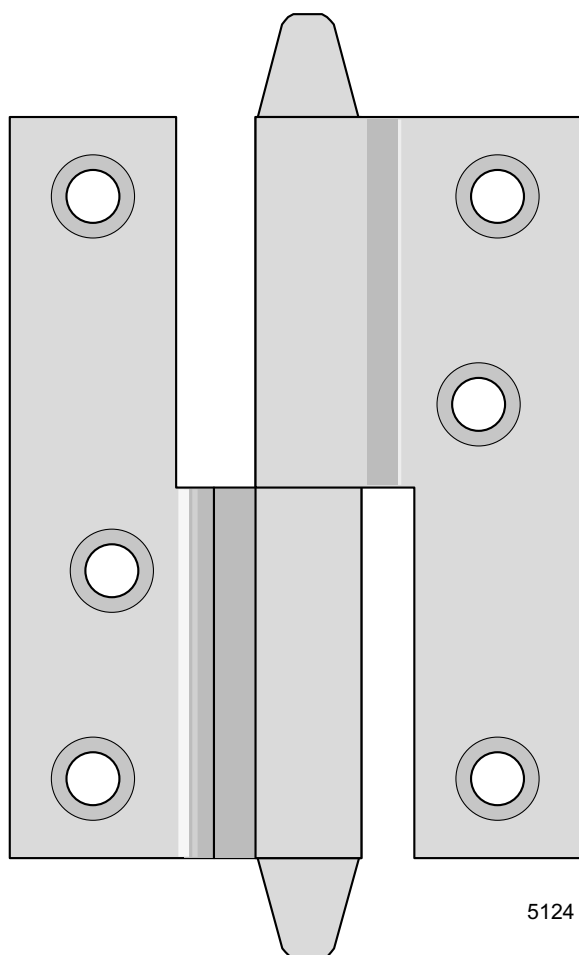


5331

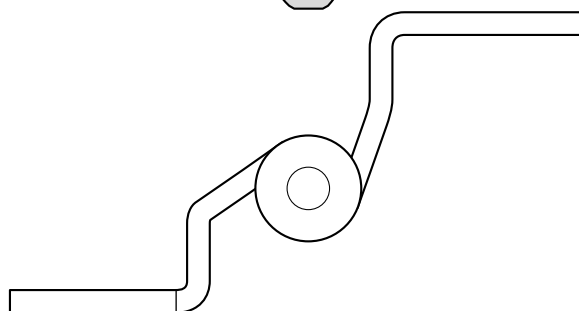
Hinge 5331

Model: Aug Stenman/Assa 3231
 Period: About 1965 - 2000
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used on rebated internal doors.
 Also replaces Aug Stenman 1231
 and K1231.





5124

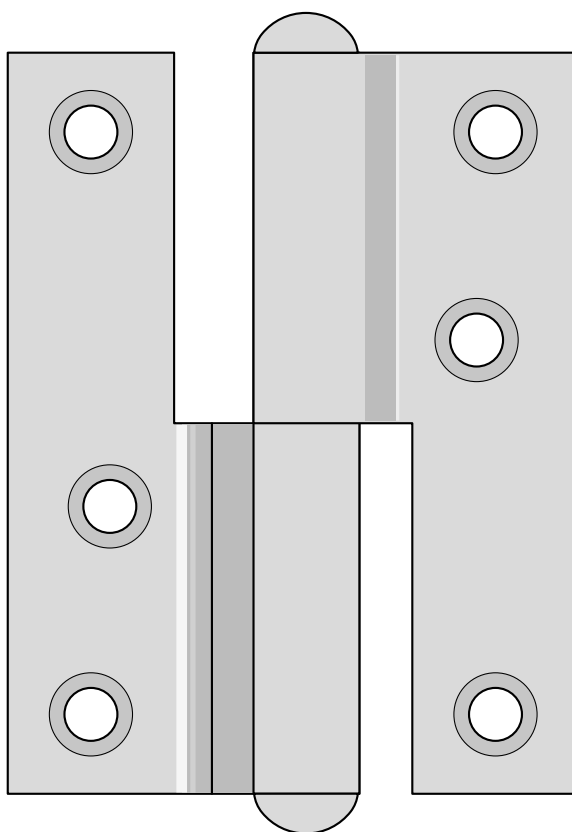


Hinge 5124R

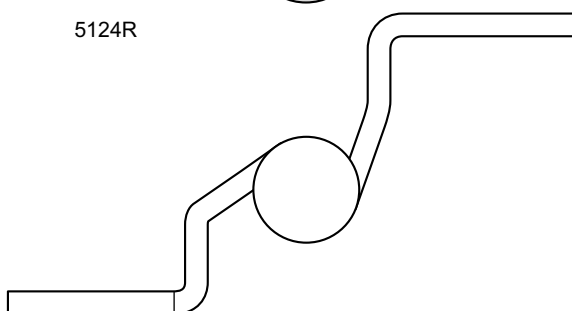
Model: Aug Stenman Nr 229-4"
 Period: 1936 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: This hinge is also available with ball bearing.
 Designated **5124RL**.

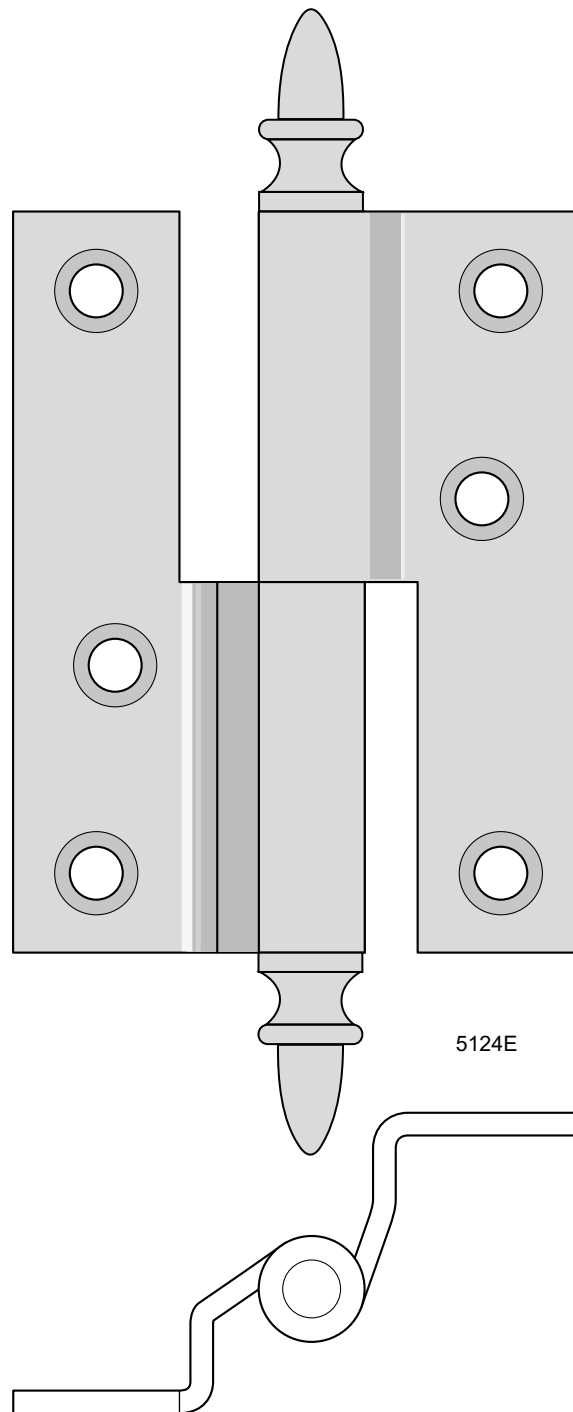
Hinge 5124

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 229-4"
 Period: About 1870 – 1935
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1 1/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: This hinge is not historic, as it has never had a conical knob. However, it can replace lap hinge 5115 in those cases where lap hinges are not preferable.



5124R





5124E

Hinge 5124E

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 229-4"

Period: About 1880 – 1925

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc-plated

Size: 4"

Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"

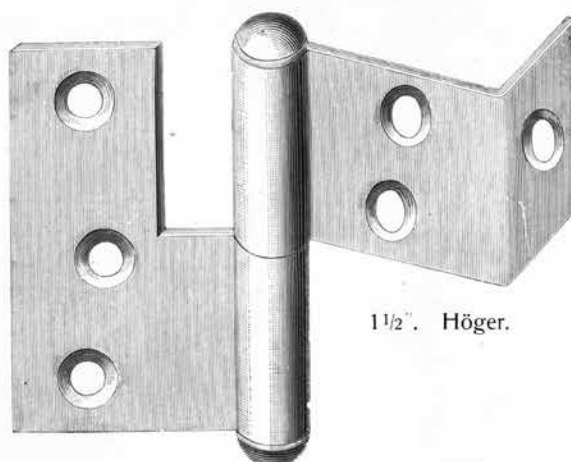
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: This hinge is not historic, as it has never had an acorn knob. However, it can replace lap hinge 5115E in those cases where lap hinges are not referable.

3. "FRENCH" HINGES FOR PLAIN DOORS, WINDOWS & KITCHEN CUPBOARD DOORS

Size	Type of knob		Usage + page reference			
	Ball knob	"Årnäs" knob	Cabinet	Window	Interior doors	Exterior doors
2¾" = 66 mm	5082		39	39		
3¾" = 90 mm	5084	5084Å		39, 40	39, 40	
4½" = 110 mm	5105, 5106				41, 42	41, 42

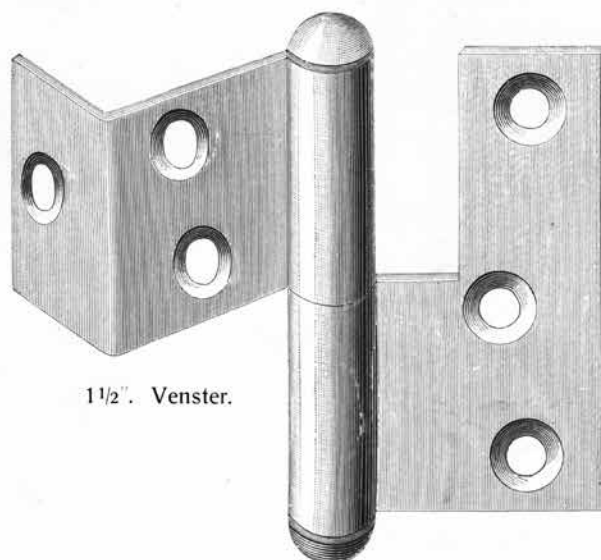
N:o 02. Fönstergångjern. Eskilstuna Modell.



1½". Höger.

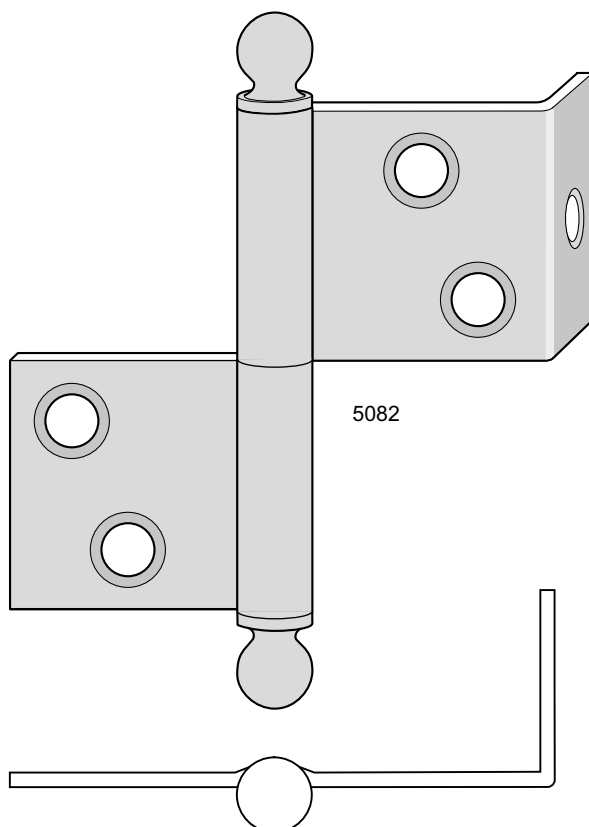
	1¼"	1½"	1¾"
Pris pr duss. par Kr.	2.20	2.20	3.—

N:o 2. Dörrgångjern. Eskilstuna Modell.



1½". Venster.

	1¼"	1½"	1¾"	2"	2¼"	2½"
Pris pr duss. par Kr.	2.85	3.30	4.50	6.—	9.50	10.50



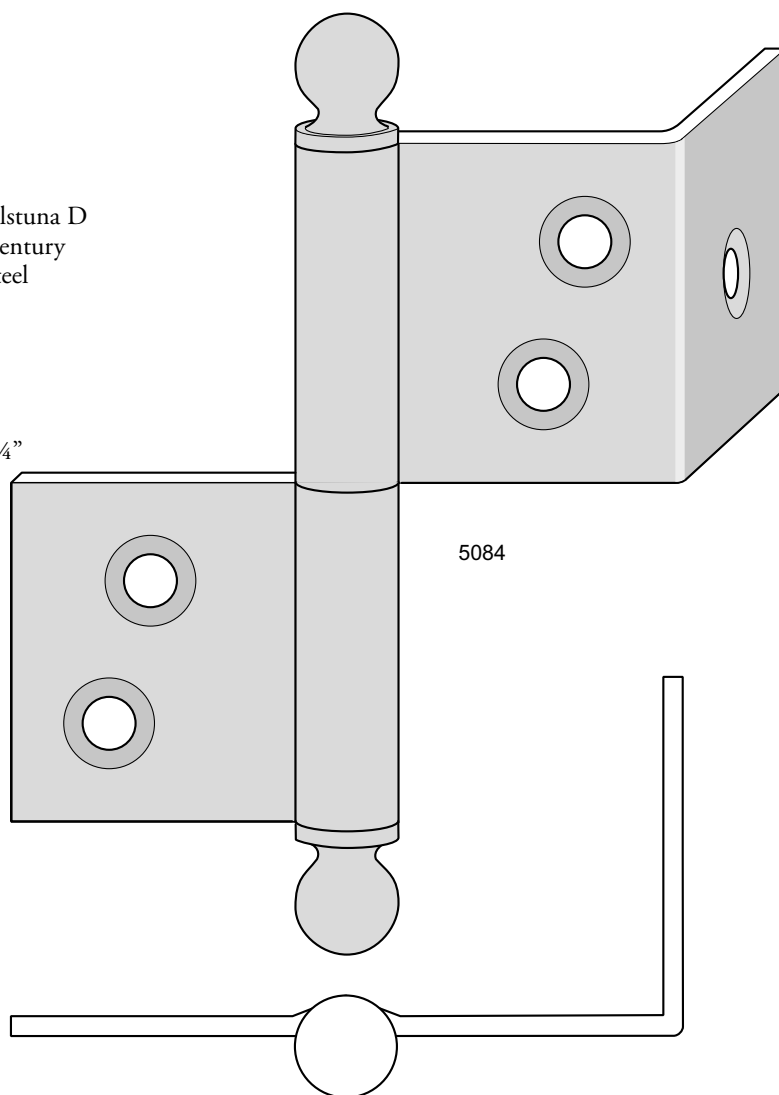
5082

"French" hinge 5082

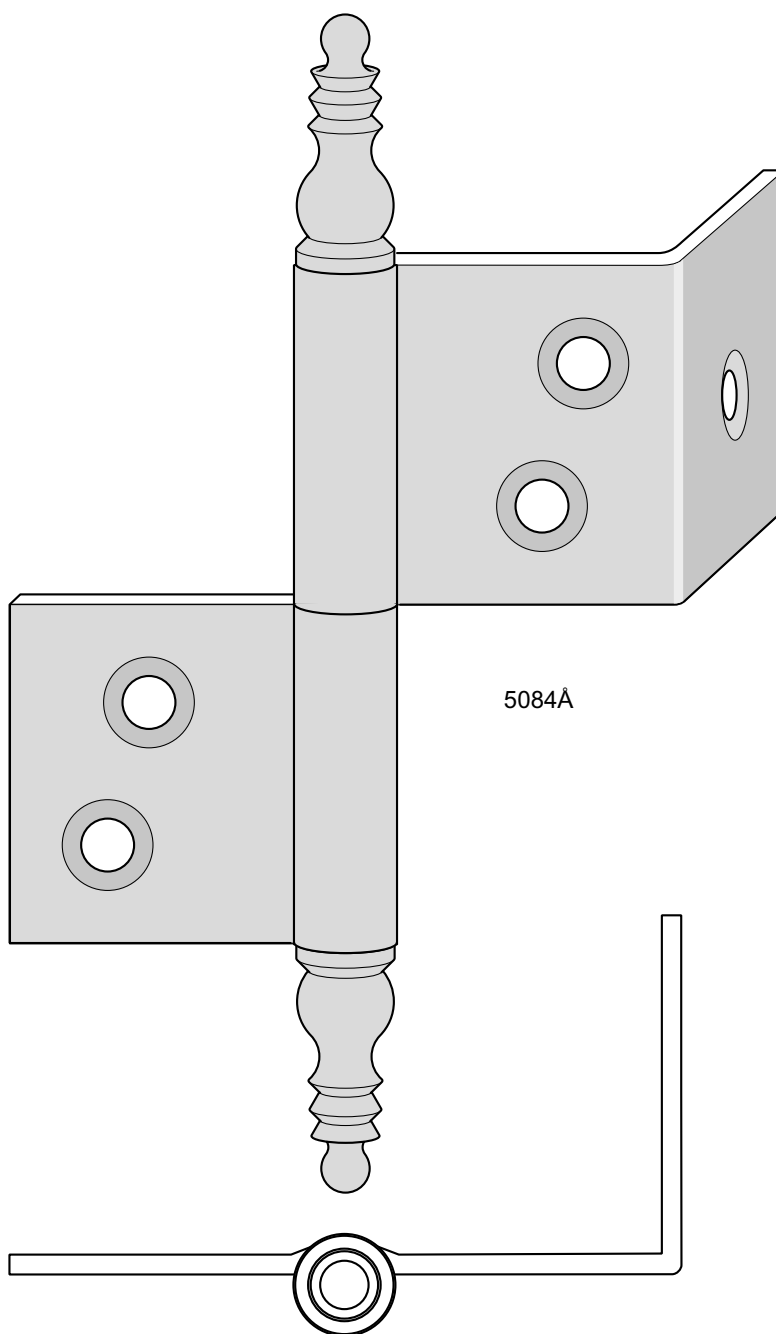
Model: Stora Munga gård, Skultuna U
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 2¾" x 1¼"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: TFS 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for windows with max 30 mm casement thickness. This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged hinge, and should not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated.
 Hand-forged hinges are available.

"French" hinge 5084

Model: Stora Fristadshuset,
 Rademacherområdet, Eskilstuna D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3¾" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for doors with 28-37 mm thickness. This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged hinge, and should not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated.
 Hand-forged hinges are available.



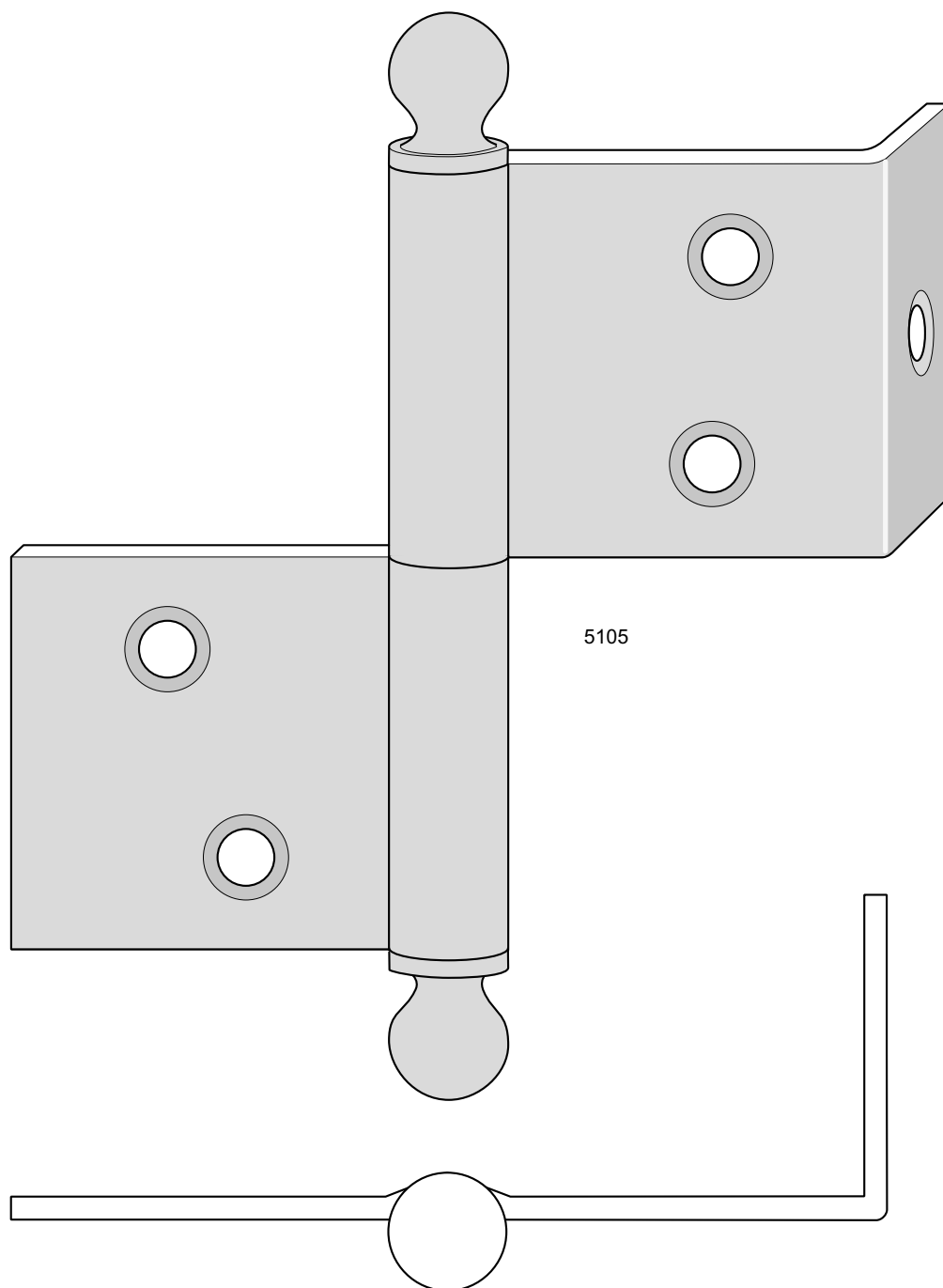
5084



5084Å

"French" hinge 5084Å

Model: Årnäs herrgård, Årnäs R
 Period: 18th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Size: 3¾" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for doors with 28-37 mm thickness. This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged hinge, and should not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated. Hand-forged hinges are available.



"French" hinge 5105

Model: Västra valvet, Stockholms slott, Stockholm A

Period: The first half of the 19th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc-plated

Size: 4½" x 2"

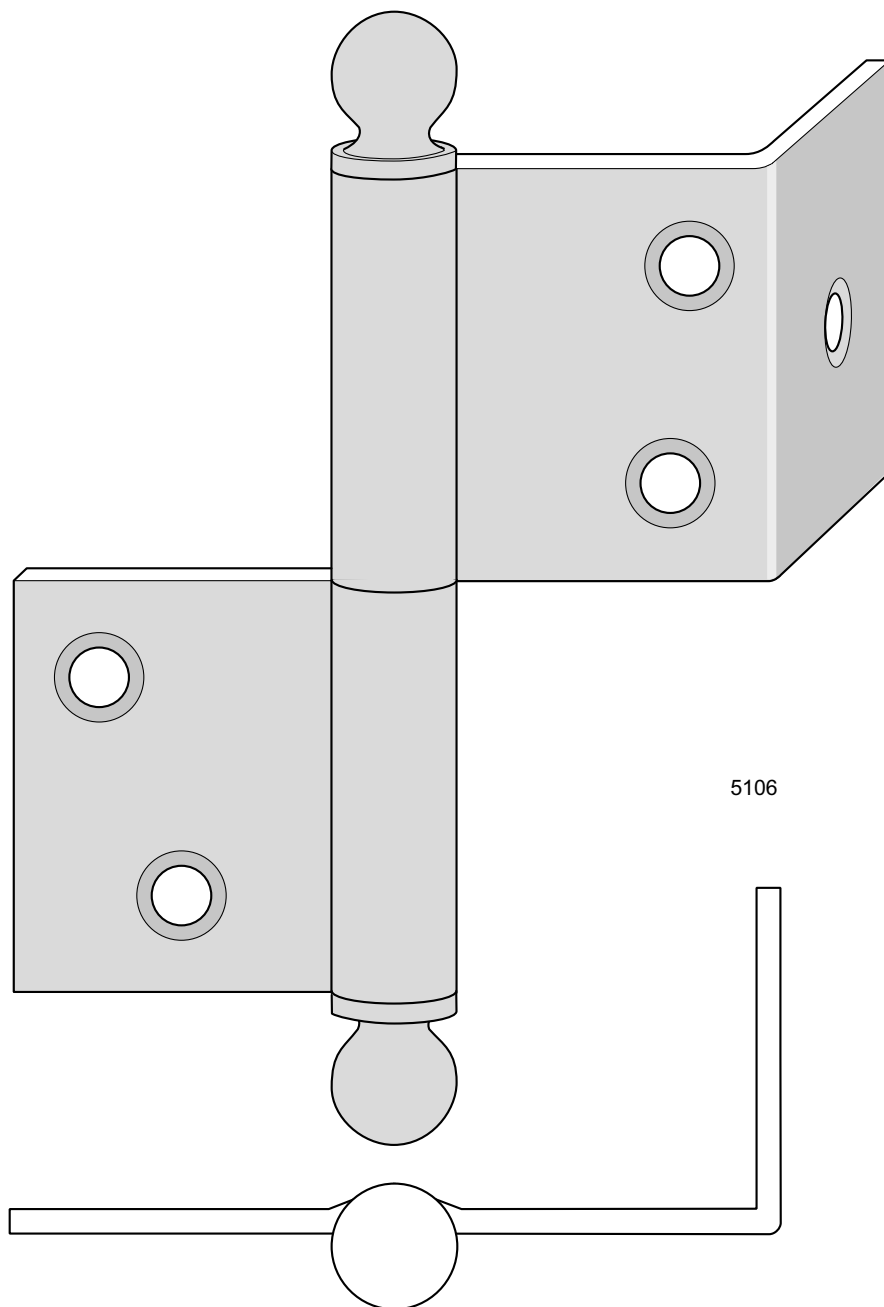
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Intended for doors with 35-52 mm thickness.

This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged hinge, and should not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated. Hand-forged hinges are available.



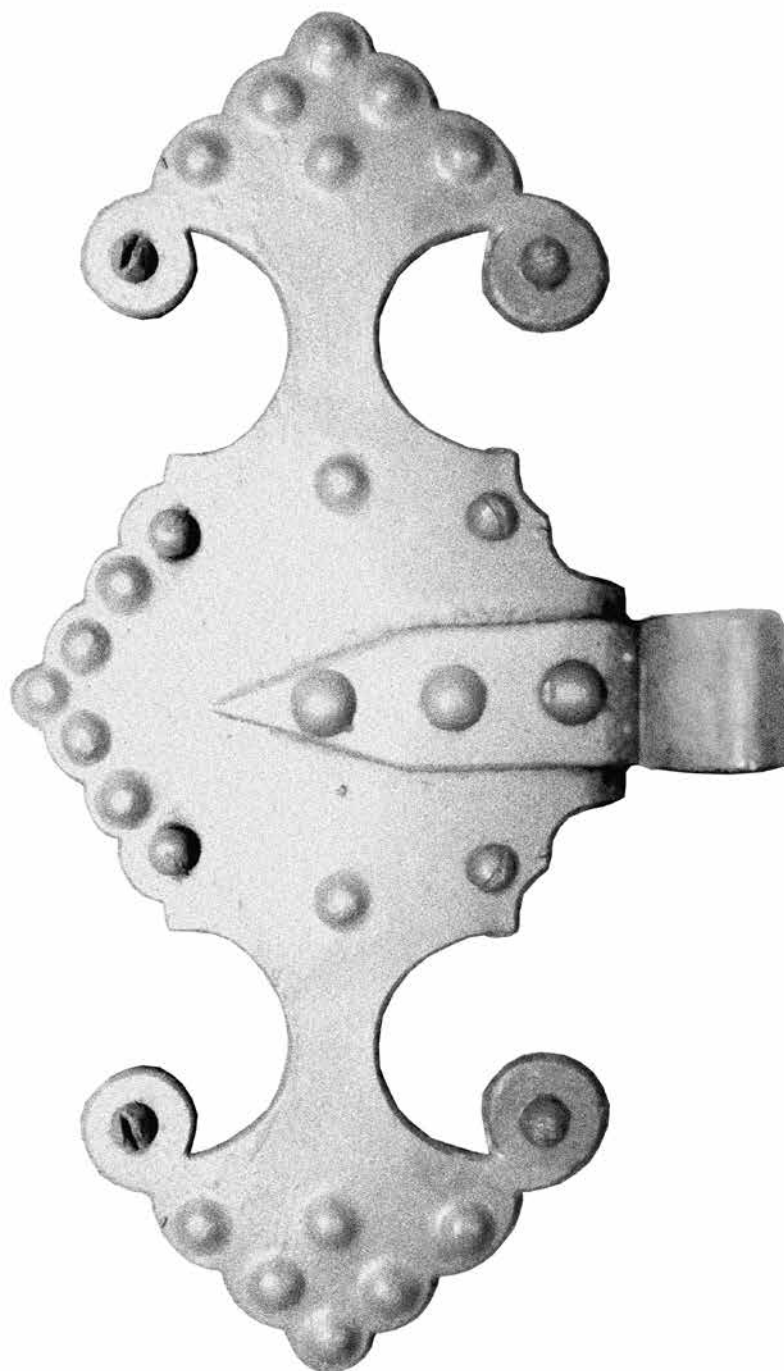
5106

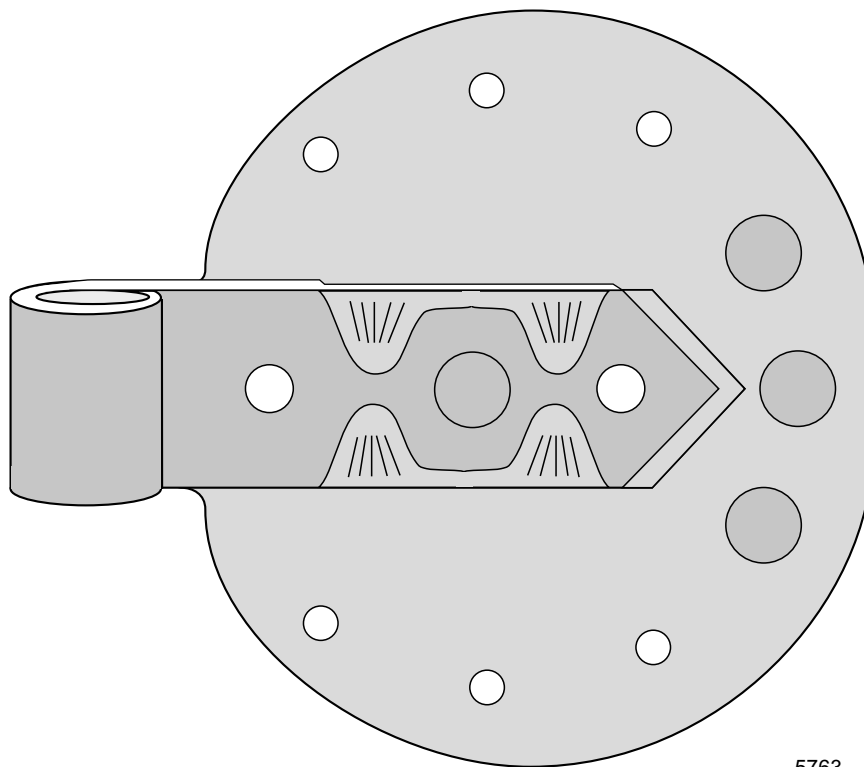
"French" hinge 5106

- Model: Stora Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 1½"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for doors with 28-38 mm thickness. This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged hinge, and should not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated. Hand-forged hinges are available.

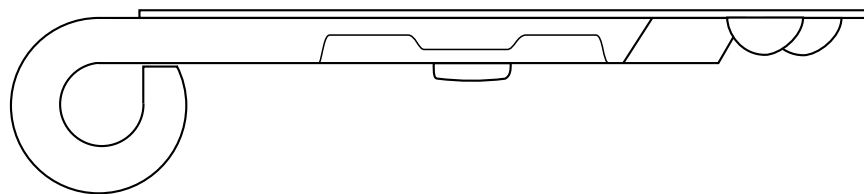
4. SURFACE MOUNTED DOOR HINGES

Fittings	Bending ø 10	Bending ø 12	Page
Flat hinge	5763, 5765		44, 45
Window hook	5761, 5762	5759	46, 47
Hinge hook	5756		47
Wheel stud	5792	5792	47



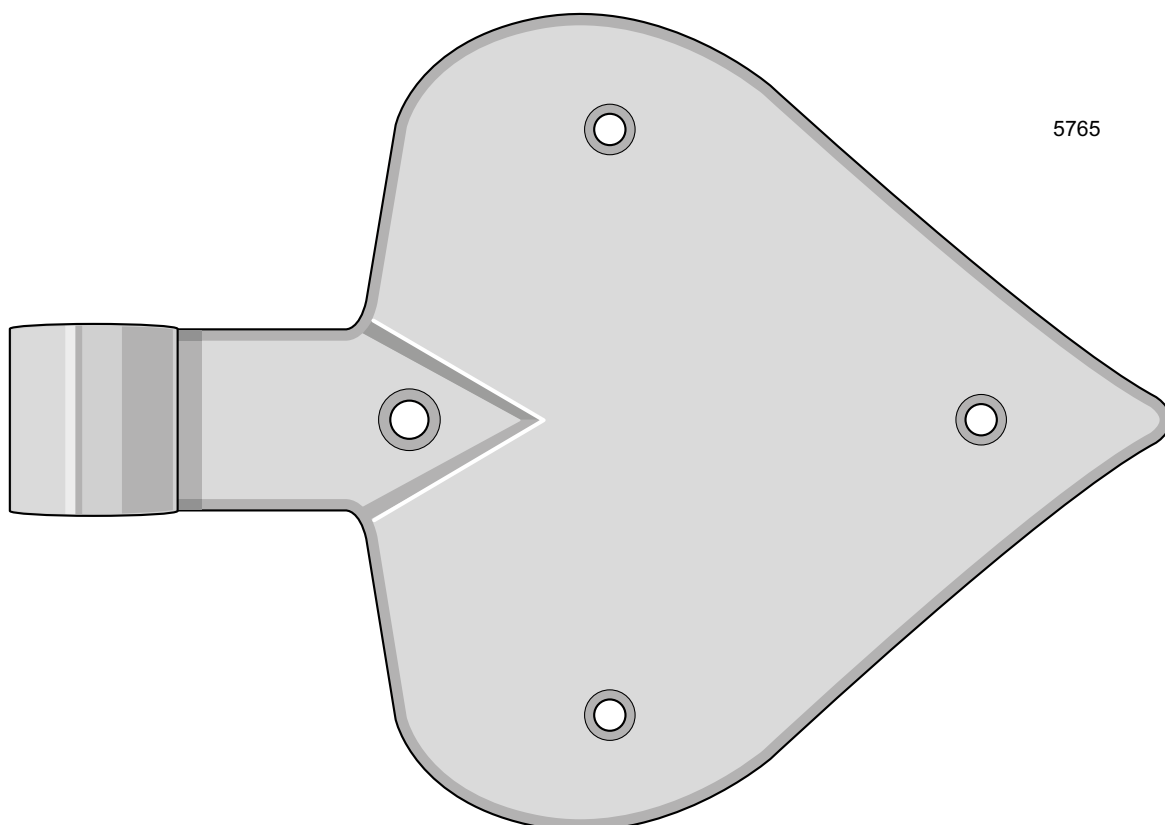
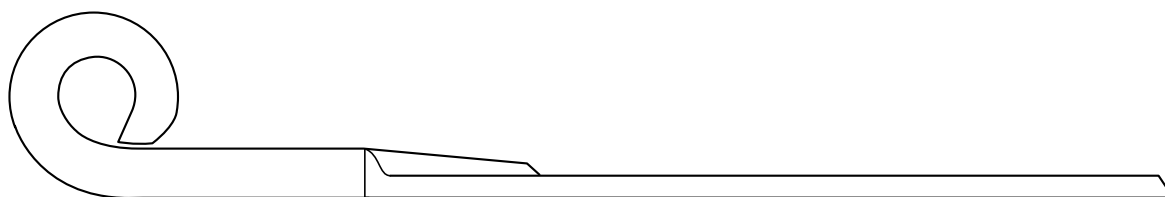


5763



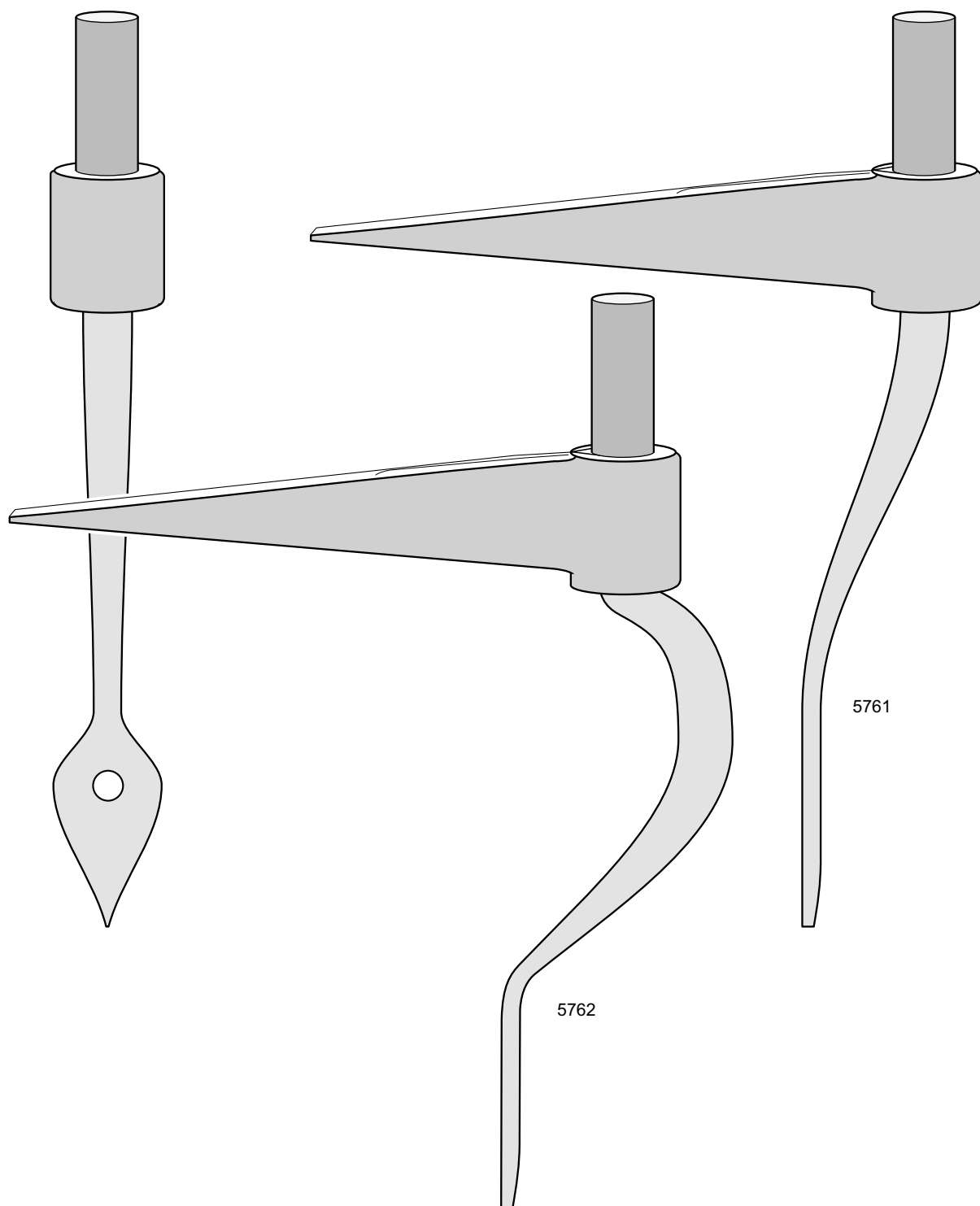
Flat hinge 5763 Hand-forged

Model: Stockliden 7, Mölndals kvarnby O
 Period: Late 17th century to mid 18th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: ø10 mm
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 2" and wheel stud 5792.
 Length dependent on door thickness.
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Installed on the door with wheel stud 5792 (2 pcs) and hand-forged nail 7012 (6 pcs), which are hammered through the door and bent on the rear. Window hook 5761 or 5762 and hinge hook 5756 match this hinge.



Flat hinge 5765 Hand-forged

- Model: Purchased hinges of unknown origin, probably Småland
 Period: Late 18th century to mid 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: $\varnothing 10$ mm
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 2" and wheel stud 5792.
 Length dependent on door thickness.
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Installed on the door with wheel stud 5792 (1 pc) and hand-forged nail 7012 (3 pcs), which are hammered through the door and bent on the rear. Window hook 5761 or 5762 and hinge hook 5756 match this hinge.



Window hook 5761 Hand-forged

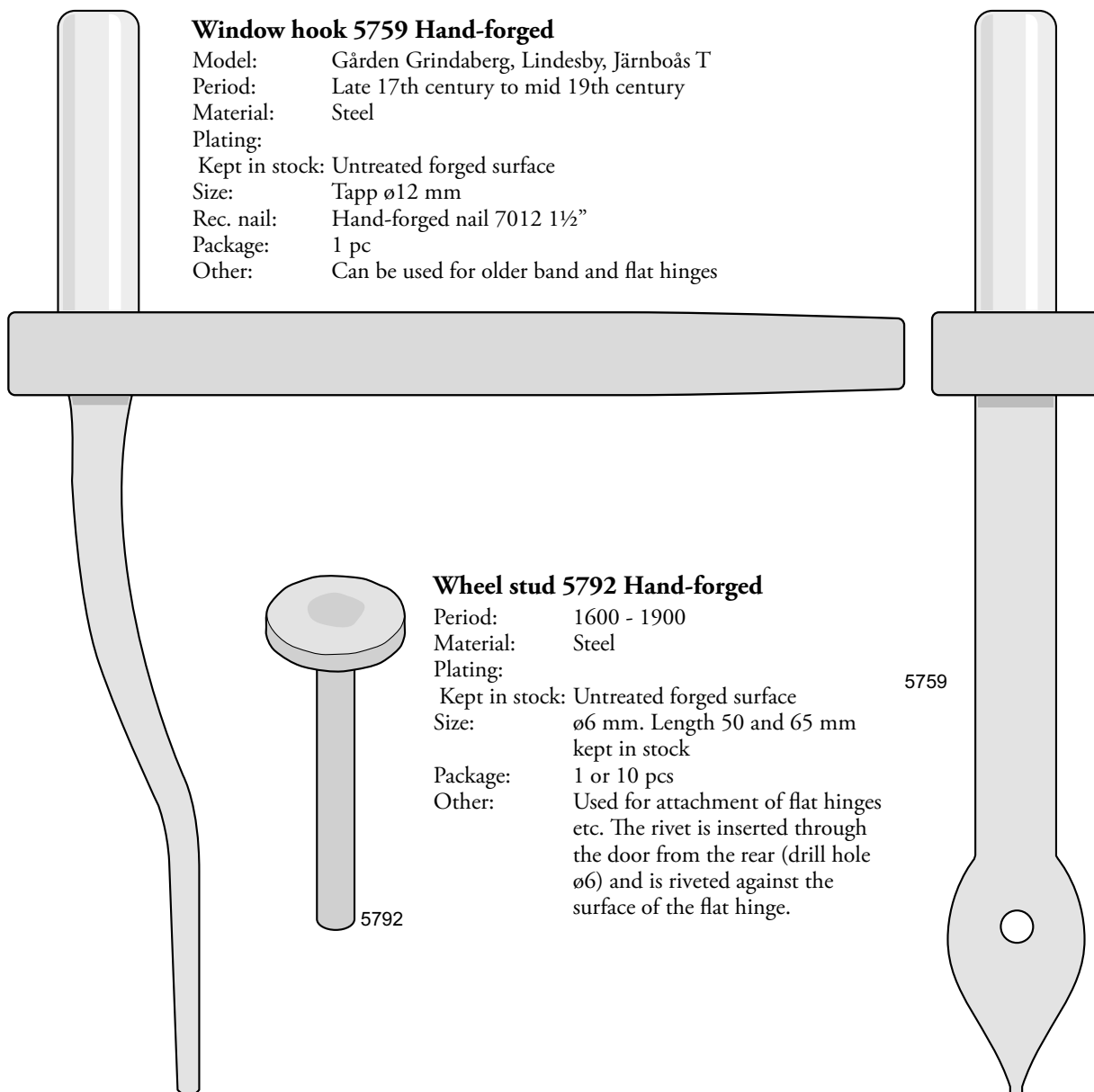
Model: Stockliden 7, Mölndals kvarnby O
 Period: Late 17th century to mid 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: Pin ø10 mm
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 1½"
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Matches flat hinges 5763 och 5765

Window hook 5762 Hand-forged

Model: Lagersbergs Säteri, Eskilstuna D
 Period: Late 17th century to mid 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: Pin ø10 mm
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 1½"
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Matches flat hinges 5763 och 5765

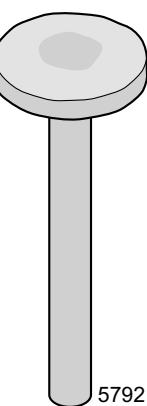
Window hook 5759 Hand-forged

Model: Gården Grindaberg, Lindsby, Järnboås T
 Period: Late 17th century to mid 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: Tapp ø12 mm
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 1½"
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Can be used for older band and flat hinges



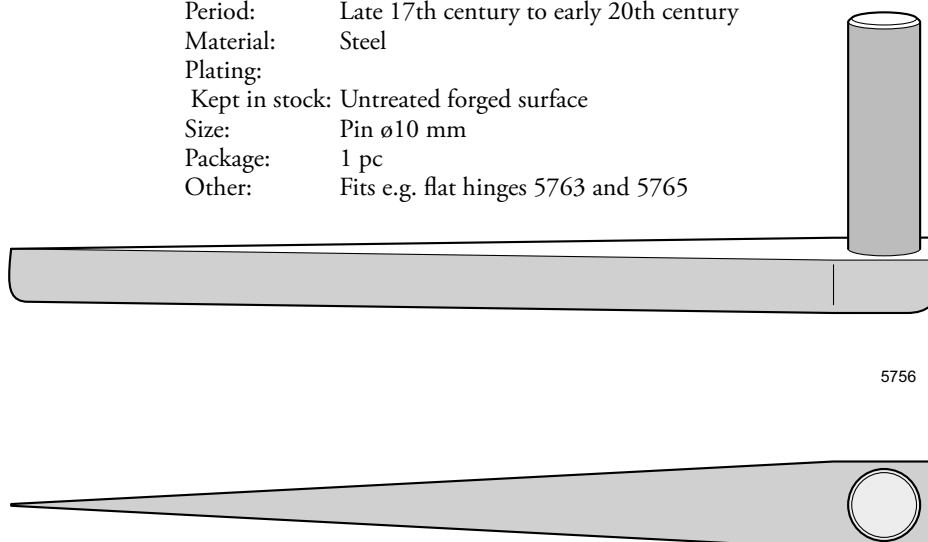
Wheel stud 5792 Hand-forged

Period: 1600 - 1900
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: ø6 mm. Length 50 and 65 mm kept in stock
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used for attachment of flat hinges etc. The rivet is inserted through the door from the rear (drill hole ø6) and is riveted against the surface of the flat hinge.



Hinge hook 5756 Hand-forged

Model: Ladugård, Skathöjden, Järnboås T
 Period: Late 17th century to early 20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: Pin ø10 mm
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Fits e.g. flat hinges 5763 and 5765

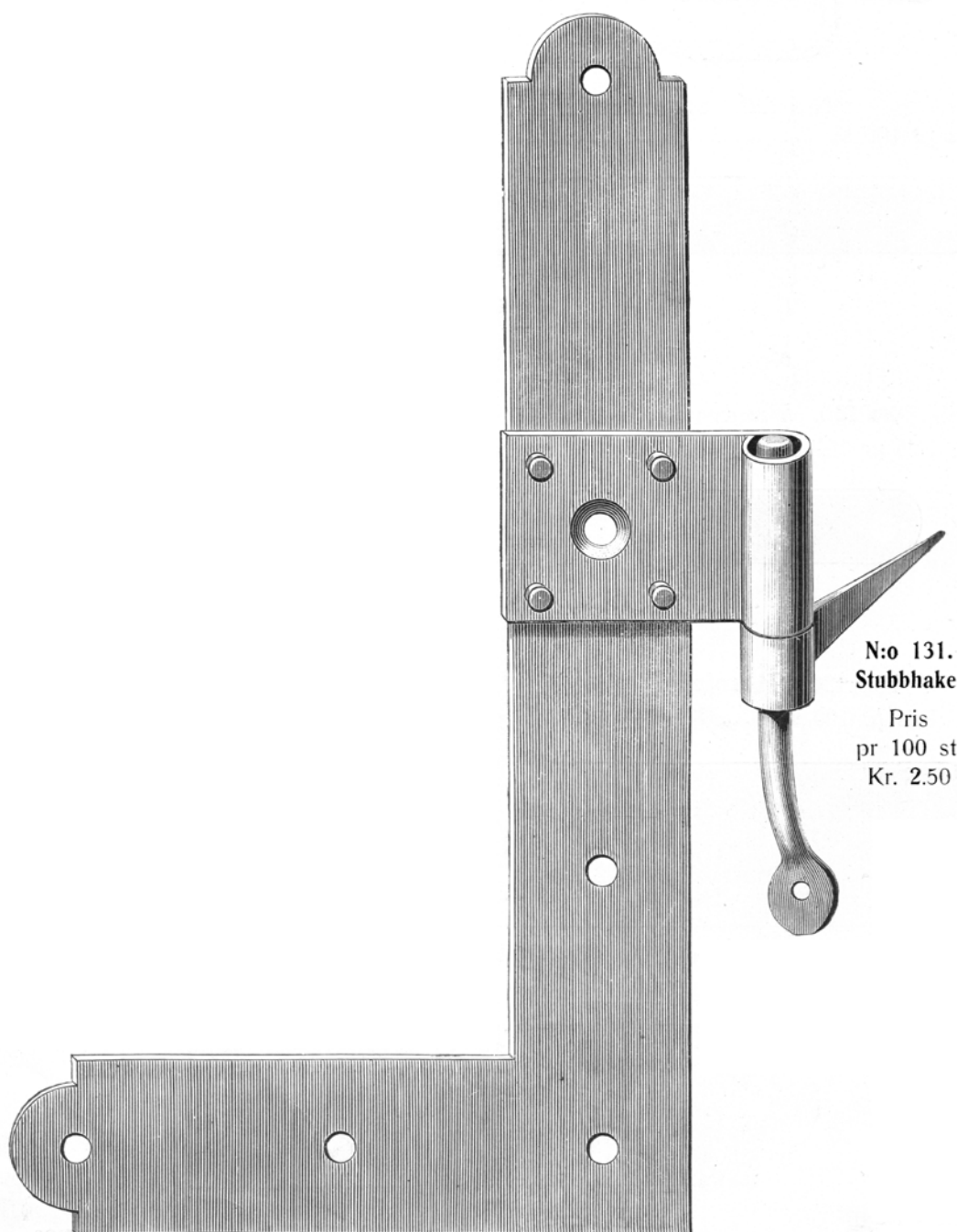


5. SURFACE MOUNTED HINGES FOR WINDOWS

Fitting	1700s	Page	Early 1800s	Page	Lae 1800s	Page
Angle hinge	5102	49	5074, 5174	50, 51	5002, 5004, 5025	52-54
Intermediate hinge			5073, 5173	55	5011	56
Corner iron	5101	62	5001, 5003	63	5001, 5003, 5024	63, 64
Window hook	5727, 5772	56, 57	5727, 5772	56, 57	5005	57

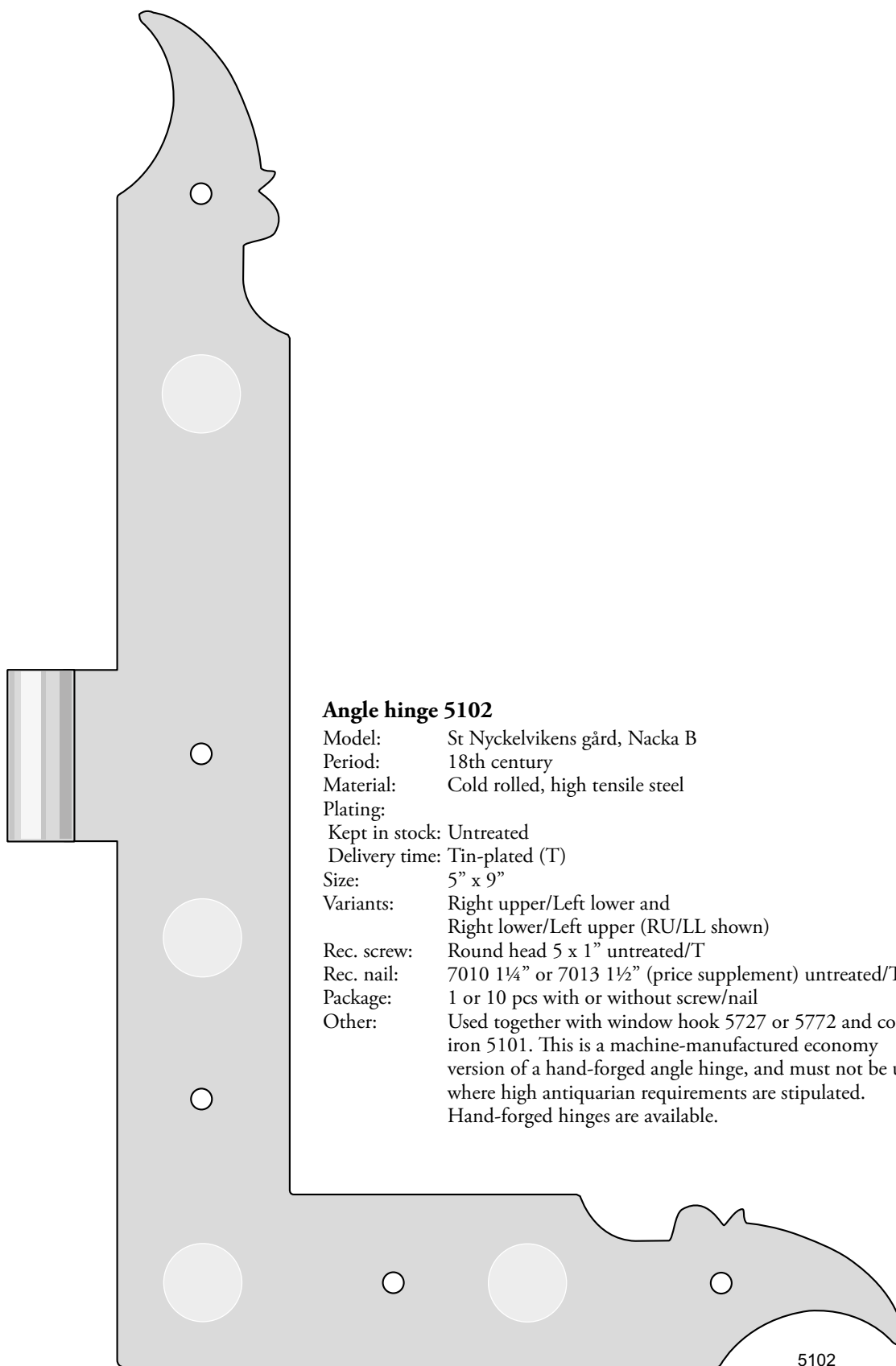
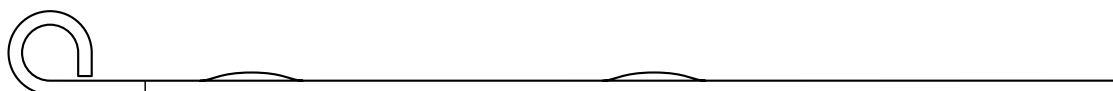
Flat and corrugated corner irons, see chapter 7 page 61

N:o 131. Extra Medel Fönsterbeslag.



N:o 131.
Stubbhake.

Pris
pr 100 st.
Kr. 2.50



Angle hinge 5102

Model: St Nyckelvikens gård, Nacka B

Period: 18th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)

Size: 5" x 9"

Variants: Right upper/Left lower and
Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown)

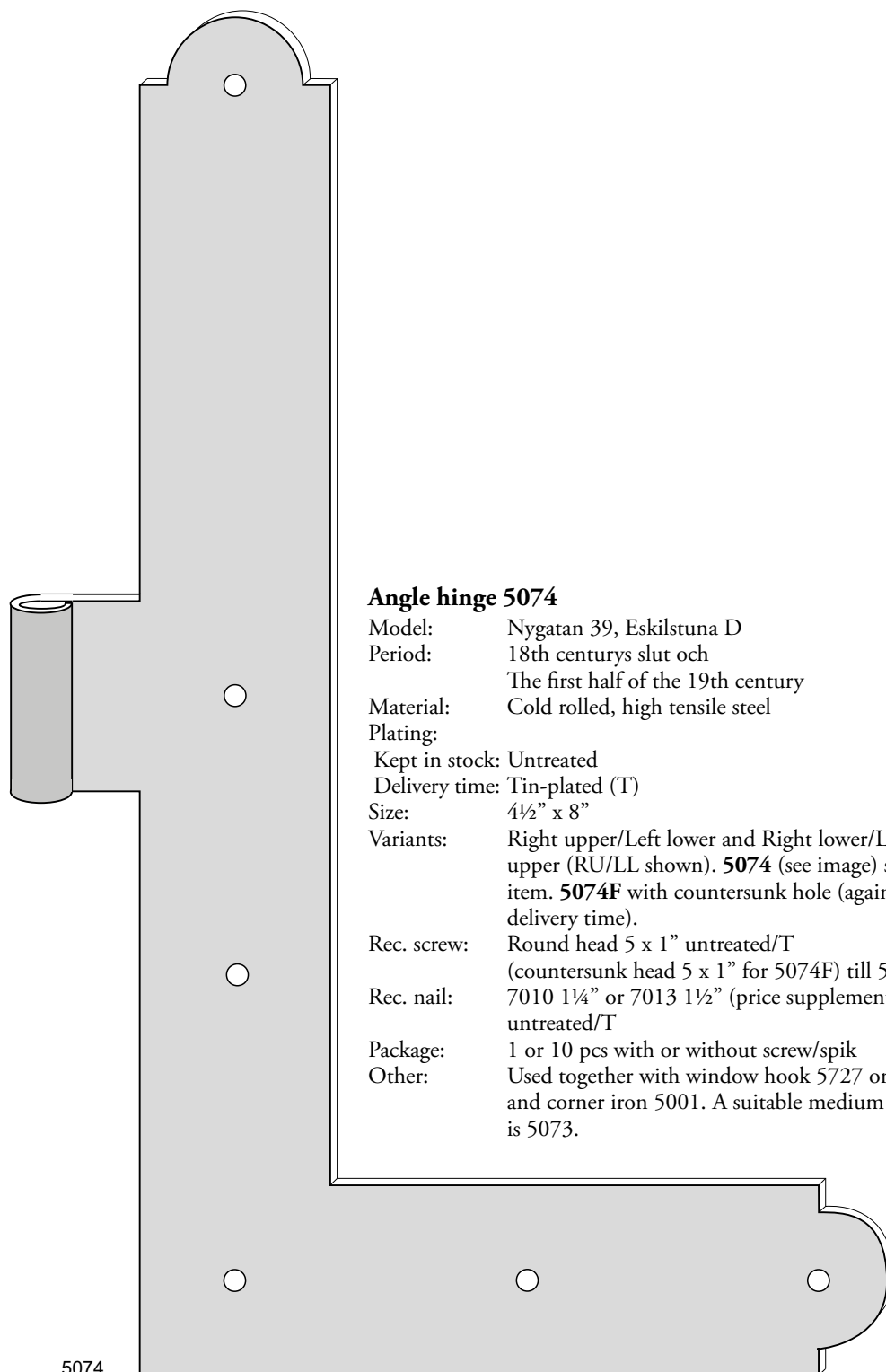
Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T

Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/nail

Other: Used together with window hook 5727 or 5772 and corner iron 5101. This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged angle hinge, and must not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated. Hand-forged hinges are available.

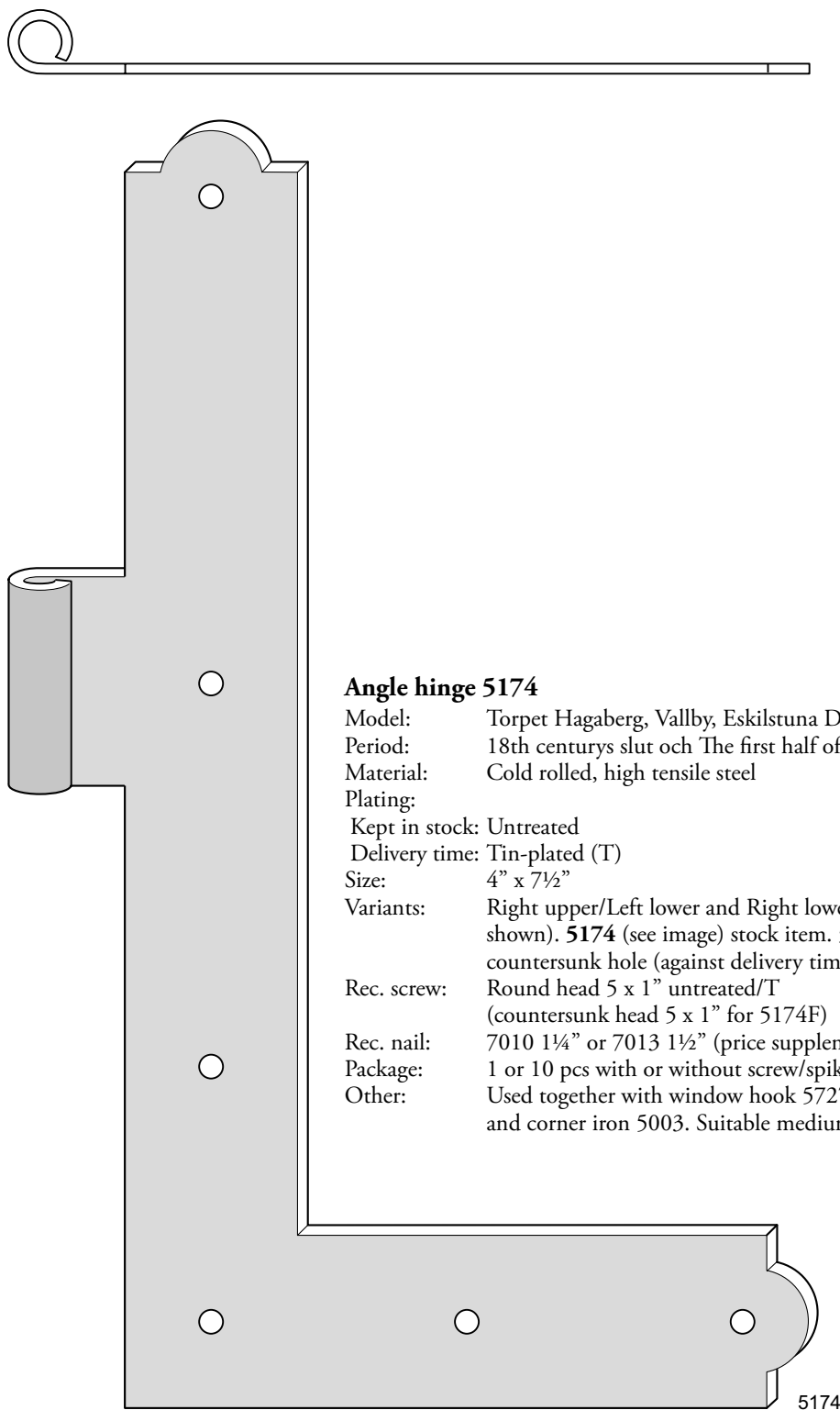
5102



5074

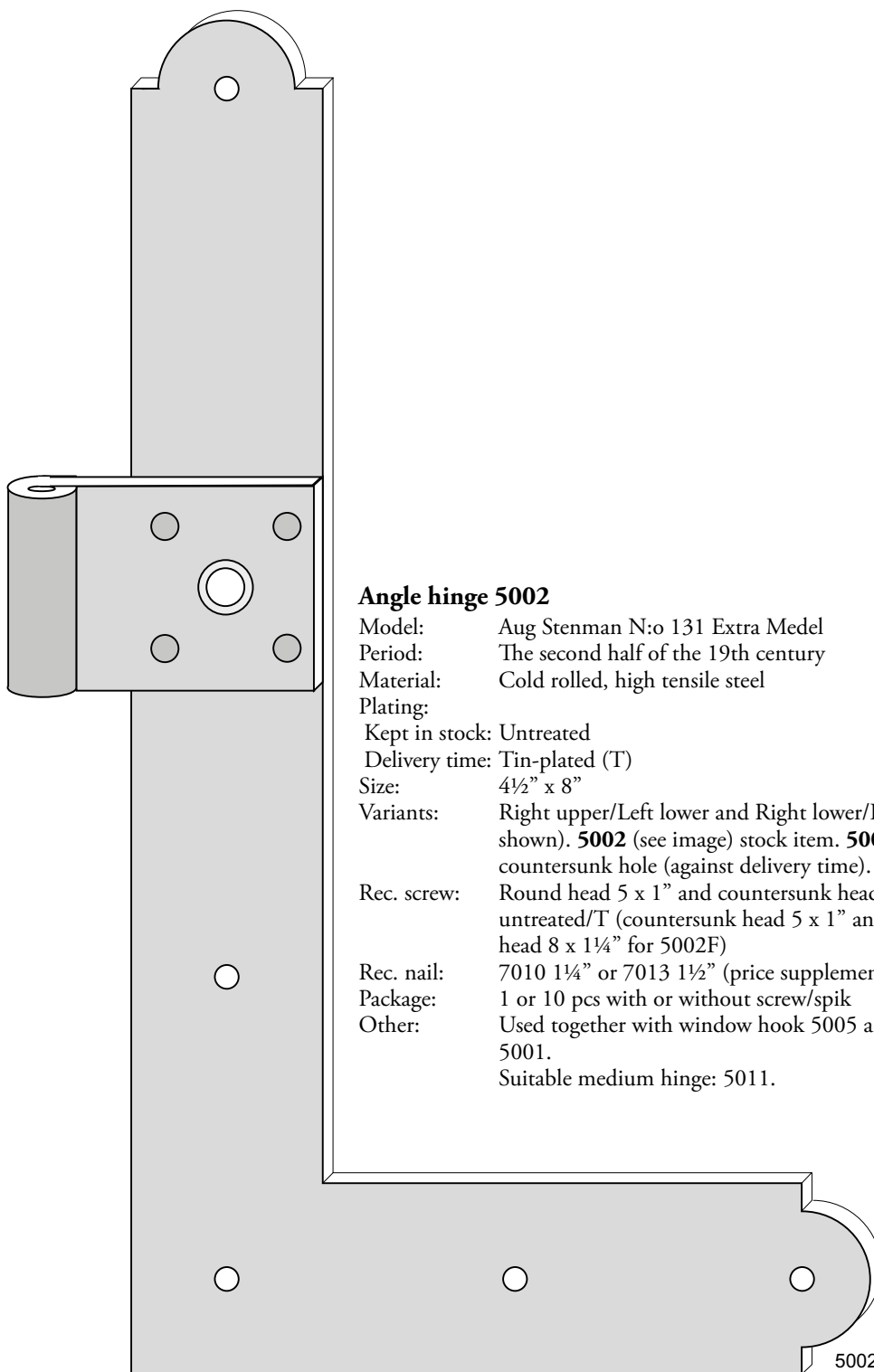
Angle hinge 5074

- Model: Nygatan 39, Eskilstuna D
 Period: 18th century's slut och
 The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 4½" x 8"
 Variants: Right upper/Left lower and Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown). **5074** (see image) stock item. **5074F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T
 (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5074F) till 5074F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement)
 untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/spik
 Other: Used together with window hook 5727 or 5772
 and corner iron 5001. A suitable medium hinge
 is 5073.



Angle hinge 5174

Model: Torpet Hagaberg, Vallby, Eskilstuna D
 Period: 18th century's slut och The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 4" x 7½"
 Variants: Right upper/Left lower and Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown). **5174** (see image) stock item. **5174F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T
 (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5174F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/spik
 Other: Used together with window hook 5727 or 5772 and corner iron 5003. Suitable medium hinge: 5173.



Angle hinge 5002

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131 Extra Medel

Period: The second half of the 19th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)

Size: 4½" x 8"

Variants: Right upper/Left lower and Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown). **5002** (see image) stock item. **5002F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).

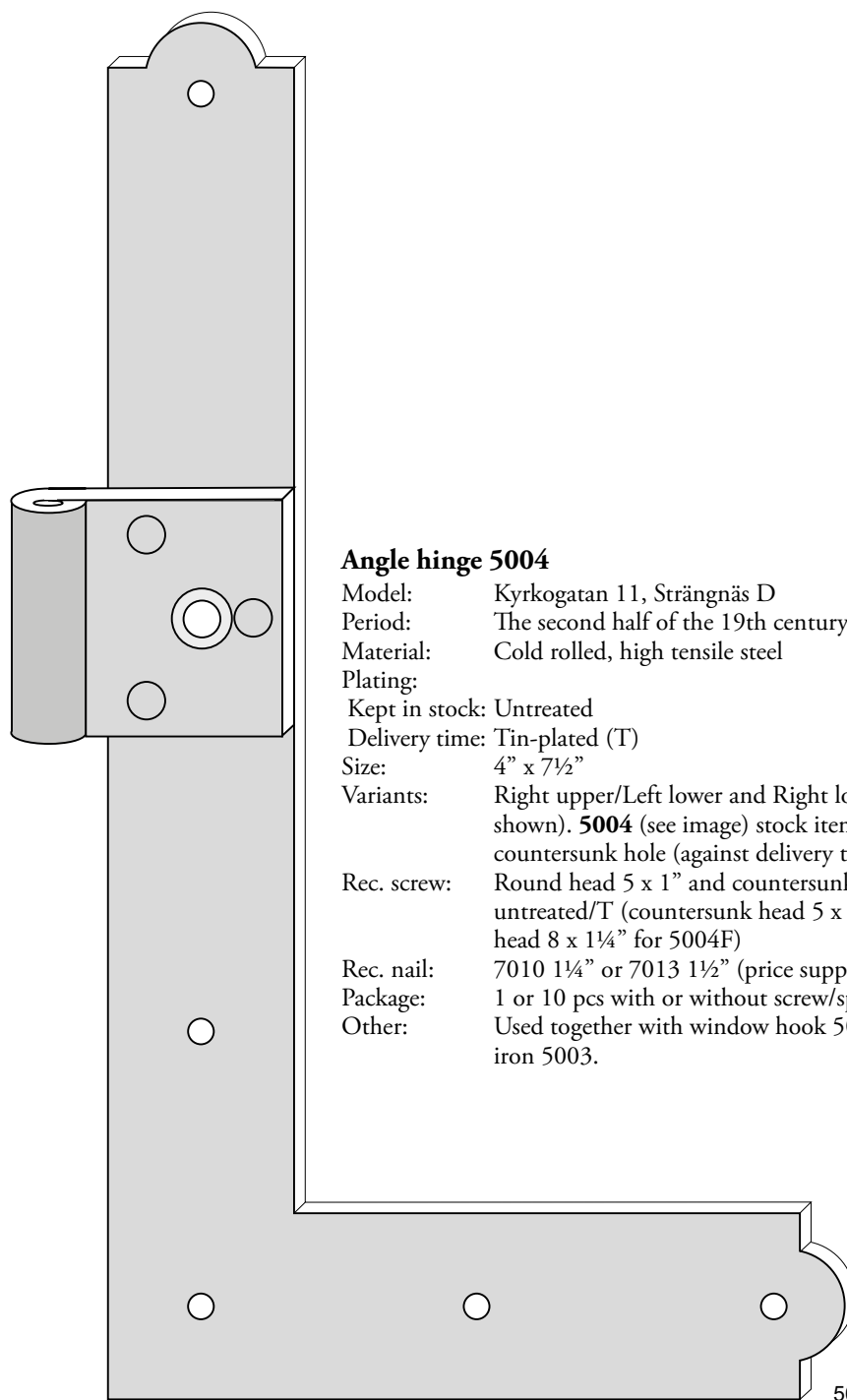
Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" for 5002F)

Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/spik

Other: Used together with window hook 5005 and corner iron 5001.

Suitable medium hinge: 5011.



Angle hinge 5004

Model: Kyrkogatan 11, Strängnäs D

Period: The second half of the 19th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)

Size: 4" x 7½"

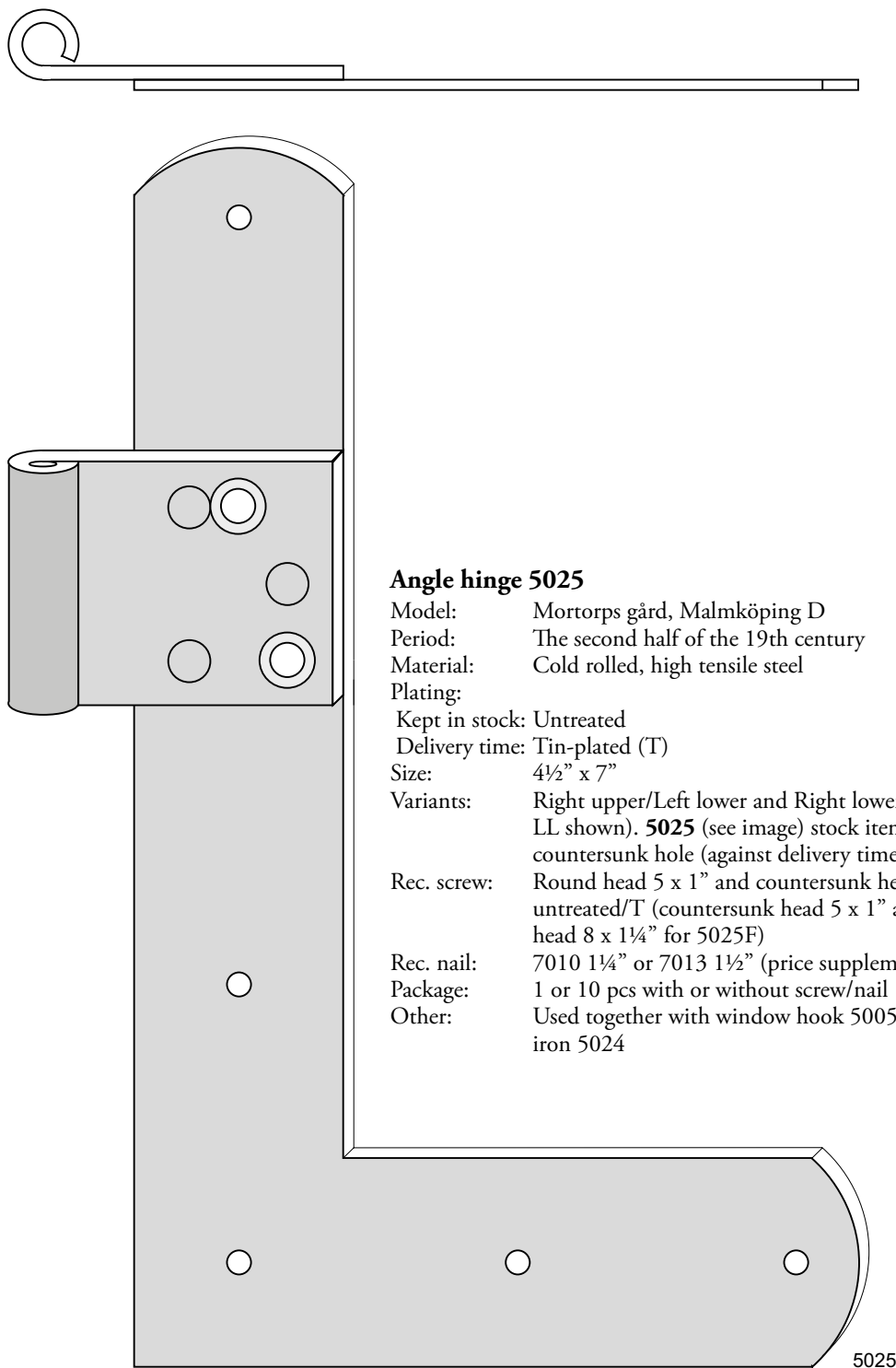
Variants: Right upper/Left lower and Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown). **5004** (see image) stock item. **5004F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).

Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" for 5004F)

Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/spik

Other: Used together with window hook 5005 and corner iron 5003.



Angle hinge 5025

Model: Mortorps gård, Malmköping D

Period: The second half of the 19th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)

Size: 4½" x 7"

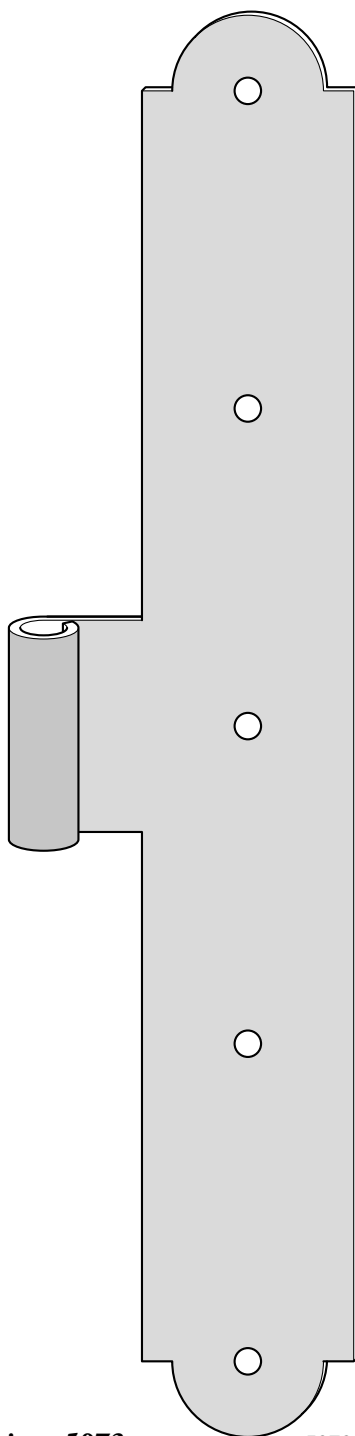
Variants: Right upper/Left lower and Right lower/Left upper (RU/LL shown). **5025** (see image) stock item. **5025F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).

Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼" for 5025F)

Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/nail

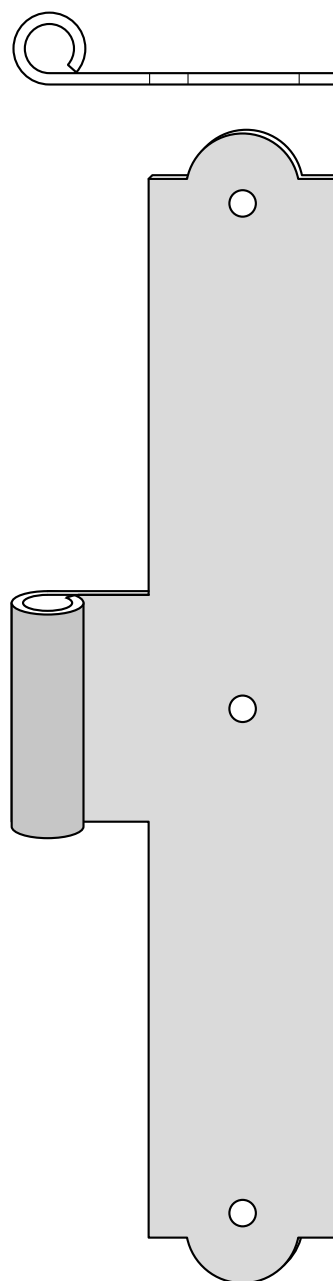
Other: Used together with window hook 5005 and corner iron 5024



5073

Intermediate hinge 5073

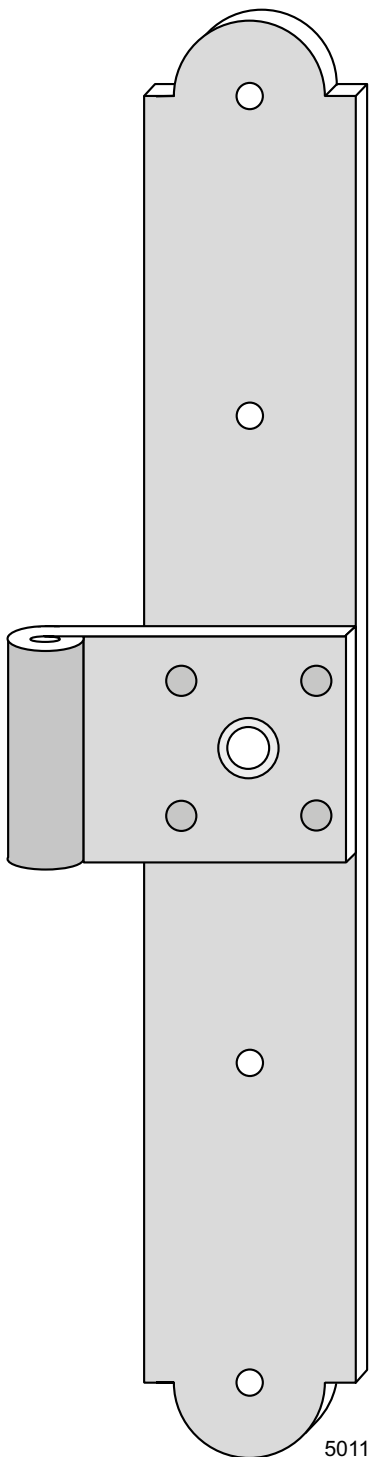
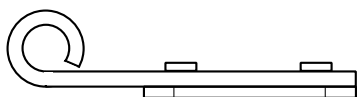
Model: "Grevagården", Borgmästargatan 21, Karlskrona K
 Period: The end of the 18th century and the first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 7½" x 1 1/8"
 Variants: **5073** (see image) stock item. **5073F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5073F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with window hook 5727 or 5772 as well as angle hinge 5074 and corner iron 5001.



5173

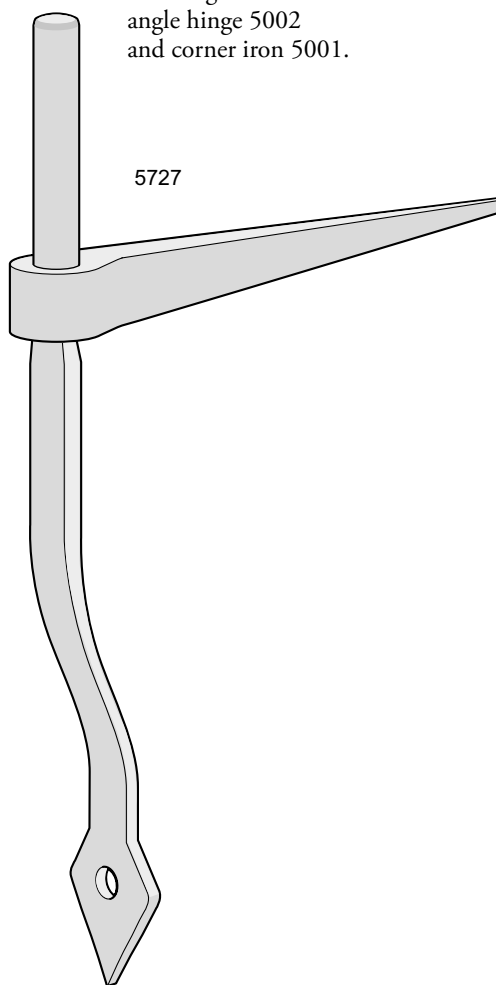
Intermediate hinge 5173

Model: Tvings kyrka, Tving K
 Period: The end of the 18th century and the first half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 6"
 Variants: **5173** (see image) stock item. **5173F** with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5173F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with window hook 5727 or 5772 as well as angle hinge 5174 and corner iron 5003.



Intermediate hinge 5011

Model: Stallet, Täckhammars gård, Nyköping D
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 8"
 Variants: **5011** (see image) stock item.
5011F with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" and countersunk head 8 x 1¼"
 untreated/T. (Countersunk head 5 x 1" and
 countersunk head 8 x 1¼" for 5011F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with window hook 5005,
 angle hinge 5002
 and corner iron 5001.

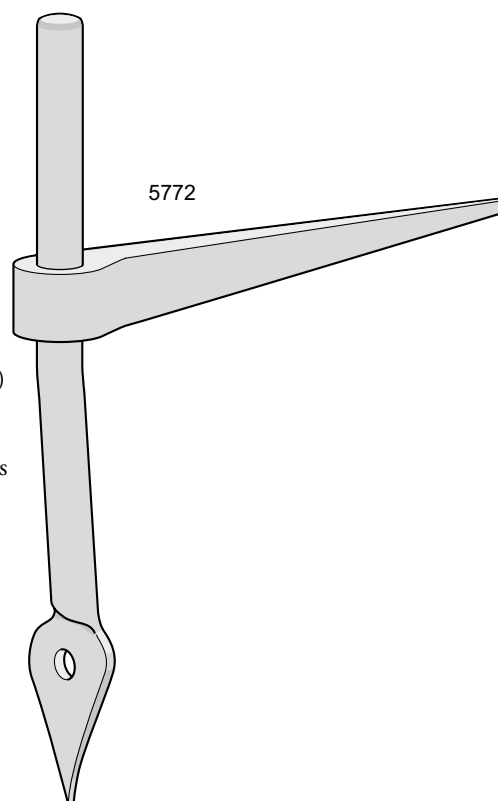


Window hook 5727 Hand-forged

Model: Mortorps gård, Malmköping D
 Period: 18th century and first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Mot lev.tid: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: Pin ø6 mm
 Rec. nail: 7010 1" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without nail
 Other: Fits angle hinges 5074, 5102 and 5174 as well as
 intermediate hinges 5073 and 5173.

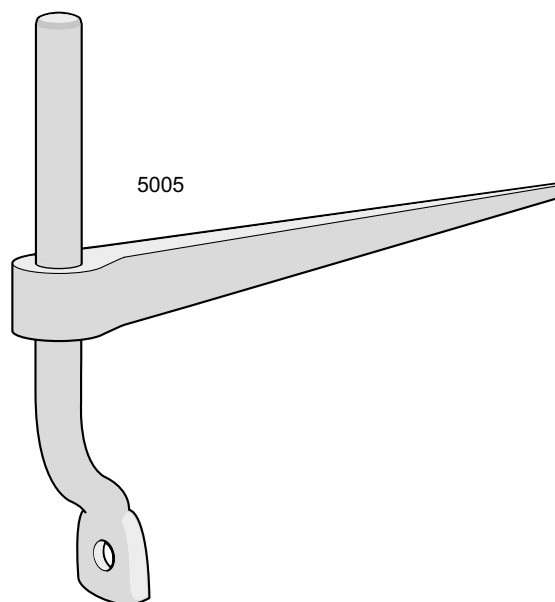
Window hook 5772 Hand-forged

Model: Kyrkogatan 11, Strängnäs D
 Period: 18th century och The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without nail
 Other: Fits angle hinges 5074, 5102 and 5174 as well as intermediate hinges 5073 and 5173.



Window hook 5005

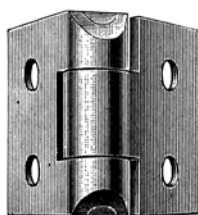
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: Pin ø6 mm
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 5/8" obeh/T
 Rec. nail: 7010 1" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Fits angle hinges 5002, 5004 and 5025 as well as intermediate hinge 5011.



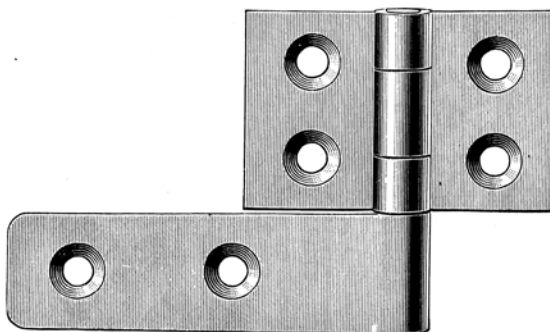
6. OTHER HINGES

Asage	Article number	Page
Other	5059	60
Gates, Exterior doors	5158	59
Swinging doors	Spring hinges	60
Inner sashes	5030, 5031, 5107, 5108	95
Coupling windows	5321, 5325	104
Hinge accessories	5030P, 5040, 5041	100, 10

N:o 1316 och 1317 Klosettsitsgångjärn, av mässing, förnicklade, med polerad knorra.



N:o 1316.

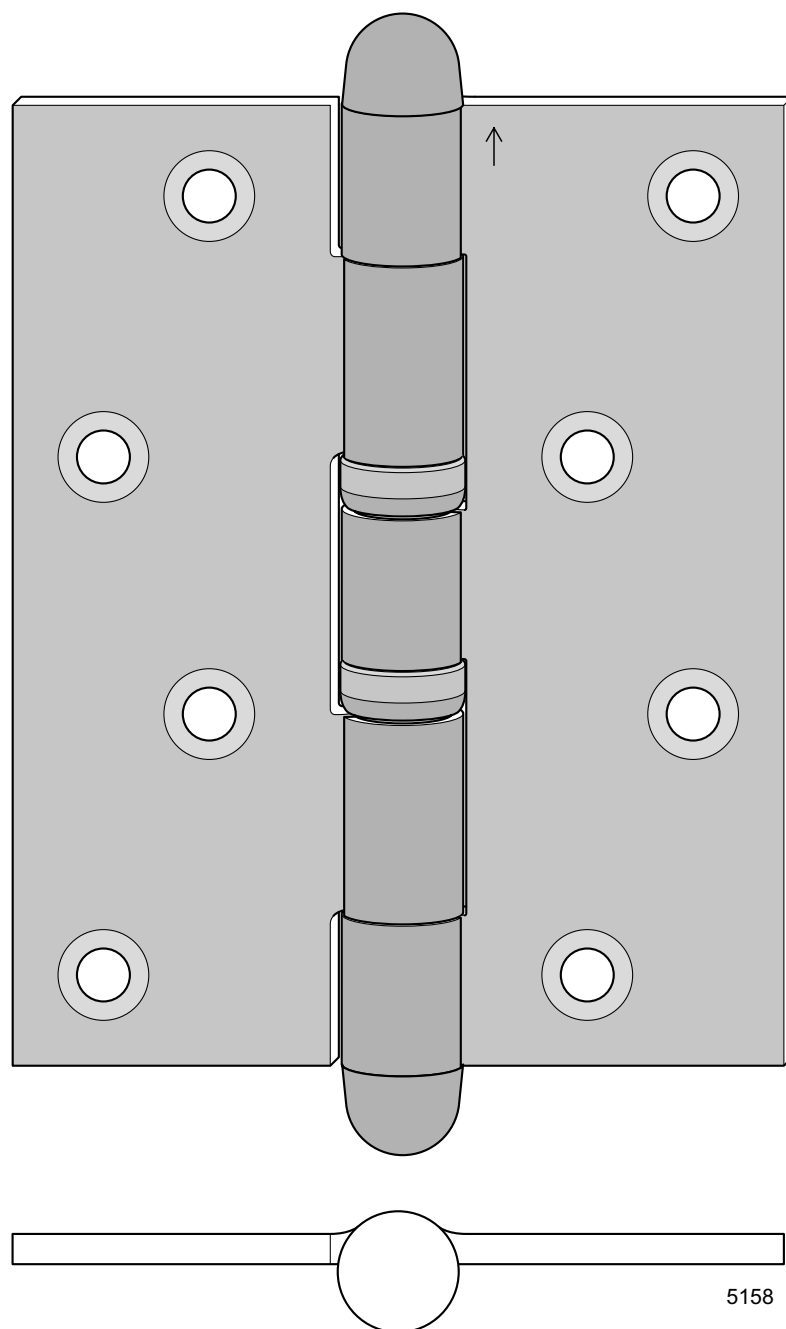


N:o 1317.

Pris Kronor pr duss. par.

N:o	Dimension	Utan skruv	Med förn. mäss.-skruv	Skruvdim.	Vikt kg. pr duss. par
1316	1 3/4" × 1 1/8"	6: —	7: 50	3/4" N:o 5	0,54
1317	1 3/4" × 1 1/8"	9: —	11: 20	3/4" » 5	0,97

Packas i kartonger om 1 duss. par.



Edge hinge 5158

Model: Aug Stenman N:o K 541 och K 554

Period: 1930 - 1970

Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

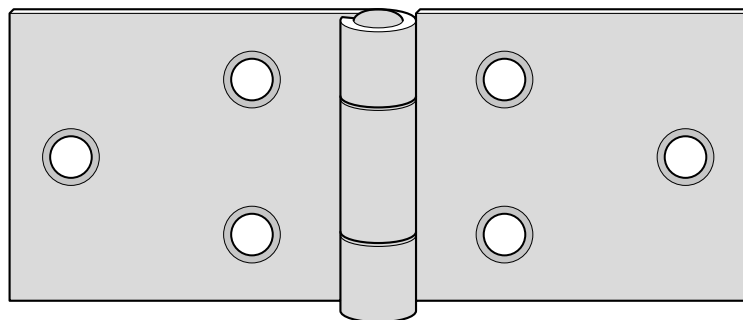
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated after polishing and zinc-plated

Size: 5" x 4" (127 x 102)

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: The same hinge is used for both right and left-hung doors. During installation, the arrow should be pointing up. Note that the ball bearings are loose. Don't drop them!
Loose ball bearings, see 5040.



5059

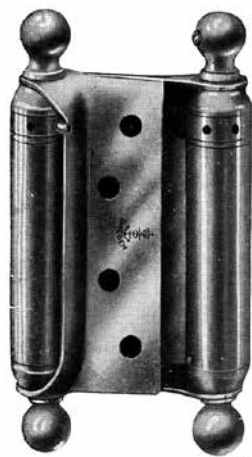


Articulated hinge 5059

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 14 4"
 Period: 1870 - 2010
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel. Brass pin
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 1½" x 4"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x ¾"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used e.g. externally on tongued, grooved and beaded timber fittings.



Aug. Stenman N:r 280



Jernbolaget, Eskilstuna 1938



Aug. Stenman Katalog 1942

7. CORNER IRONS FOR WINDOWS

Corner irons	1700s	Page	Early 1800s	Page	Late 1800s	Page	1900-tal	Page
Flat surface mounted	5101	62	5001, 5003	63	5001, 5003, 5024	63, 64		
Flat flush mounted					5019, 5029, 5039	64, 65	5019, 5029, 5039	64, 65
Corrugated							5063, 5152, 5153, 5157, 5159	66, 67, 68
Casted					5109	68	5109	68

Also see: Surface mounted hinges for windows, chapter 5 page 48

N:o 153 och 155. Korrugerade Patenthörnjern.



N:o 153

90°

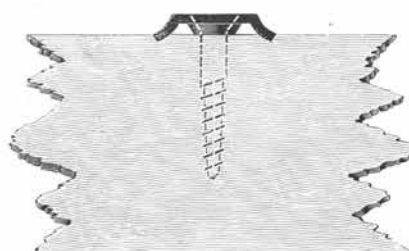
Pris pr 100 st. Kr. 2.60

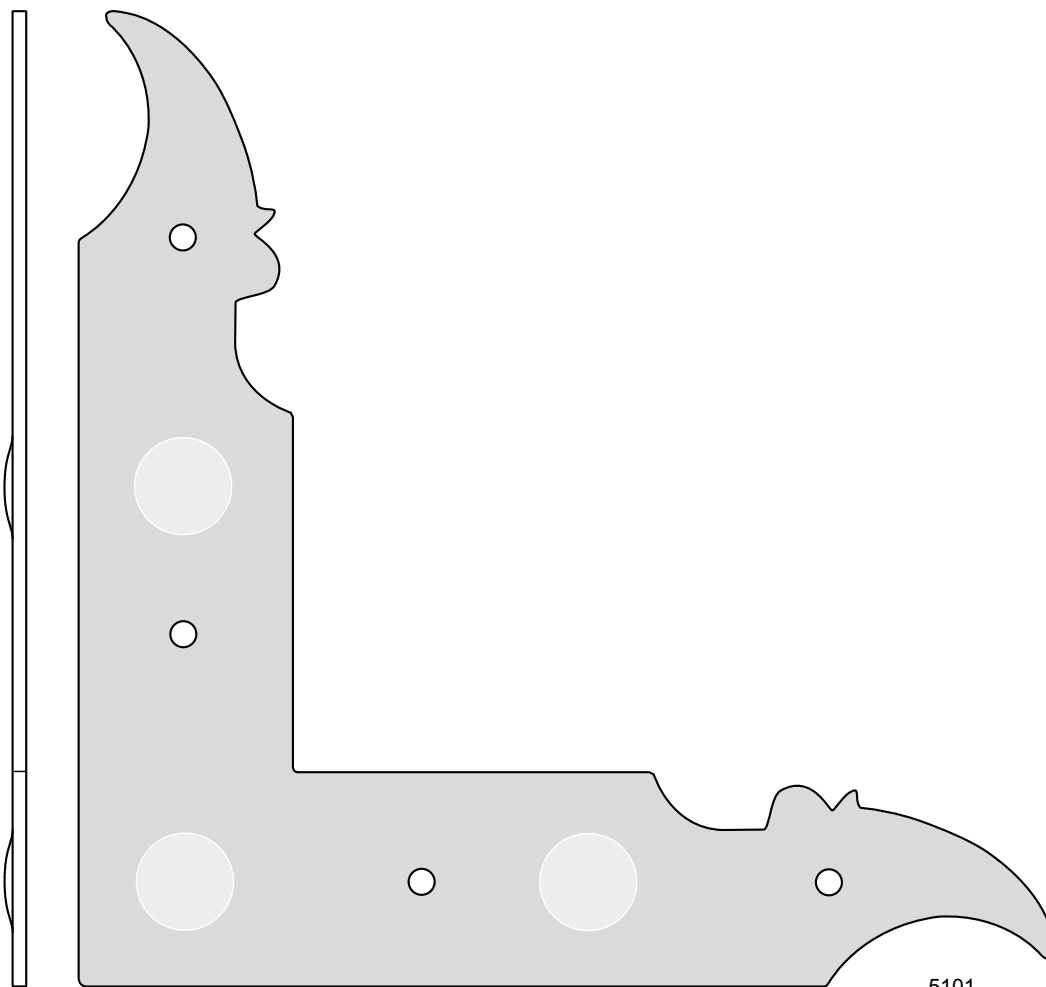


N:o 155

90°

Pris pr 100 st. Kr. 3.—





5101

Corner iron 5101

Model: St Nyckelvikens gård, Nacka B

Period: 18th century

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)

Size: 5" x 1 1/8"

Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T

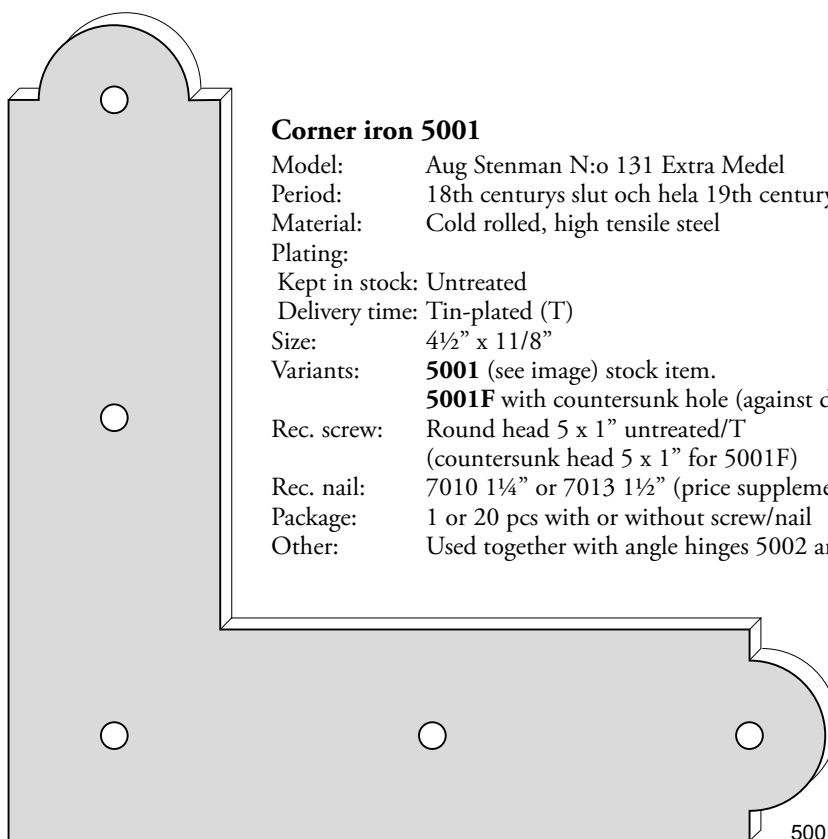
Rec. nail: 7010 1/4" or 7013 1/2" (price supplement) untreated/T

Package: 1 or 20 pcs with or without screw/nail

Other: Used together with angle hinge 5102.

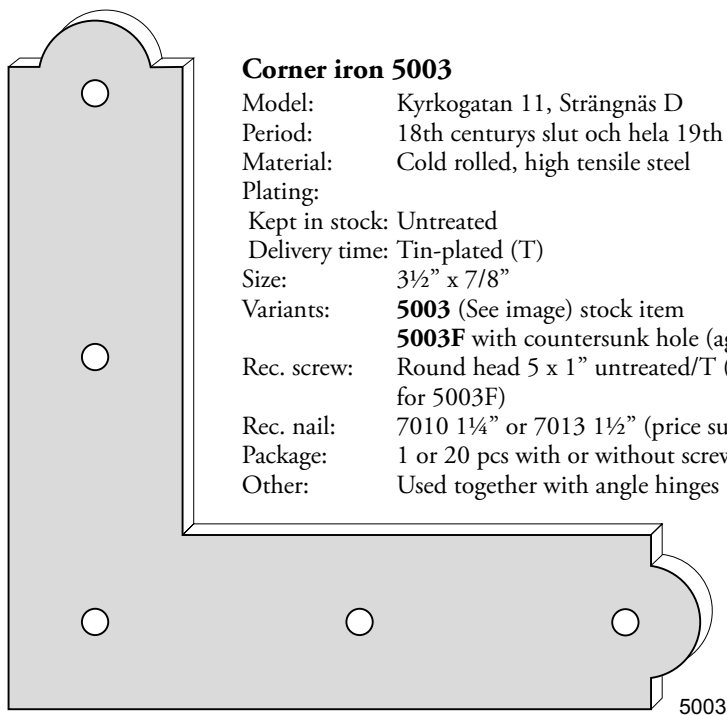
This is a machine-manufactured economy version of a hand-forged corner iron, and must not be used where high antiquarian requirements are stipulated.

Hand-forged corner irons are available.



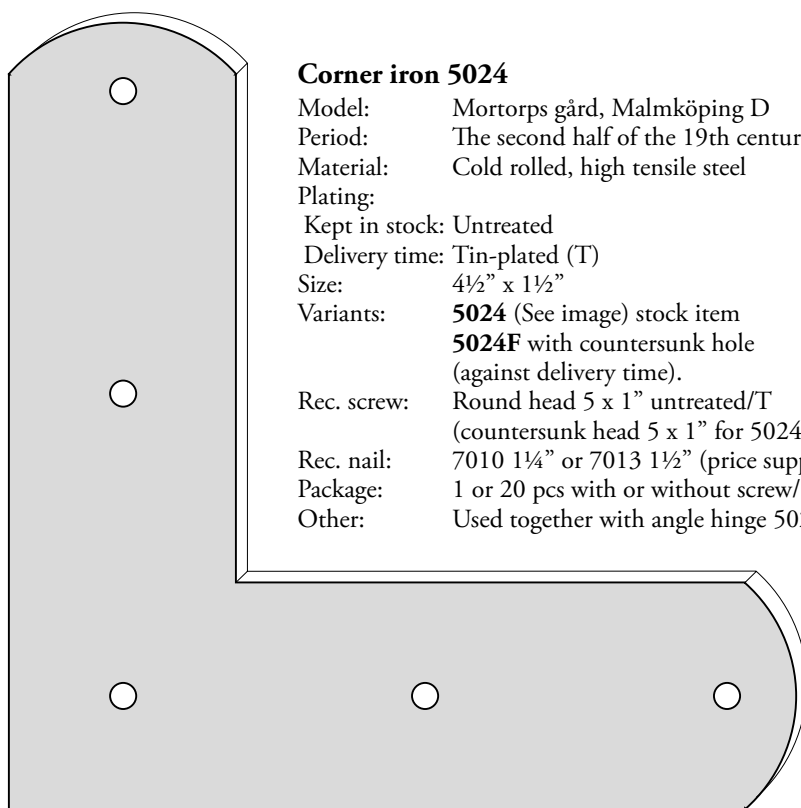
Corner iron 5001

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131 Extra Medel
 Period: 18th centurys slut och hela 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 4½" x 11/8"
 Variants: **5001** (see image) stock item.
5001F with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T
 (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5001F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 20 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with angle hinges 5002 and 5074.



Corner iron 5003

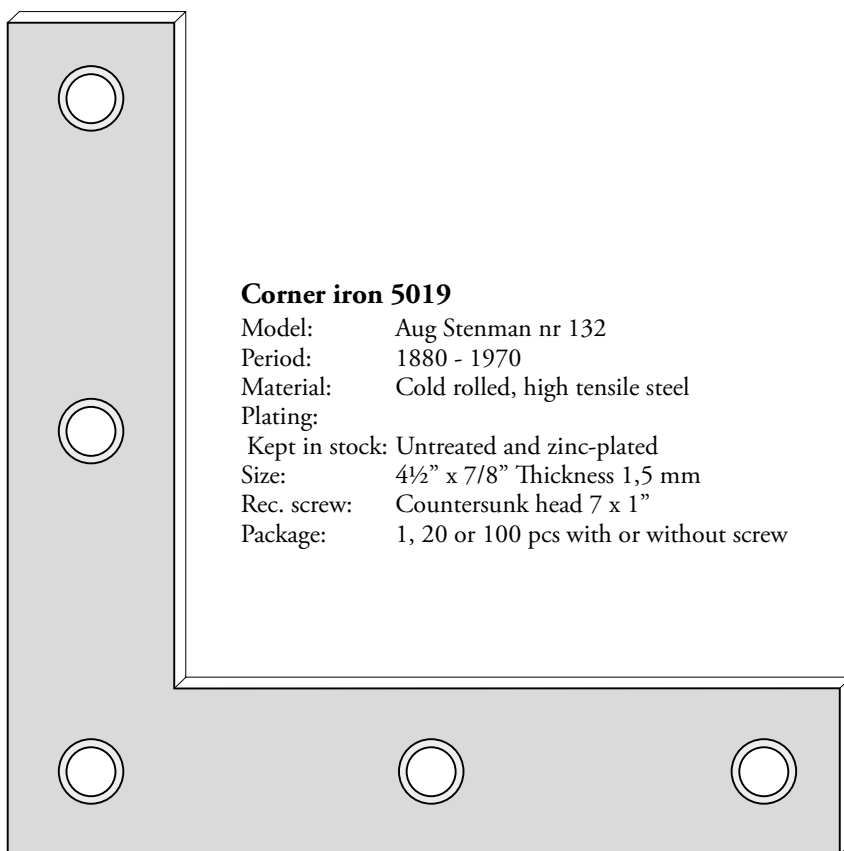
Model: Kyrkogatan 11, Strängnäs D
 Period: 18th centurys slut och hela 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 3½" x 7/8"
 Variants: **5003** (See image) stock item
5003F with countersunk hole (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T (countersunk head 5 x 1"
 for 5003F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 20 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with angle hinges 5004 and 5174



5024

Corner iron 5024

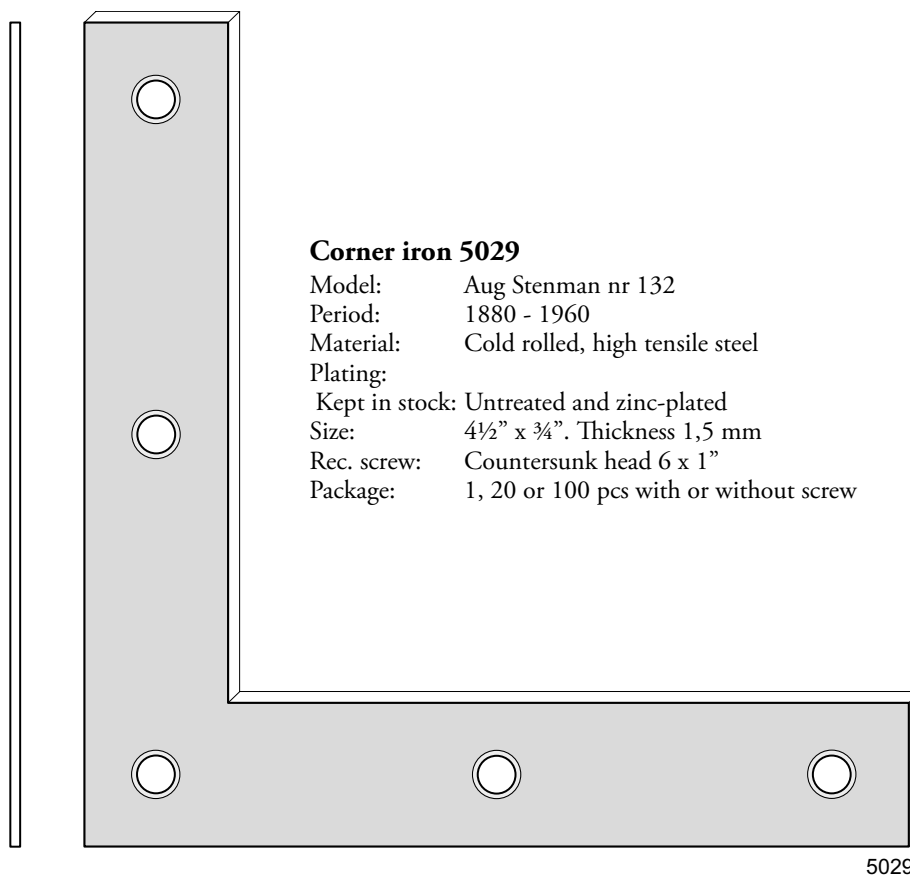
Model: Mortorps gård, Malmköping D
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Tin-plated (T)
 Size: 4½" x 1½"
 Variants: **5024** (See image) stock item
5024F with countersunk hole
 (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 1" untreated/T
 (countersunk head 5 x 1" for 5024F)
 Rec. nail: 7010 1¼" or 7013 1½" (price supplement) untreated/T
 Package: 1 or 20 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Used together with angle hinge 5025



5019

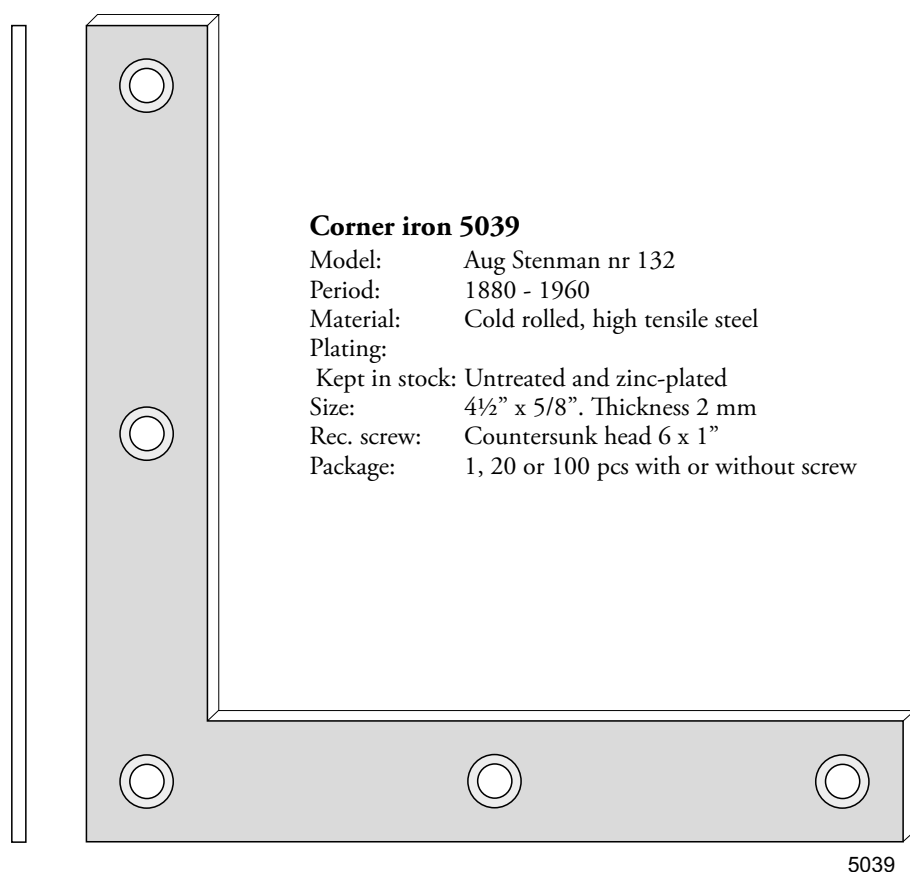
Corner iron 5019

Model: Aug Stenman nr 132
 Period: 1880 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: 4½" x 7/8" Thickness 1,5 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



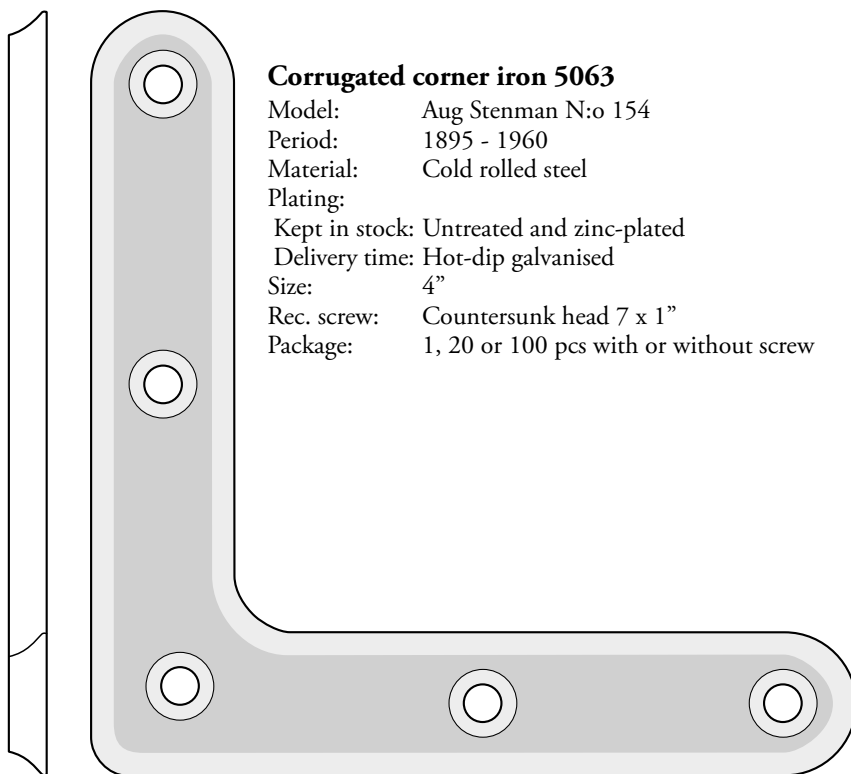
Corner iron 5029

Model: Aug Stenman nr 132
 Period: 1880 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Thickness 1,5 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



Corner iron 5039

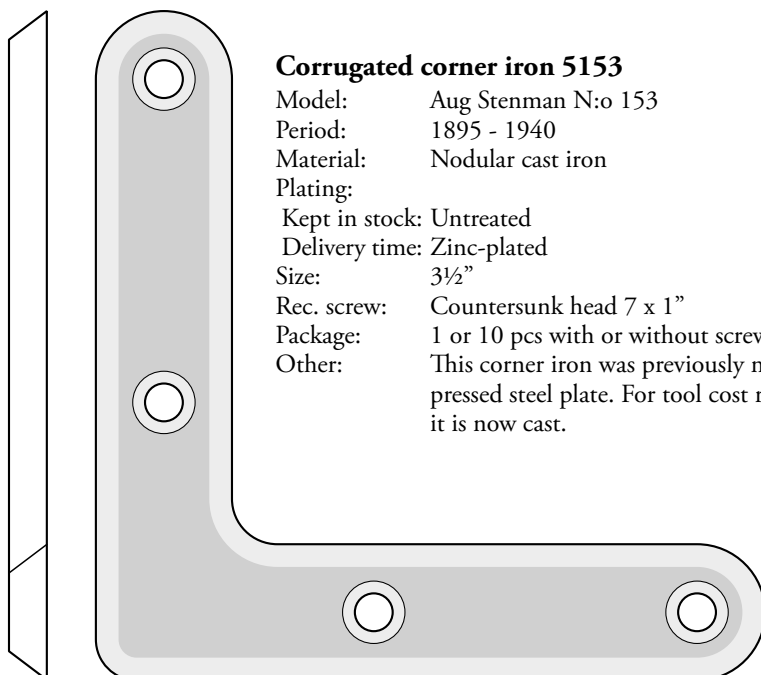
Model: Aug Stenman nr 132
 Period: 1880 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Size: $4\frac{1}{2}$ " x $5\frac{1}{8}$ ". Thickness 2 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



5063

Corrugated corner iron 5063

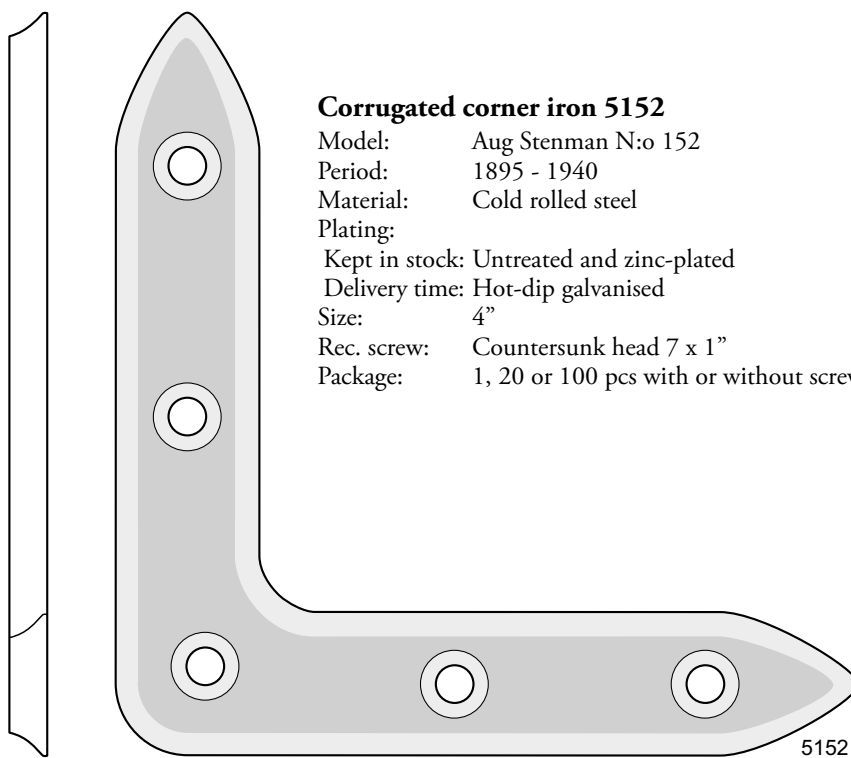
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 154
 Period: 1895 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



5153

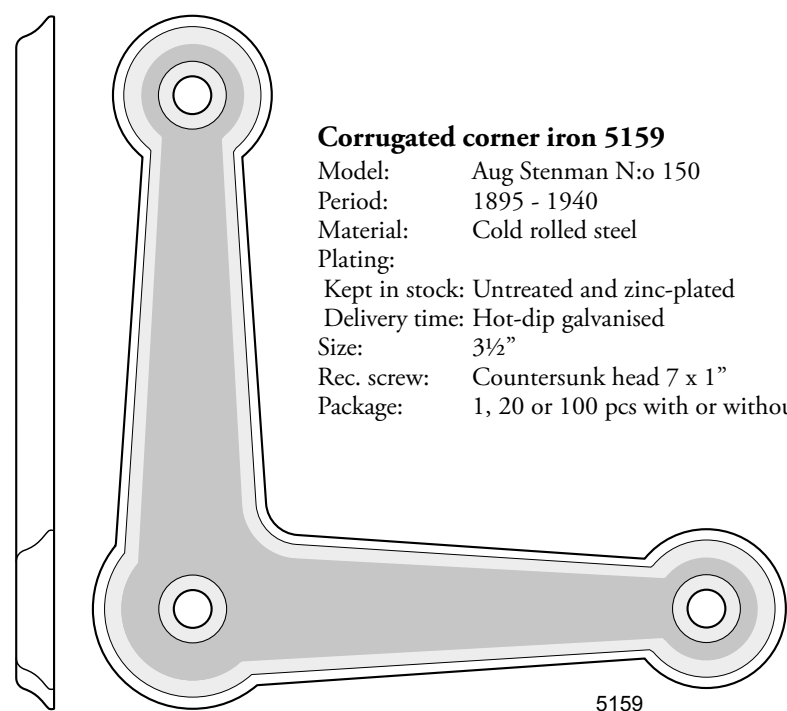
Corrugated corner iron 5153

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 153
 Period: 1895 - 1940
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: This corner iron was previously made of pressed steel plate. For tool cost reasons, it is now cast.



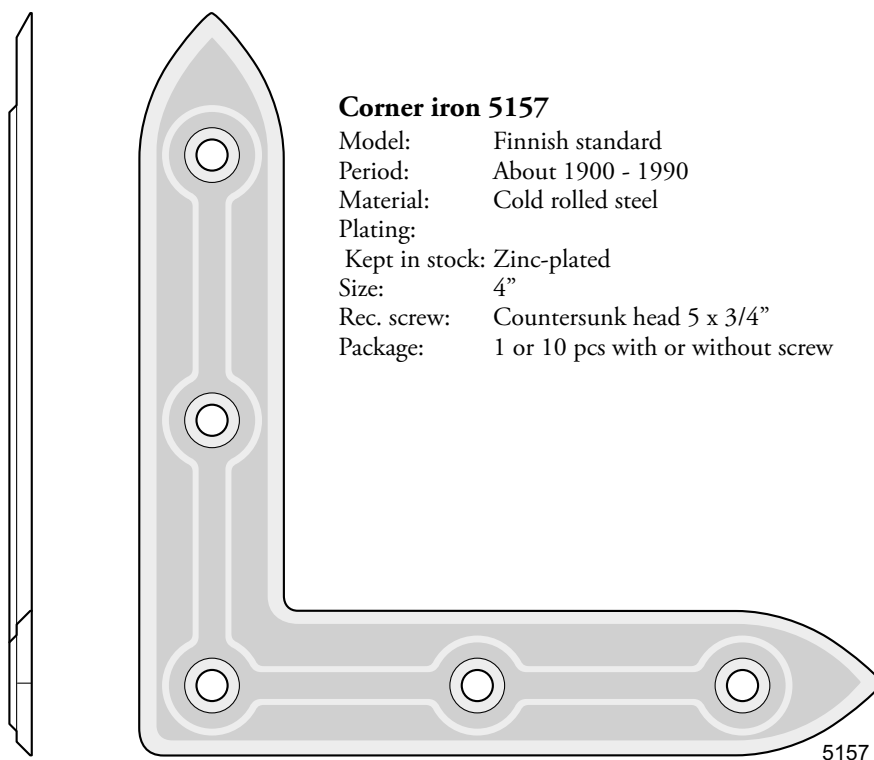
Corrugated corner iron 5152

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 152
 Period: 1895 - 1940
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



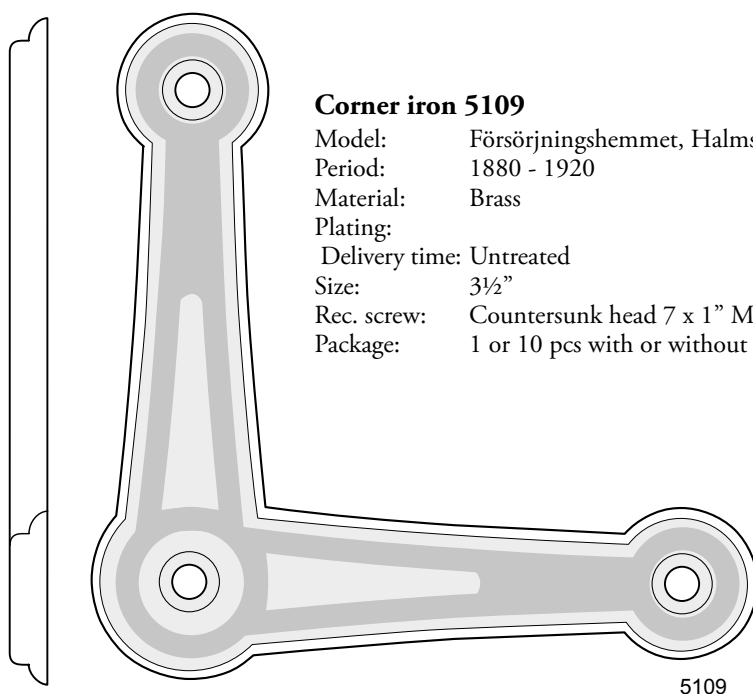
Corrugated corner iron 5159

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 150
 Period: 1895 - 1940
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Hot-dip galvanised
 Size: 3½"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw



Corner iron 5157

Model: Finnish standard
Period: About 1900 - 1990
Material: Cold rolled steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
Size: 4"
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



Corner iron 5109

Model: Försörjningshemmet, Halmstad N
Period: 1880 - 1920
Material: Brass
Plating:
Delivery time: Untreated
Size: 3 1/2"
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

8. CLOSING AND HOLDING DEVICES FOR OUTWARDS SWINGING WINDOWS

Beslag	1700s	Page	Early 1800s	Page	Late 1800s	Page	Early 1900s	Page	1900s	Page
Window latch	5734	70	5768	71	5007	72	5065, 5068, 6237	73		
Airing fitting	5735	70	5769	71	5008	72	5066, 5067	73	5117, 5121	74
Staple	5738	70	5729	71	5009	72	5009	72	5120	74
Window hook	5737	70	5736	71	5006, 5012	72	5006	72		
Window lock							5135	78	5135, 5177	78 75
									5179, 5098, 5099	75, 76, 77
									5377, 5378	75
Window latch							5140, 5142	83	5050, 5140, 5142	83
Espagnolette							5617, 5618	79	5617, 5618	79
Espagnolette handle					4511H/V, 4539H/V	80			5652H/V	81
Ventilation hook									5042, 5334	74, 78
Eyebolt					5131	78	5131	78	5131	78

Gjutna handvarpor och stormhaspar.



N:o 1 Handvarpa.



N:o 3 Handvarpa.



N:o 1 Stormhaspe.



N:o 2 Stormhaspe.



N:o 3 Stormhaspe.

Fönsterlås

**N:o 137, 138
& 177**

Utförande: Blanka, Förkopprade, Förricklade.

Om ej annat anges levereras N:o 137 och N:o 138 förkopprade, samt N:o 177 blanka.



N:o 137 av pressad stålplåt 1/2 storlek



N:o 138 gjutna 1/2 storlek



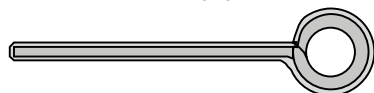
N:o 177 gjutna 1/2 storlek

Artikel	Pris pr 100 st.
N:o 1 Handvarpor	3: 25 Kr.
N:o 3 »	4: 25 »
N:o 1 Stormhaspar	6: 50 »
N:o 2 »	7: 50 »
N:o 3 »	7: 75 »
Med fastsittande skruvögglor ökas priset	3: 50 »

Handvarpor packas i kartonger om 100 st., Stormhaspar i kartonger om 50 st.

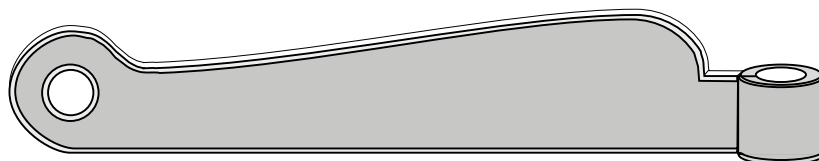


5734

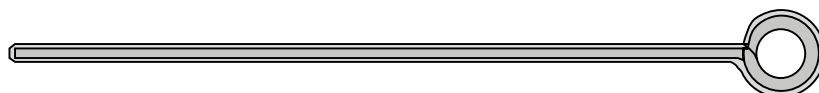


Window latch 5734 Hand-forged

Model: St Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: 18th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5738 and window latch 5737.

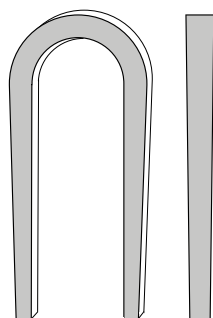


5735



Airing fitting 5735 Hand-forged

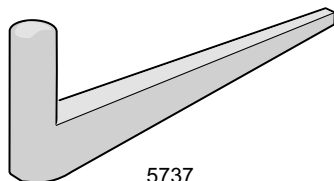
Model: St Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: 18th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5738 and window latch 5737.



5738

Staple 5738 Hand-forged

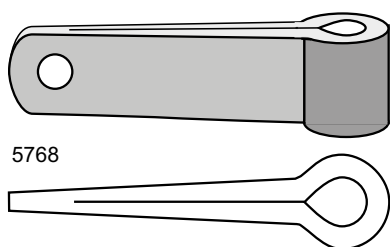
Model: St Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: 18th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Storlek : 1½"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with window latch 5734 and airing fitting 5735.



5737

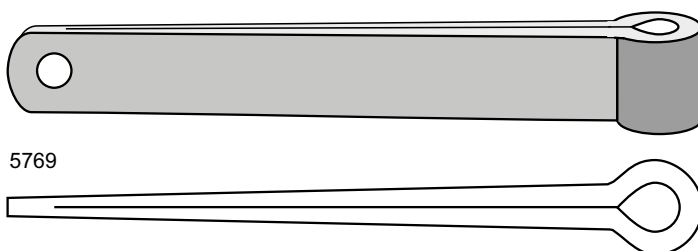
Window hook 5737 Hand-forged

Model: St Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: 18th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with window latch 5734 and airing fitting 5735.



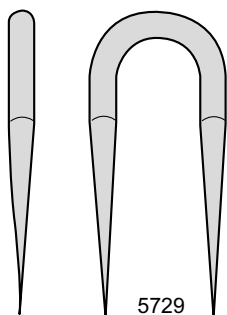
Window latch 5768 Hand-forged

Model: Nygatan 37, Eskilstuna D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5729 1½” and window hook 5736.



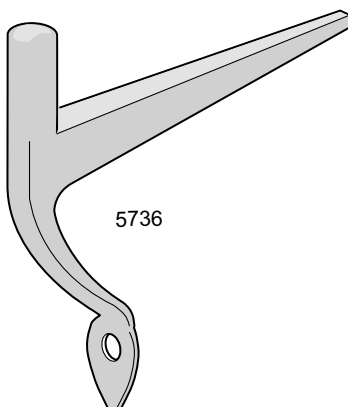
Airing fitting 5769 Hand-forged

Model: Nygatan 37, Eskilstuna D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5729 1½” and window hook 5736.



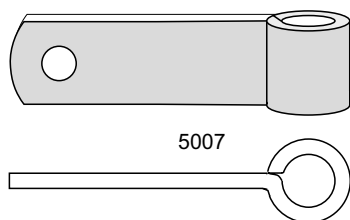
Staple 5729 Hand-forged

Model: Nygatan 37, Eskilstuna D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: 1½”
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with Window latch and Airing fitting 5769. Larger staples, see chapter Other door hardware.



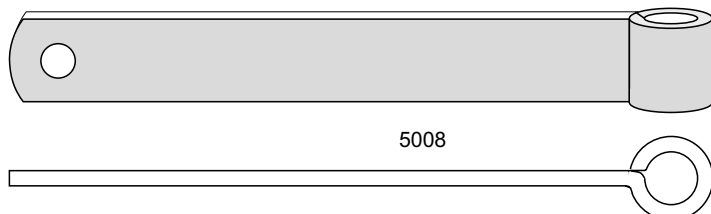
Window hook 5736 Hand-forged

Model: St Stallgården, Mariefred D
 Period: The first half of the 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Rec. nail: 7010 1”
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without nail
 Other: Used together with window latch 5768 and airing fitting 5769.



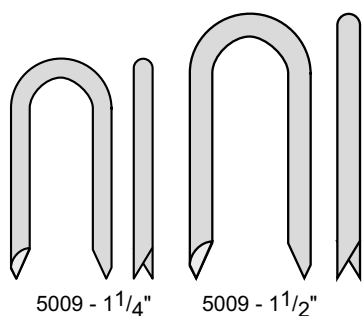
Window latch 5007

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Variants: **5007** (stock item)
5007Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (not 5007Ö) and window hook 5006 or window latch 5012.



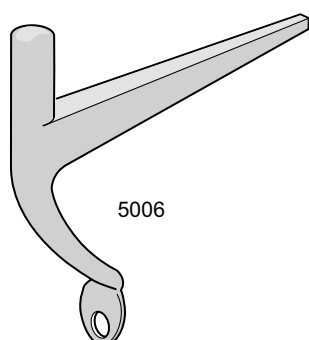
Airing fitting 5008

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Variants: **5008** (stock item).
5008Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (not 5008Ö) and window hook 5006 or window latch 5012.



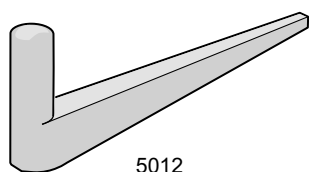
Staple 5009

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 361
 Period: Late 19th century to about 1950
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 1 1/4" och 1 1/2"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Intended for 5007, 5008, 5042, 5065, 5066, 5067, 5068, 6008, 6207, 6208, 6237 and 6238.



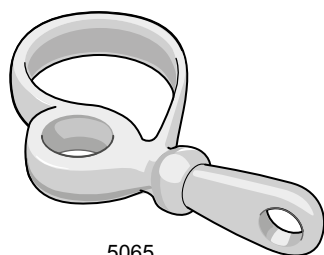
Window hook 5006

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 131
 Period: 1850 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 5/8"
 Rec. nail: 7010 1"
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw/nail
 Other: Fits 5007, 5008, 5042, 5065, 5066, 5067, 5068, 6008, 6207, 6208, 6237 and 6238.



Window hook 5012

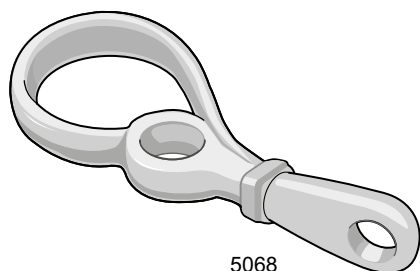
Model: Jernbolaget Nr 180
 Period: The second half of the 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Fits 5007, 5008, 6207, 6208, 6237 and 6238



5065

Window latch 5065

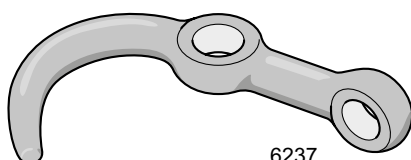
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 1
 Period: 1890 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, nickel-plated
 Variants: **5065** (stock item).
5065Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (does not apply to 5065Ö) and window hook 5006.



5068

Window latch 5068

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 3
 Period: 1890 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Variants: **5068** (stock item).
5068Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (does not apply to 5068Ö) and window hook 5006.

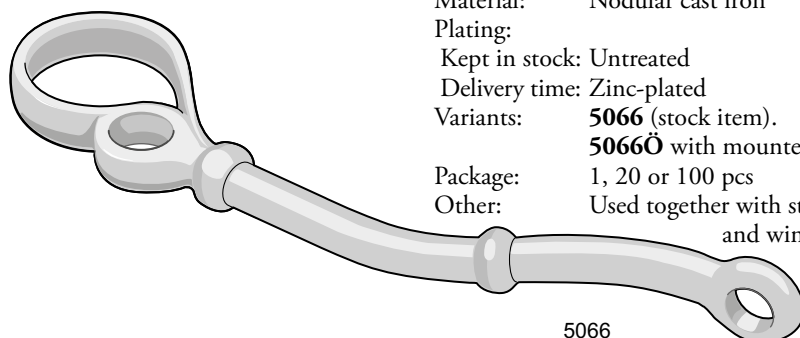


6237

Window latch 6237

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 133
 Period: 1890 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 and window hook 5006.

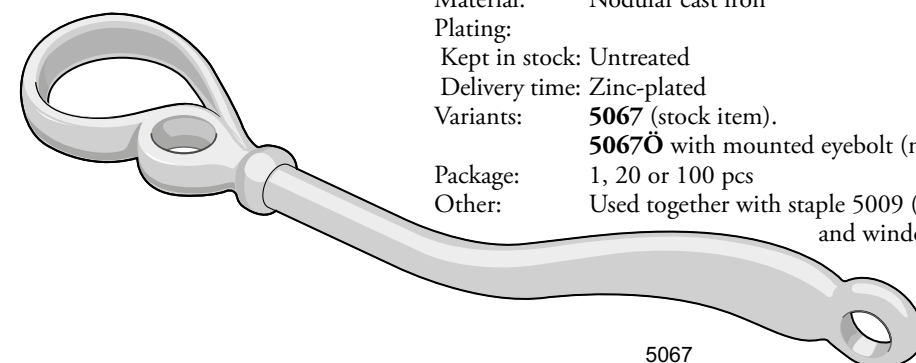
Airing fitting 5066



5066

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 1
 Period: 1890 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Variants: **5066** (stock item).
5066Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (does not apply to 5066Ö) and window hook 5006.

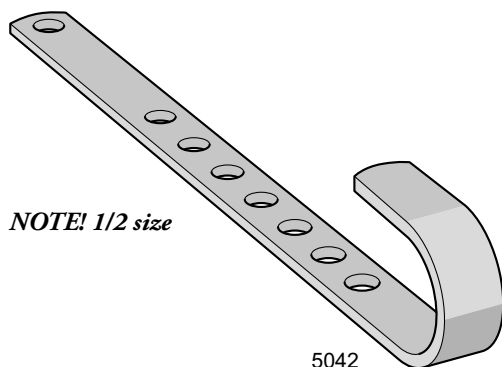
Airing fitting 5067



5067

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 2
 Period: 1890 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Variants: **5067** (stock item).
5067Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item).
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 (does not apply to 5067Ö) and window hook 5006.

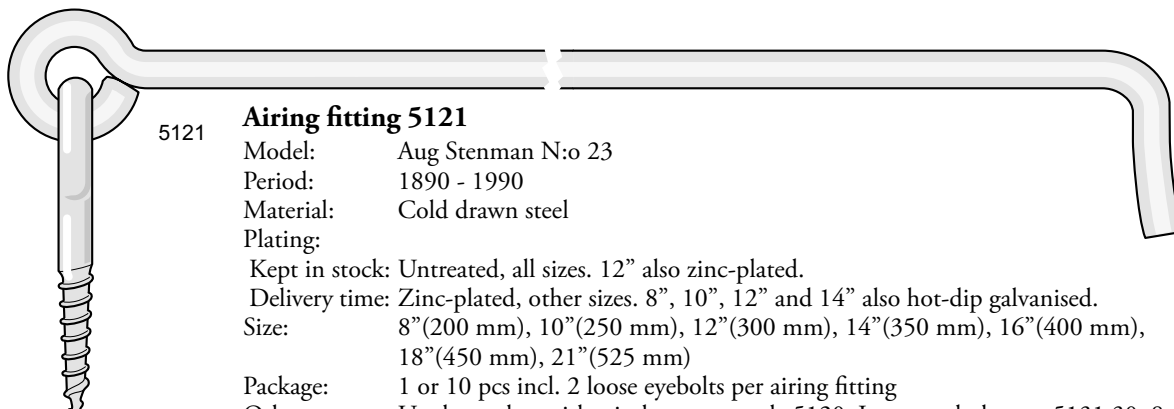
Natural size



NOTE! 1/2 size

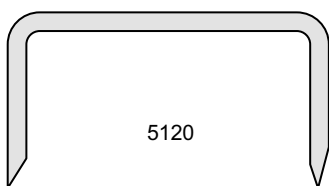
Ventilation hook 5042

Model: Biby gård, Gillberga s:n D
 Period: 19th century
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Variants: **5042** (See image) stock item
5042Ö with mounted eyebolt (non-stock item)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with staple 5009 and window hook 5006 or window latch 5012. Installed on the casement's opening side with the window hook on the mullion.



Airing fitting 5121

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 23
 Period: 1890 - 1990
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, all sizes. 12" also zinc-plated.
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated, other sizes. 8", 10", 12" and 14" also hot-dip galvanised.
 Size: 8"(200 mm), 10"(250 mm), 12"(300 mm), 14"(350 mm), 16"(400 mm), 18"(450 mm), 21"(525 mm)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs incl. 2 loose eyebolts per airing fitting
 Other: Used together with window stay staple 5120. Loose eyebolts, see 5131 30x8.

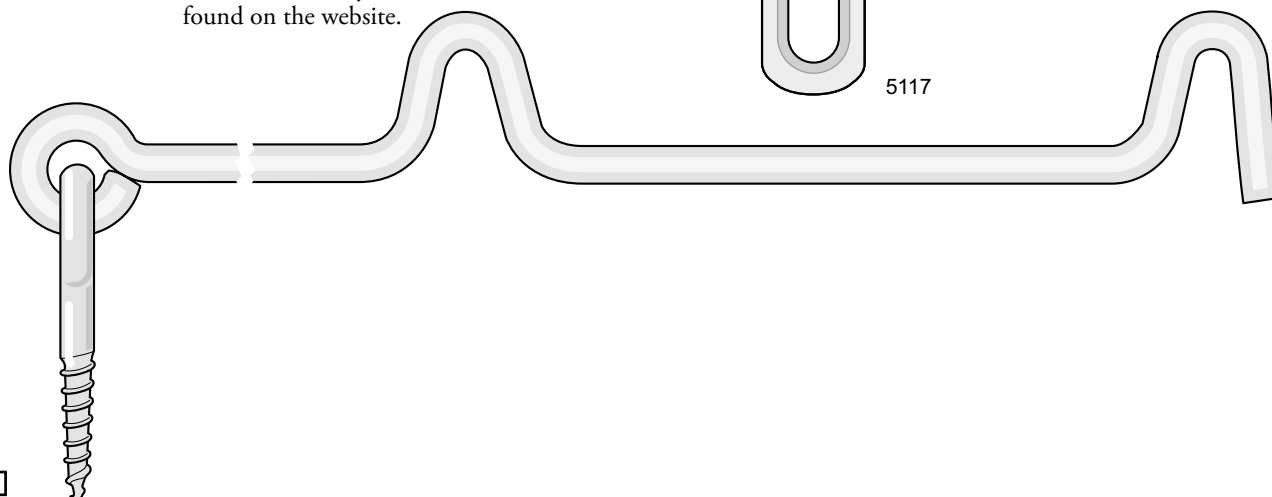
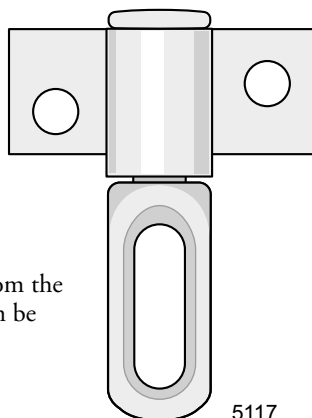


Window stay staple 5120

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 23
 Period: 1890 - 2000
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, zinc-plated
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used together with airing fitting 5121. On double casement windows, one window stay staple is used for two airing fittings.

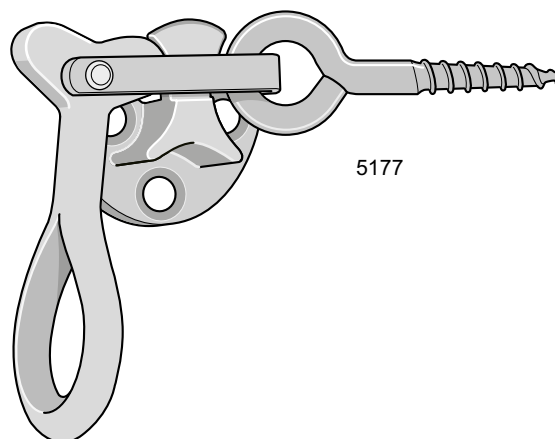
Airing fitting 5117

Model: Hillerstors Metallverk Trygg Nr 19
 Period: 1930 - 1980
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc plated
 Size: 12"(300 mm), 14"(350 mm), 16"(400 mm)
 Rec. screw: Round head 9 x 1" Z
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The airing fitting cannot become unhooked from the swivel accidentally. Installation instructions can be found on the website.



Window lock 5177

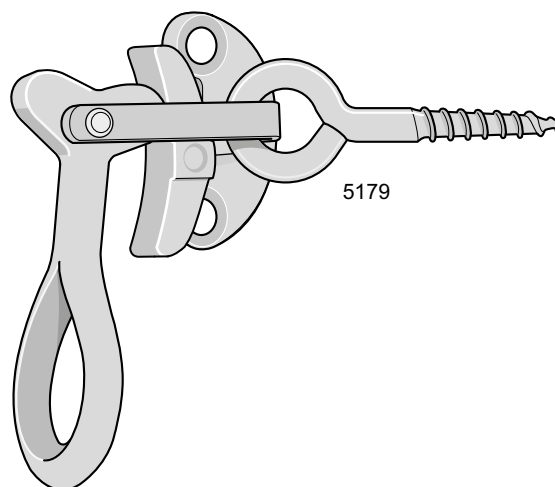
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 177
 Period: 1910s to about 1950
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for non-coupled windows. For coupled windows, 5179 is recommended. Hook included, but can also be obtained separately. 5177 should not be used in damp areas, such as kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms etc., where window lock 5377 is recommended instead.



5177

Window lock 5179

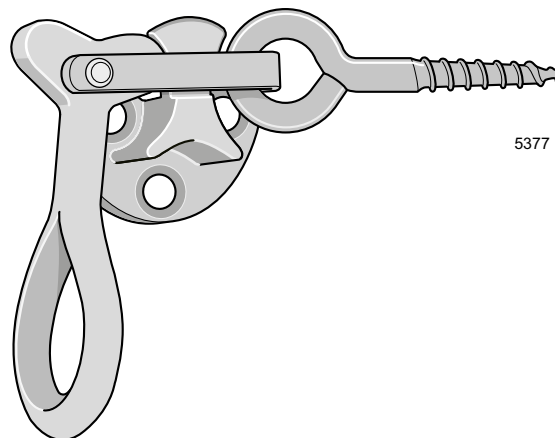
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 277
 Period: 1930s to about 1960s
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used instead of 5177 on non-coupled windows or on windows with smaller frame depth. Hook included, but can also be obtained separately. 5179 should not be used in damp areas, such as kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms etc., where window lock 5378 is recommended instead.



5179

Window lock 5377

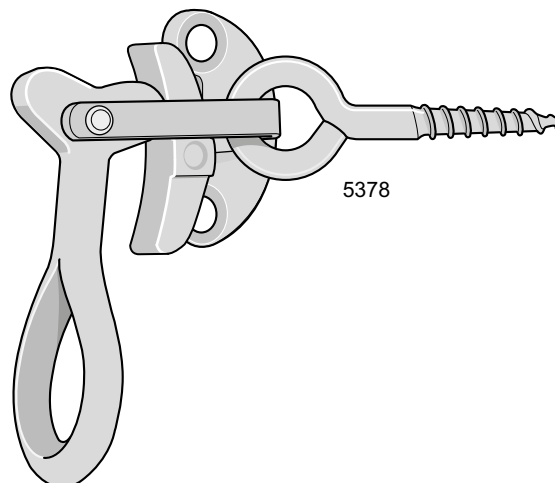
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 177
 Period: 1930s to about 1960s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾" MN
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for non-coupled windows. For coupled windows, 5378 is recommended. Used instead of 5177 in damp areas such as kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms, etc.



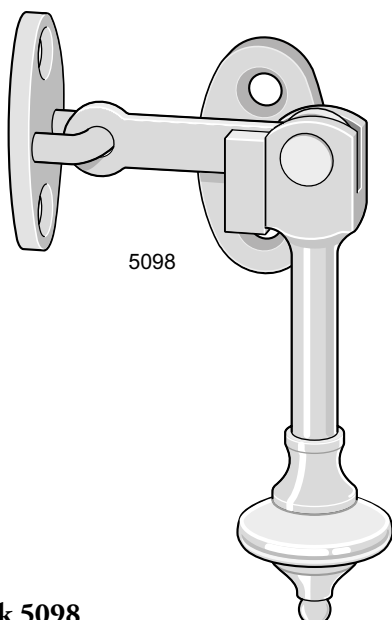
5377

Window lock 5378

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 177
 Period: 1930s to about 1960s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾" MN
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for coupled windows or on windows with smaller frame depth. For non-coupled windows, 5377 is recommended. Used instead of 5179 in damp areas such as kitchens, bathrooms, laundry rooms, etc.



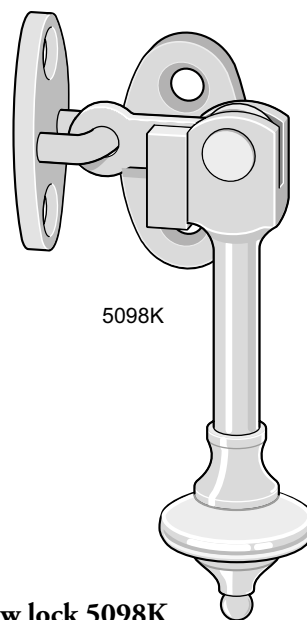
5378



5098

Window lock 5098

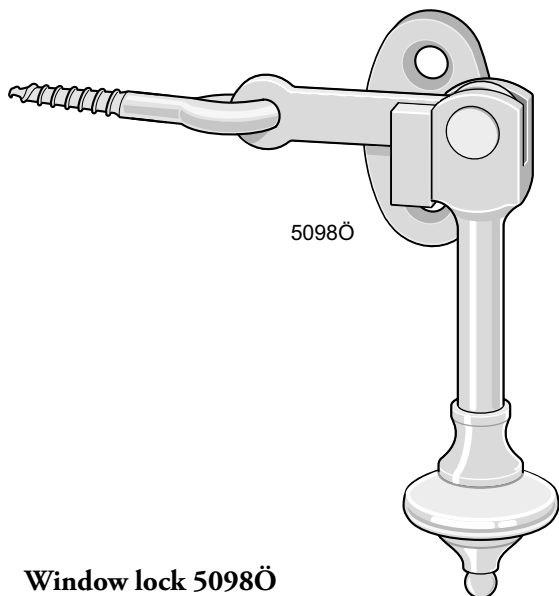
Model: Låsfabriks AB EA Näsman & Co N:o 1332
 Period: 1900 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. Window lock 5098 can also be obtained with a short link (5098K) to fit windows with coupled casements or a smaller frame depth. Both 5098 and 5098K can also be obtained with eyebolts (5098Ö and 5098KÖ) to allow adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5098K

Window lock 5098K

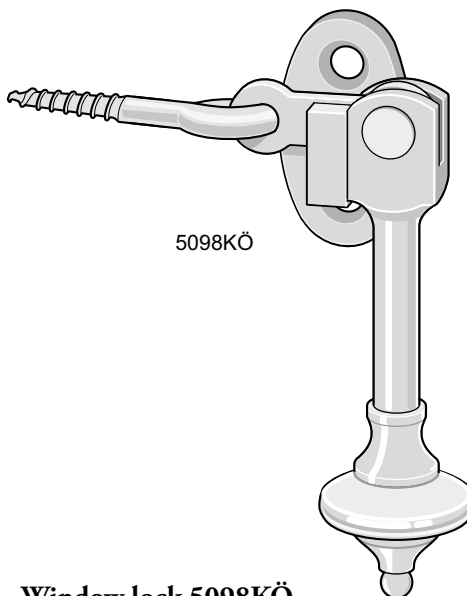
Model: Låsfabriks AB Nr 1332
 Period: 1920 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5098 has a shorter link, in order to be used on coupled casements.



5098Ö

Window lock 5098Ö

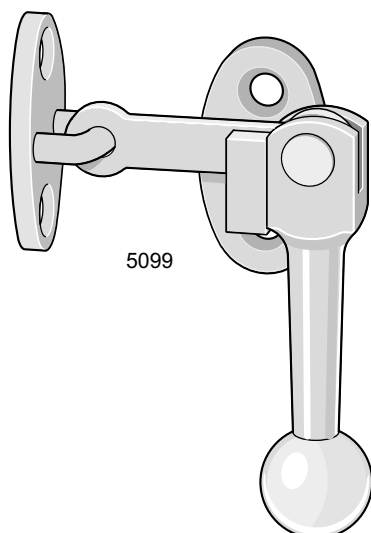
Model: Bärebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 10
 Period: 1930 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5098 has an eyebolt, which allows the adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5098KÖ

Window lock 5098KÖ

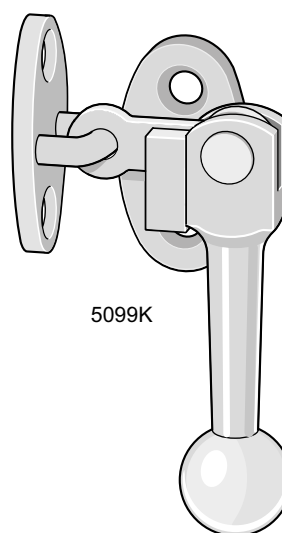
Model: Bärebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 10
 Period: 1930 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5098 has a shorter link, in order to be used on coupled casements, and an eyebolt, which allows adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5099

Window lock 5099

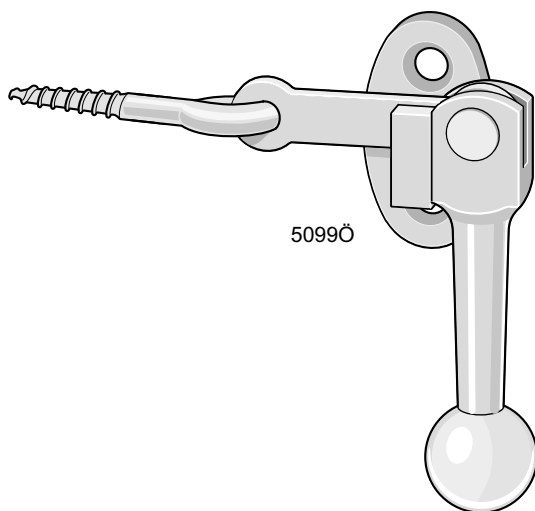
Model: Låsfabriks AB EA Näsman & Co N:o 799
 Period: 1920 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. Window lock 5099 can also be obtained with a short link (5099K) to fit windows with coupled casements or a smaller frame depth. Both 5099 and 5099K can also be obtained with eyebolts (5099Ö and 5099KÖ) to allow adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5099K

Window lock 5099K

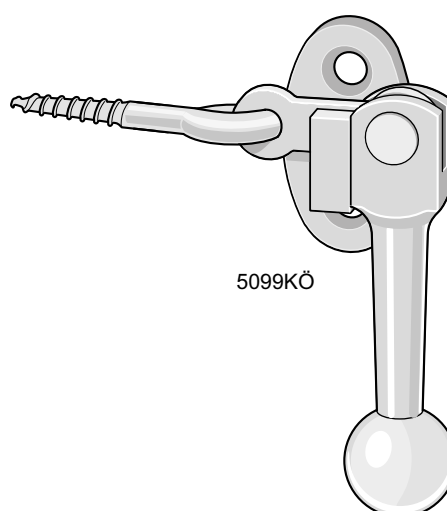
Model: Låsfabriks AB EA Näsman & Co N:o 799
 Period: 1920 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5099 has a shorter link, in order to be used on coupled casements.



5099Ö

Window lock 5099Ö

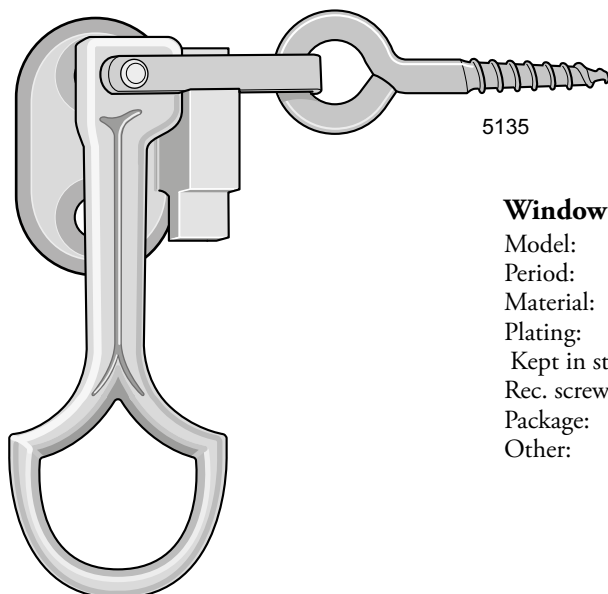
Model: Låsfabriks AB Nr 799
 Period: 1930 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5099 has an eyebolt, which allows the adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5099KÖ

Window lock 5099KÖ

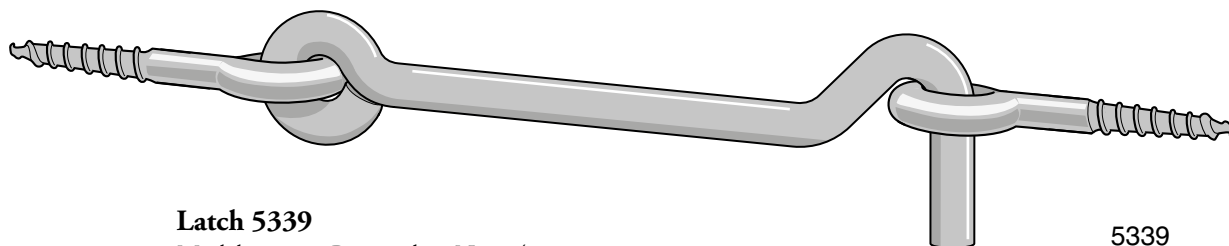
Model: Låsfabriks AB Nr 799
 Period: 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included. This variant of 5099 has a shorter link, in order to be used on coupled casements, and an eyebolt, which allows adjustment of closing force and seal pressure.



5135

Window lock 5135

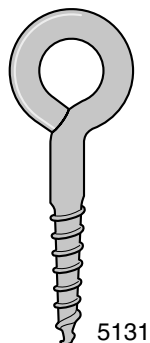
Model: Priorverken N:o 138
 Period: About 1905 - 1930
 Material: Nodular cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x ¾"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Intended for non-coupled windows.
 Can be used for coupled windows, if the hook is turned back to front.



5339

Latch 5339

Model: Priorverken N:o 340
 Period: 1900 - 1980
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Supplied with one fitted and one loose eyebolt.
 Used as ventilation fitting on windows. The hook is mounted in the frame mullion and the eyebolt on the inside of the casement.
 Loose eyebolts, see 5131 30x8.



5131

Eyebolt 5131

Model: Borggårds Bruk Art. 3.
 Period: 1875 - 2000
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated, Zinc-plated
 Size: Diameter. x length x eye inner diameter.
 Variants: 4x25x8, 4,8x30x8
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs

Espagnolette 5617

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: 1890 - 1935
 Material: Rods, bearings and frame spikes made of steel.
 Handles and hooks made of brass.
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: Bar $\varnothing 9$ mm
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " N. Round head 6 x 1" MN for the hook.
 Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw
 Other: Only suitable for outwards swinging windows and French doors with meeting casements. Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or frame clear opening. If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H. Delivered as standard assembled complete with frame spike 5693 and 22 mm hook. If the hook is placed on the inner cover strip on a passive casement, a shallower hook is required. For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695. Right-hand and left-hand versions are calculated as viewed from the room. Also available as loose parts for own cutting and assembly (not recommended except for highly skilled individuals who have their own workshop resources).

Espagnolette 5618

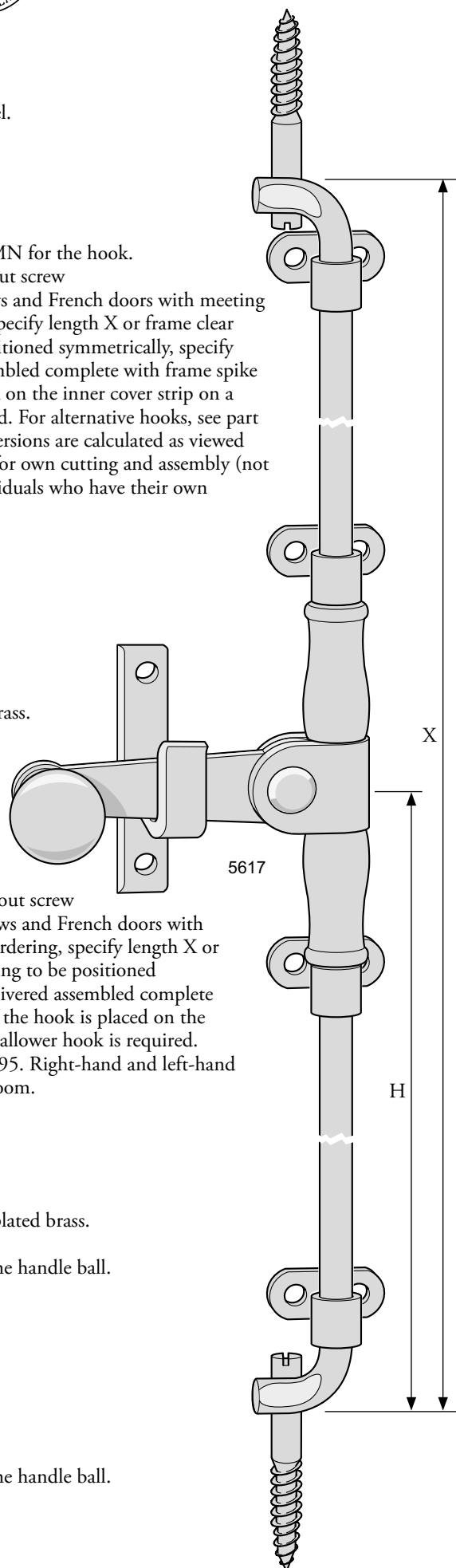
Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: 1890 - 1935
 Material: All parts apart from frame spikes made of brass.
 Frame spikes made of steel.
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated Frame spike, gilded.
 Size: Bar $\varnothing 10$ mm
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " M.
 Round head 6 x 1" M for the hook.
 Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw
 Other: Only suitable for outwards swinging windows and French doors with meeting casements. Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or frame clear opening. If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H. Delivered assembled complete with frame spike 5693 and 22 mm hook. If the hook is placed on the inner cover strip on a passive casement, a shallower hook is required. For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695. Right-hand and left-hand versions are calculated as viewed from the room.

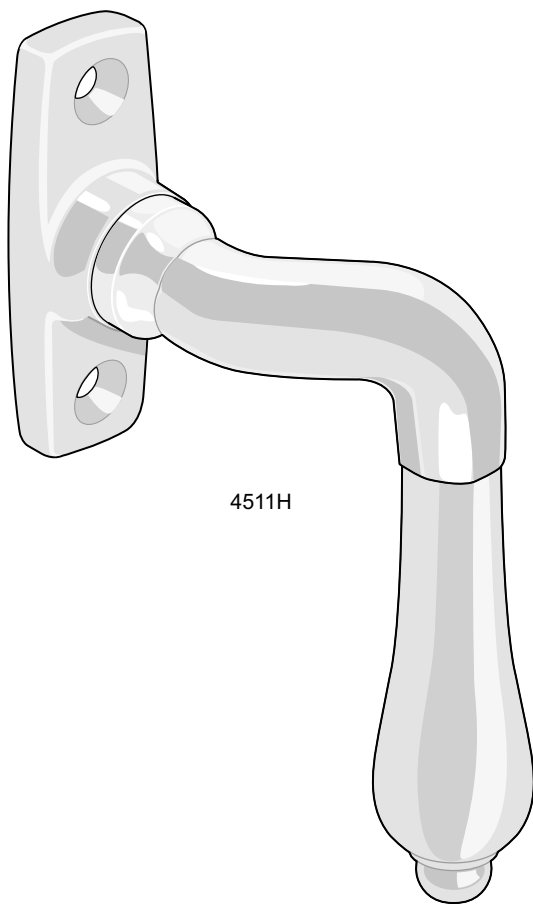
Espagnolette 5617K

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 124
 Period: 1890 - 1915
 Variants: **5617K** with handle knobs made of nickel-plated brass.
5617KE with handle knobs made of ebony.
 Other: Identical to espagnolette 5617 apart from the handle ball.

Espagnolette 5618K

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 127
 Period: 1890 - 1915
 Variants: **5618K** with handle knobs made of brass.
5618KE with handle knobs made of ebony.
 Other: Identical to espagnolette 5618 apart from the handle ball.

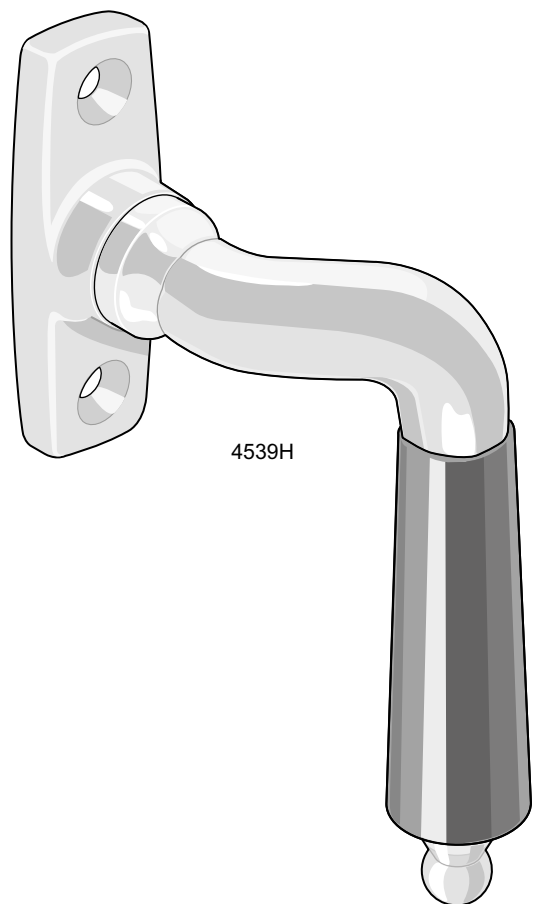




4511H

Espagnolette handle 4511H/V

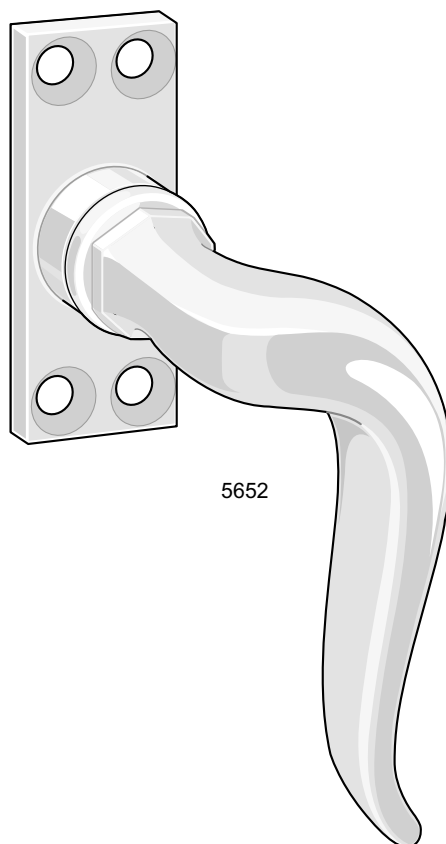
Model: Origin unknown.
 Period: Brass 1880-1920,
 Nickel-plated 1895-1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm
 Variants: Right version (4511H) and left version (4511V). R shown.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).
 Used on the inside of outwards swinging windows/French doors or the outside of inwards swinging French doors.
 For inwards swinging windows, use 4511R.



4539H

Espagnolette handle 4539H/V

Model: Origin unknown.
 Period: Harmonizes with door handle 5539.
 Brass 1880 – 1910,
 Nickel-plated 1895 – 1910
 Material: Brass with black wooden grip
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm
 Variants: Right version (4539H) and left version (4539V). R shown.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).
 Used on outwards swinging windows/French doors. Espagnolette handles with wood grip should not be used on the outside of French doors (not weather-resistant).
 For inwards swinging windows, use 4539R.



5652

Espagnolette handle 5652

Model:	Espagnolettfabriken Fix nr 2
Period:	1920s to 1940
Material:	Brass
Plating:	
Kept in stock:	Untreated and nickel-plated
Size:	Pin length 43 mm
Variants:	Right version (5652H) and left version (5652V). (R shown).
Rec. screw:	Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
Package:	1 pc with or without screw
Other:	For outwards swinging casements. Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).

9. CLOSING AND HOLDING DEVICES FOR INWARDS SWINGING WINDOWS

Fitting	Late 1800s	Page	Early 1900s	Page	1900s	Page
Window latch	5087	84	5087, 5398, 5140, 5142	83, 84	5050, 5140, 5142, 5397	83, 84
Hook			5143, 5146, 5694, 5695	85	5143, 5146, 5694, 5695	85
Window latch with built-in arm					5057, 5058	86
Striking plate					5144, 5145	86
Espagnolette	5612, 5613	87	5612, 5613	87	5612, 5613, 5646, 5648	87, 88
Espagnolette accessories			5690, 5691, 5693	89	5690, 5691, 5693	89
			5694, 5695, 5696	85, 89	5694, 5695, 5696	85, 89
Espagnolette handle	4503, 4511R	90	4503, 4511R, 4539R	90		
	4539R	90		90	5655, 5656, 5664, 5672, 4581	91, 92
Ventilation fittings					5339, 5160, 5161	93

Fönsterreglar till fönster utan midtelpost. (Espagnoletter.)

Krokens böjning till inåtgående fönster.



Krokens böjning till utåtgående fönster.



N:o 120.

Med alla delar af jern och 8 mm. stänger 1.55

Pris pr st.
Kr.

N:o 121.

Med midteldel och hylsor af messing, 8 mm. stänger 3.10
» » » » brons, 8 » » » 3.25

N:o 122.

Med midteldel o. hylsor af förnickl. messing, 8 mm. stänger 3.35
» » » » » 8 » förtennta stänger 3.75

N:o 123.

Med midteldel o. hylsor af messing samt förmessing. 8 mm. stänger 3.60
» » » » » brons » bronserade 8 » » 3.80
» » » » » » » förtennta 8 » » 3.50

N:o 124.

Med midteldel och hylsor af
messing samt helt förnick-
lad, 8 mm. stänger pris pr st. Kr. 4.10

N:o 125.

Med midteldel och hylsor af
messing, 11 mm. stänger pris pr st. Kr. 5.25
Med midteldel och hylsor af
brons, 11 mm. stänger ... » » » 5.50

N:o 126.

Med midteldel och hylsor af förnicklad messing, 11 mm. stänger 5.55
» » » » » » » samt förtennta
11 mm. stänger 6.30

Pris pr st.
Kr.

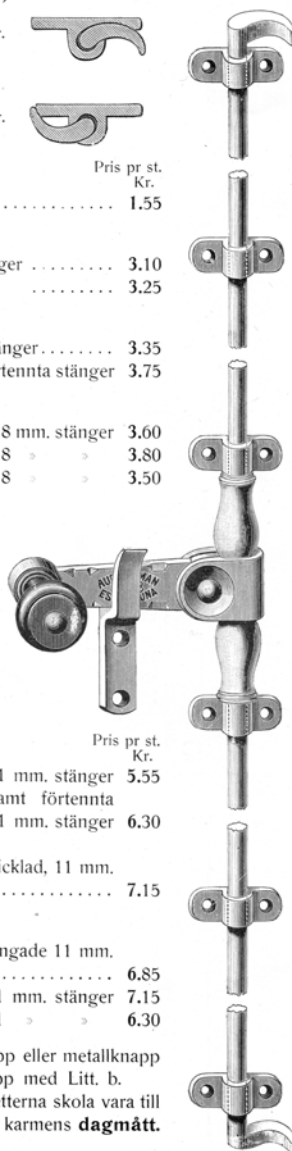
N:o 127.

Med midteldel och hylsor af messing samt helt förnicklad, 11 mm.
stänger 7.15

N:o 128.

Med midteldel och hylsor af messing samt förmessingade 11 mm.
stänger 6.85
» » » » » brons samt bronser. 11 mm. stänger 7.15
» » » » » » » förtennta 11 » » 6.30

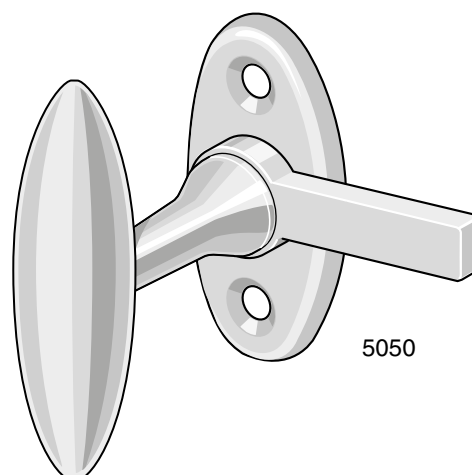
Ofvanstående espagnoletter lemnas med träknapp eller metallknapp
och betecknas träknapp med Litt. a och metallknapp med Litt. b.
Vid beställningar torde uppgifvas, om espagnoletterna skola vara till
utåt- eller **inåtgående** fönster samt för utåtgående karmens **dagmått**.



Teckningen utförd i half storlek.

Window latch 5050

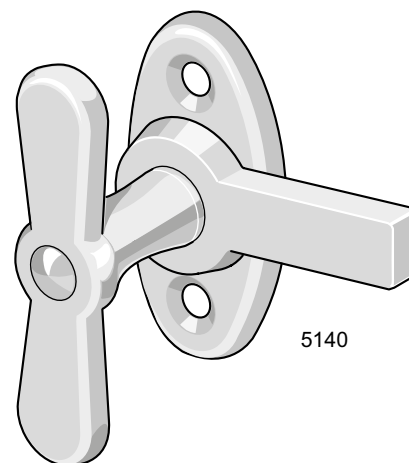
Model: Eskilstuna-Magasinet Nr 550
 Period: About 1910 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging windows and kitchen cupboard doors.
 Used on windows with hook 5694 or 5695 depending on the thickness of the rebate.
 For pair installation with latches facing each other, use double hook 5685.
 Also fits outwards swinging window together with striking plate 5144.



5050

Window latch 5140

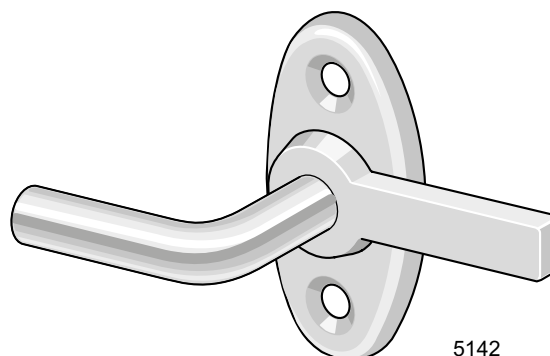
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 140
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging windows and kitchen cupboard doors.
 Used with hook 5143. For double latches installed facing each other, double hook 5146 is used.
 Also fits outwards swinging window together with striking plate 5144.



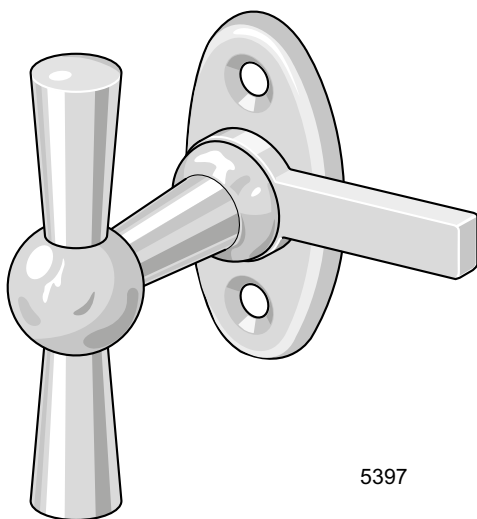
5140

Window latch 5142

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 142
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging windows and kitchen cupboard doors. Used with hook 5143. For double latches installed facing each other, double hook 5146 is used.
 Also fits outwards swinging window together with striking plate 5144.



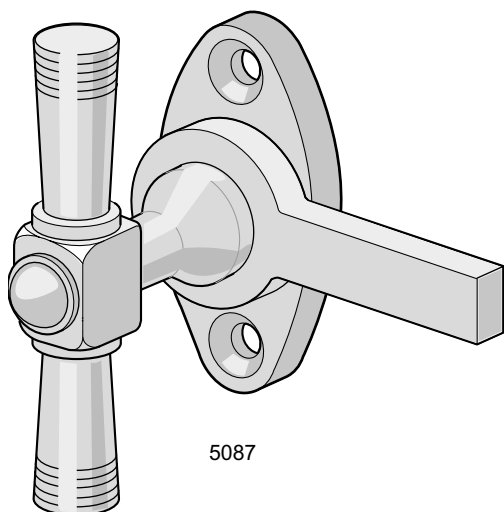
5142



5397

Window latch 5397

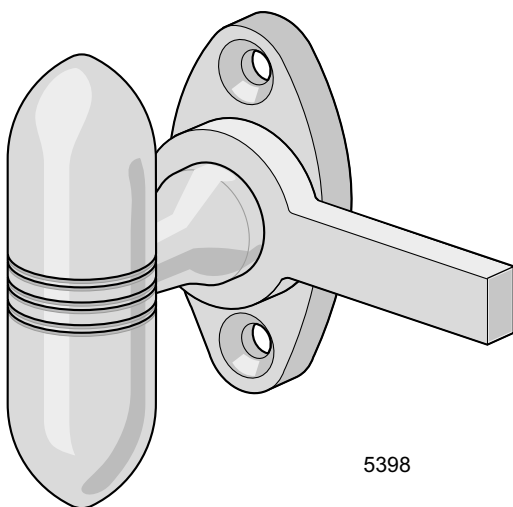
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget E A Näsman & Co N:o 797
 Period: About 1900 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging window. Used with hook 5694 or 5695 depending on the thickness of the rebate. For pair installation with latches facing each other, use double hook 5685. Also fits outwards swinging window together with striking plate 5144.



5087

Window latch 5087

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 487
 Period: 1880 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging window. Suitable hook: 5694-12 on plain and 5695-22, -25 or -28 on rebated casements depending on the thickness of the rebate. For pair installation with latches facing each other, use double hook 5685 with spacer plates 5686.



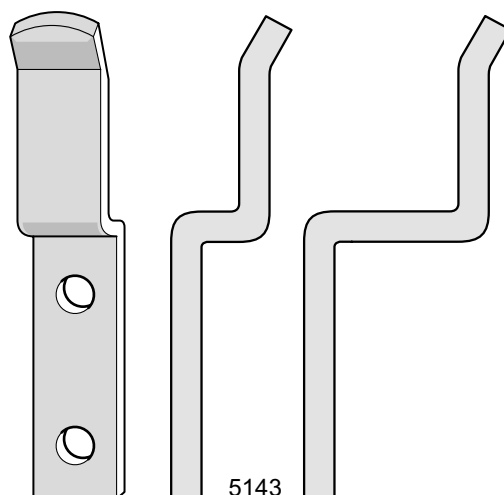
5398

Window latch 5398

Model: Narvavägen 32, Stockholm A
 Period: 1900 - 1925
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging window. Used with hook 5694 or 5695 depending on the thickness of the rebate. For pair installation with latches facing each other, use double hook 5685 with spacer plates 5686.

Hook 5143

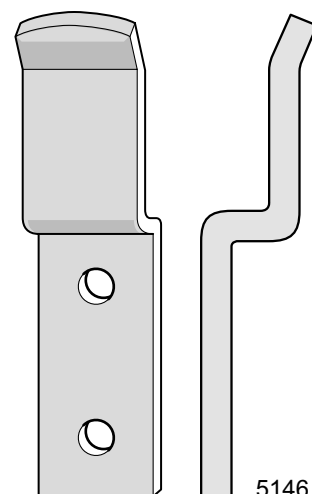
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 140
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: Depth 10 or 20 mm
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: 5143-10 is used on inwards swinging windows without rebate and recessed kitchen cupboard doors.
 5143-20 is used on inwards swinging windows and rebated cupboard doors with 10 mm rebate.
 Fits window latches 5050, 5140, 5142, 5397.
 Hook made of brass, see 5694.



5143

Double hook 5146

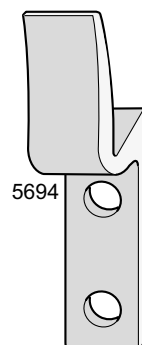
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 140
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Hot rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: Depth 10 mm
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used as a shared hook for window latches facing each other on inwards swinging windows without rebate and recessed cupboard doors.
 Fits window latches 5050, 5140, 5142, 5397.
 Double hook made of brass, see 5685.



5146

Hook 5694

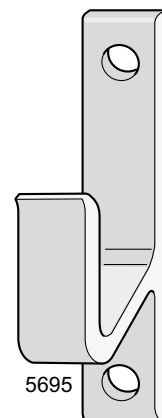
Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: After 1880s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Storlek/djup: 10, 12, 15 and 20 mm
 Variants: For larger depths, see 5695
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for all espagnolettes and window knobs 5050, 5087, 5397 and 5398.
 Can be supplemented with spacer plate 5696 to achieve the precise required depth.



5694

Hook 5695

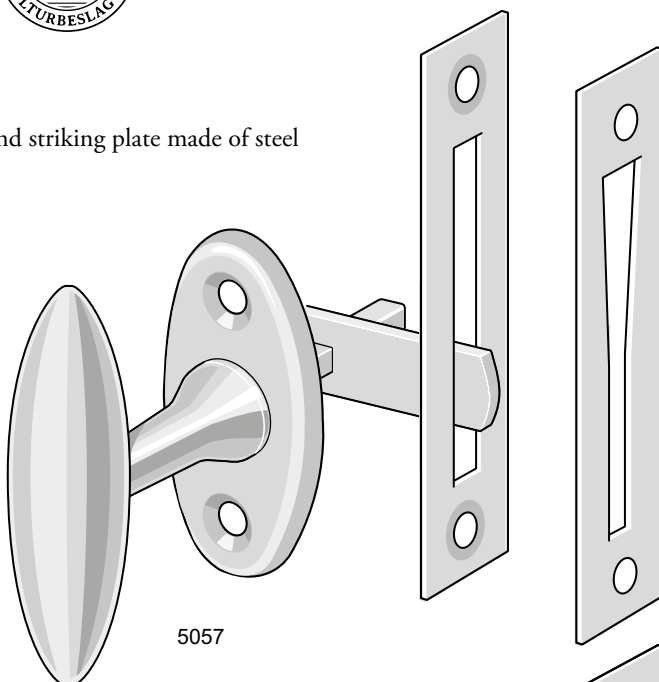
Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: After 1880s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Storlek/djup: 22, 25, 28 and 34 mm
 Variants: For smaller depths, see 5694
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for all espagnolettes and window knobs 5050, 5087, 5397 and 5398.
 Can be supplemented with spacer plate 5696 to achieve the precise required depth.



5695

Window latch 5057

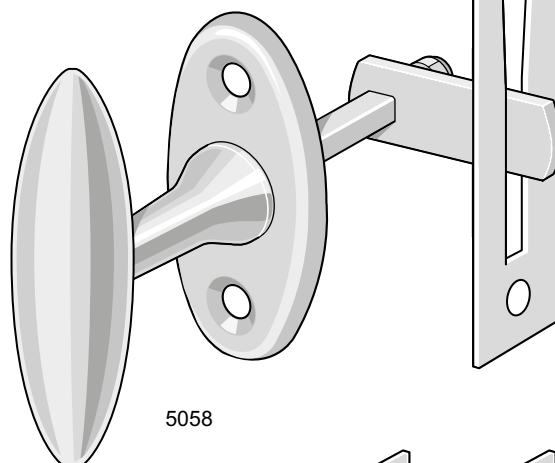
Model: Eskilstuna–Magasinet Nr 58
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass. Square spindle, bolt, guide plate and striking plate made of steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN.
 Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" for the plates
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw.
 Guide plate and striking plate included.
 Other: With recessed bolt. Window latch 5057 is used when a concealed bolt is required and the bolt is placed in the inner casement. Is particularly suitable for e.g. the side casement of an inwards swinging three-air window, as an external latch hook is in the way when the centre casing is opened.



5057

Window latch 5058

Model: Eskilstuna–Magasinet Nr 58
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass. Square spindle, bolt and striking plate made of steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Untreated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN.
 Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" for the plate
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw.
 Striking plate included.
 Other: With recessed bolt. Window latch 5058 is used when a concealed bolt is required and the bolt is placed in the slot between inner and outer casement. Is particularly suitable for e.g. the side casement of an inwards swinging three-air window, as an external latch hook is in the way when the centre casing is opened.



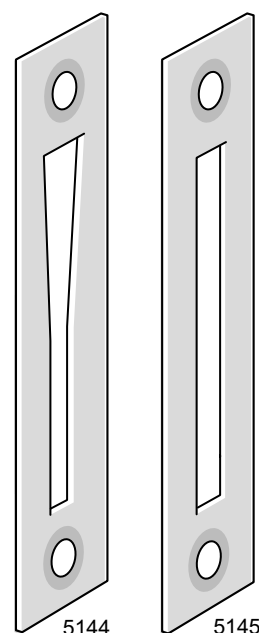
5058

Striking plate 5144

Model: Låsbolaget, Eskilstuna D
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used as a striking plate for window latches 5050, 5140, 5142, 5397 on outwards swinging windows and 5057, 5058 on inwards swinging windows.

Striking plate 5145

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 2
 Period: The first half of the 20th century
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used to guide the bolt for window latch 5057.



5144

5145

Espagnolette 5612

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: 1890 - 1935
 Material: Rods, bearings and frame hooks made of steel.
 Handles and hooks made of brass.

Plating:

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Size: Bar $\varnothing 9$ mm

Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " N. Round head 6 x 1" MN for the hook.

Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw

Other: Only suitable for inwards swinging windows and French doors with meeting casements.

Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or the window casement's total height.

If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H.

Delivered as standard assembled complete with 65 mm frame hooks and 12 mm hook.

When placed on the inner cover strip, a deeper hook and longer frame hooks are required.

For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695.

In case of a low threshold on French doors, frame spike 5693 can be placed in the floor, preferable to frame hooks.

When two espagnolettes are placed on top of each other (on e.g. a four-air window), a shared T-hook 5691 is used on the transom instead of double frame hooks.

For alternative frame and T-hooks, see part no. 5690, 5691.

Also available as loose parts for own cutting and assembly (not recommended except for highly skilled individuals who have their own workshop resources).

Espagnolette 5613

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310
 Period: 1890 - 1935
 Material: All parts apart from frame hooks made of brass.
 Frame hook made of steel.

Plating:

Delivery time: Untreated Frame hook gilded.

Size: Bar $\varnothing 10$ mm

Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " M.
 Round head 6 x 1" M for the hook.

Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw

Other: Image, see 5612

Only suitable for inwards swinging windows and French doors with meeting casements.

Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or the window casement's total height.

If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H.

Delivered assembled complete with 75 mm frame hooks and 15 mm hook.

When placed on the inner cover strip, a deeper hook and longer frame hooks are required.

For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695.

In case of a low threshold on French doors, frame spike 5693 can be placed in the floor, preferable to frame hooks.

When two espagnolettes are placed on top of each other (on e.g. a four-air window), a shared T-hook 5691 is used on the transom instead of double frame hooks.

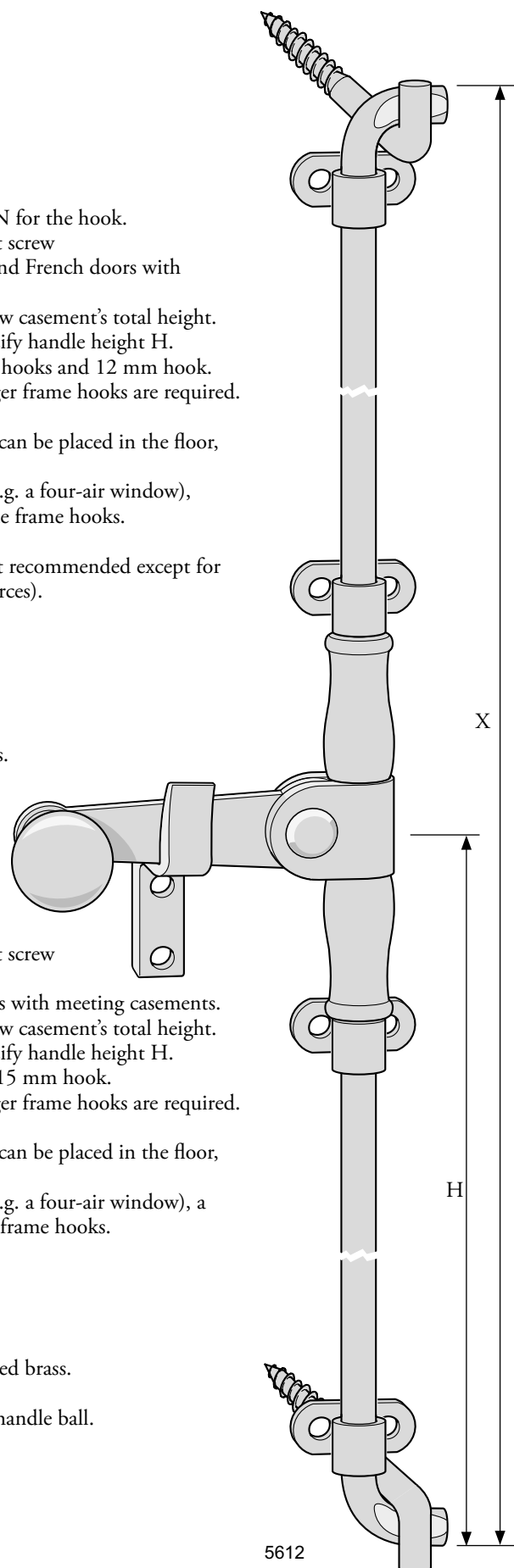
For alternative frame and T-hooks, see part no. 5690, 5691.

Espagnolette 5612K

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 124
 Period: 1890 - 1915
 Variants: **5612K** with handle knobs made of nickel-plated brass.
5612KE with handle knobs made of ebony.
 Other: Identical to espagnolette 5612 apart from the handle ball.
 (see image on page 89)

Espagnolette 5613K

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 127
 Period: 1890 - 1915
 Variants: **5613K** with handle knobs made of brass.
5613KE with handle knobs made of ebony.
 Other: Identical to espagnolette 5613 apart from the handle ball.
 (see image 5612K on page 89)



Note! 2/3 size

Espagnolette 5646

Model: Forsbergs Metallfabrik, Mariefred
 Period: 1925 - 1965
 Material: Rods, bearings and frame hooks made of steel.
 Handles and hooks made of brass.

Plating:

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Size: Bar $\varnothing 9$ mm

Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " N. Round head 6 x 1" MN for the hook.

Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw

Other: Suitable for inwards swinging windows and French doors, with double and single casement.

Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or the window casement's total height.

If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H.

Delivered as standard complete with 65 mm frame hooks and 15 mm hook.

When placed on the inner cover strip, a deeper hook and longer frame hooks are required.

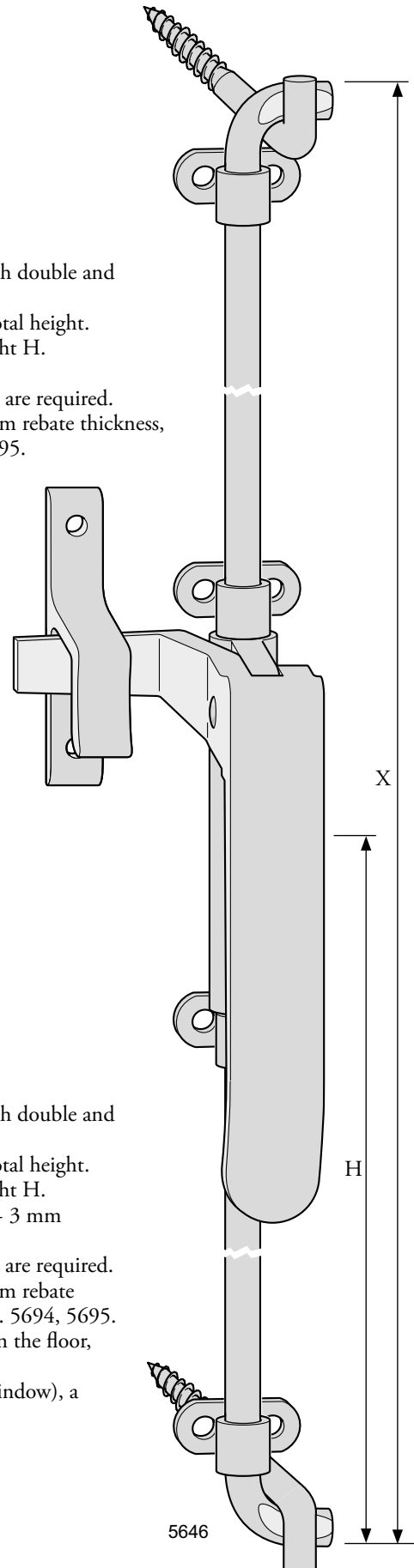
In case of rebated single casement, a deeper hook is required. In case of 10 mm rebate thickness, a 25 mm hook is recommended. For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695.

In case of a low threshold on French doors, frame spike 5693 can be placed in the floor, preferable to frame hooks.

When two espagnolettes are placed on top of each other (on e.g. a four-air window), a shared T-hook 5691 is used on the transom instead of double frame hooks.

For alternative frame and T-hooks, see part no. 5690, 5691.

Also available as loose parts for own cutting and assembly (not recommended except for highly skilled individuals who have their own workshop resources).



Espagnolette 5648

Model: Forsbergs Metallfabrik, Mariefred
 Period: 1925 - 1965
 Material: All parts apart from frame hooks made of brass.
 Frame hook made of steel.

Plating:

Delivery time: Untreated Frame hook gilded.

Size: Bar $\varnothing 10$ mm

Variants: Right and Left (R shown)

Rec. screw: Round head 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " N.

Round head 6 x 1" M for the hook.

Package: 1 pc complete with accessories with or without screw

Other: Suitable for inwards swinging windows and French doors, with double and single casement.

Custom-made. When ordering, specify length X or the window casement's total height.

If the handle is not going to be positioned symmetrically, specify handle height H.

Delivered as standard complete with 75 mm frame hooks and 15 mm hook + 3 mm distance plate.

When placed on the inner cover strip, a deeper hook and longer frame hooks are required.

In case of rebated single casement, a deeper hook is required. In case of 10 mm rebate thickness, a 28 mm hook is recommended. For alternative hooks, see part no. 5694, 5695.

In case of a low threshold on French doors, frame spike 5693 can be placed in the floor, preferable to frame hooks.

When two espagnolettes are placed on top of each other (on e.g. a four-air window), a shared T-hook 5691 is used on the transom instead of double frame hooks.

For alternative frame and T-hooks, see part no. 5690, 5691.

Frame hook 5690

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310

Period: 1890 - 1970

Material: Cold drawn steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

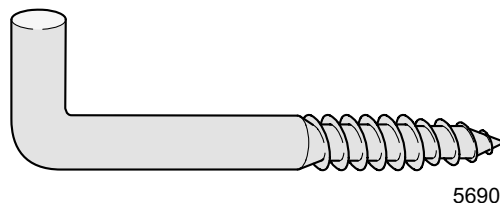
Delivery time: Gilded

Size: 65, 75, 82, 90 and 100 mm

Variants: Also available as T-hook, see 5691

Package: 1 or 10 pcs

Other: Used for espagnolettes 5612, 5612K, 5613, 5613K, 5646 and 5648. Placed facing up on the frame head and facing down on the frame sill.



5690

T-Hook 5691

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310

Period: 1890 - 1970

Material: Cold drawn steel

Plating:

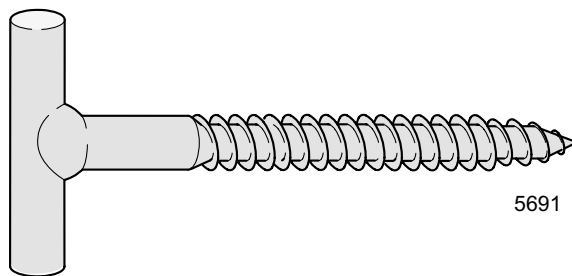
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Delivery time: Gilded

Size: 65, 75, 82, 90 and 100 mm

Package: 1 or 10 pcs

Other: Used for espagnolettes 5612, 5612K, 5613, 5613K, 5646 and 5648 in those cases where two espagnolettes are placed on top of each other (on both upper and lower windows). Installed on the transom.



5691

Frame spike 5693

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1310

Period: 1900 - 1970

Material: Cold drawn steel

Plating:

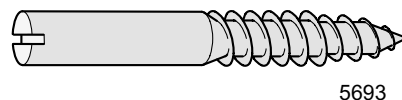
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Delivery time: Gilded

Size: $\varnothing 7 \times 50$ mm

Package: 1 or 10 pcs

Other: Used for espagnolettes 5617, 5617K, 5618 and 5618K mounted in the top of the frame sill and in the bottom of the frame head. Also used for espagnolettes 5612, 5612K, 5613, 5613K, 5646 and 5648 when there is a lack of space below or above the casement, in which case installed in window sill (in the floor in case of French doors) or splay.



5693

Distance plate 5696

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: 30 x 1, 2, 3 mm,

35 x 1 mm

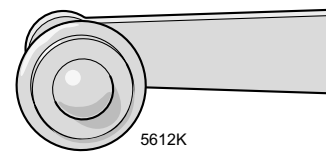
55 x 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10 mm

Package: 1 or 10 pcs

Other: Used as a distance plate for hooks 5694 and 5695 to achieve depth for each mm.



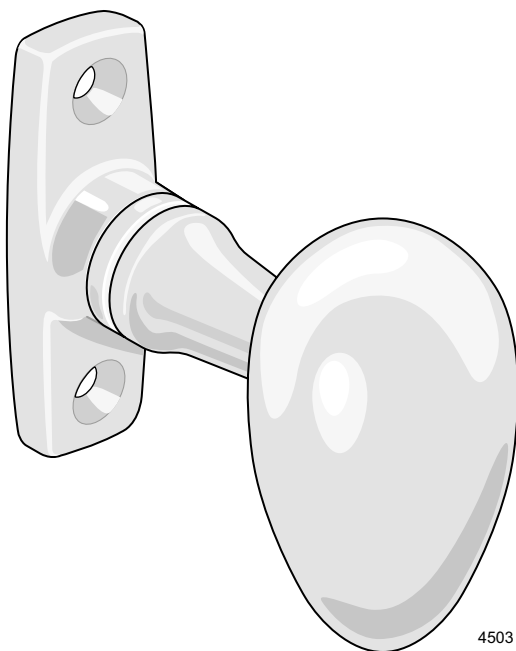
5696



5612K

Espagnolette 5612K and 5613K

See description on page 87.



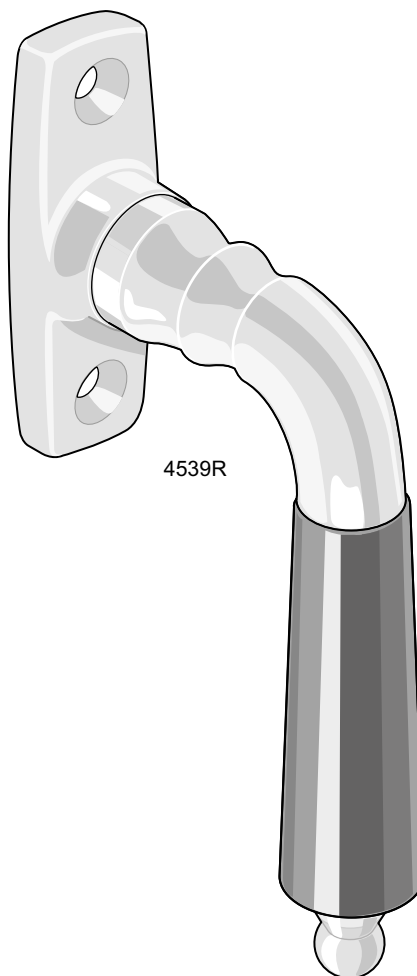
4503

Espagnolette handle 4503

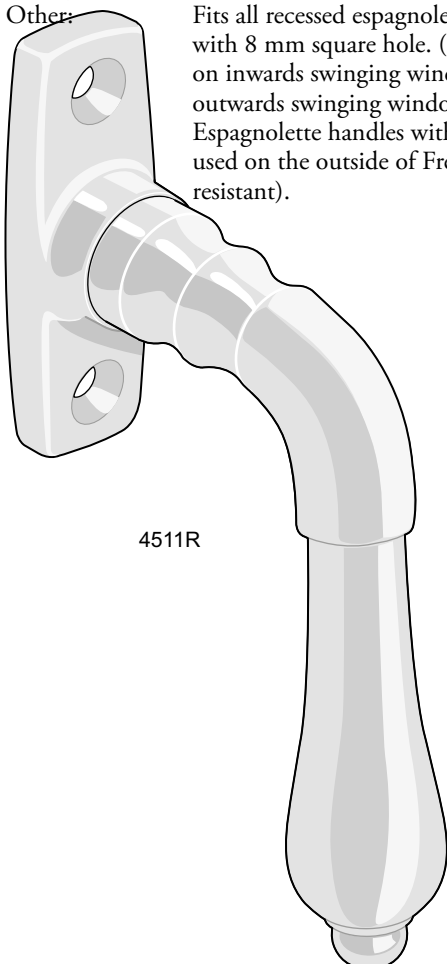
Model: Origin unknown.
 Harmonizes with door knob 5503.
 Est. period: Brass 1870 – 1940, Nickel-plated 1895 – 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole. (7 mm to order.) For inwards swinging window.

Espagnolette handle 4539R

Model: Origin unknown.
 Harmonizes with door handle 5539
 Est. period: Brass 1880 – 1910, Nickel-plated 1895 – 1910
 Material: Brass with black wooden grip
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole. (7 mm to order.) Used on inwards swinging windows/French doors. For outwards swinging windows, use 4539H/V.
 Espagnolette handles with wood grip should not be used on the outside of French doors (not weather-resistant).



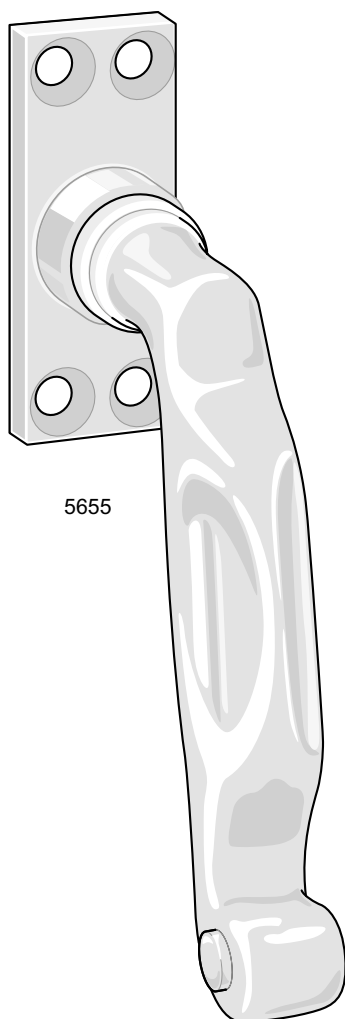
4539R



4511R

Espagnolette handle 4511R

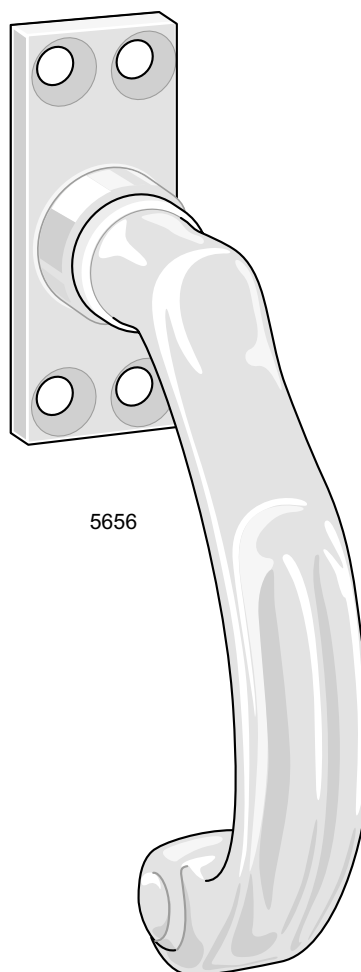
Model: Origin unknown.
 Est. period: Brass 1880-1920, Nickel-plated 1895-1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).
 Used on the inside of inwards swinging windows/French doors or the outside of outwards swinging French doors.
 For outwards swinging windows, use 4511H/V.



5655

Espagnolette handle 5655

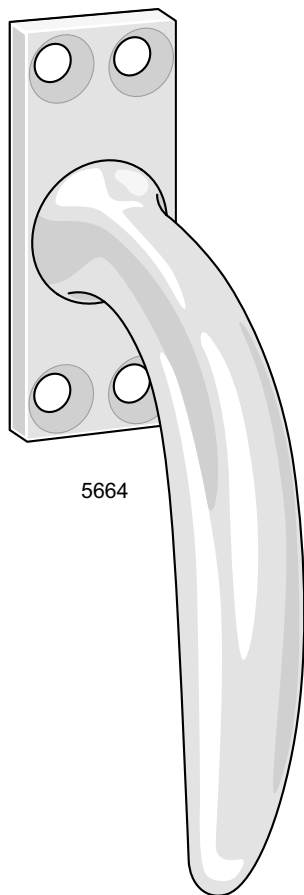
Model: Espagnolettfabriken Fix nr 5
 Period: 1920s to about 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging casement.
 Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole.
 (7 mm to order).



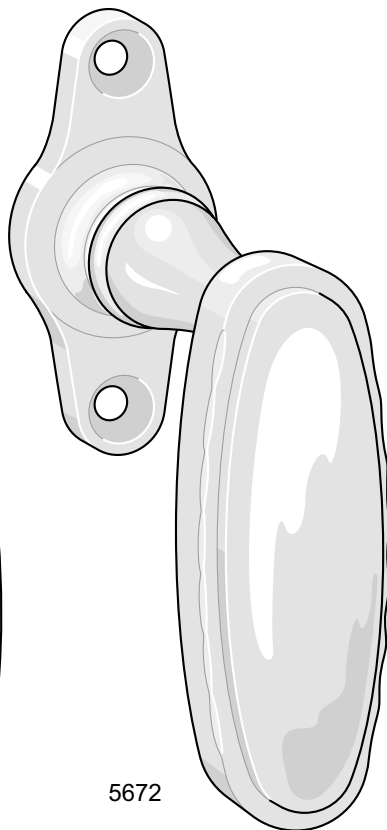
5656

Espagnolette handle 5656

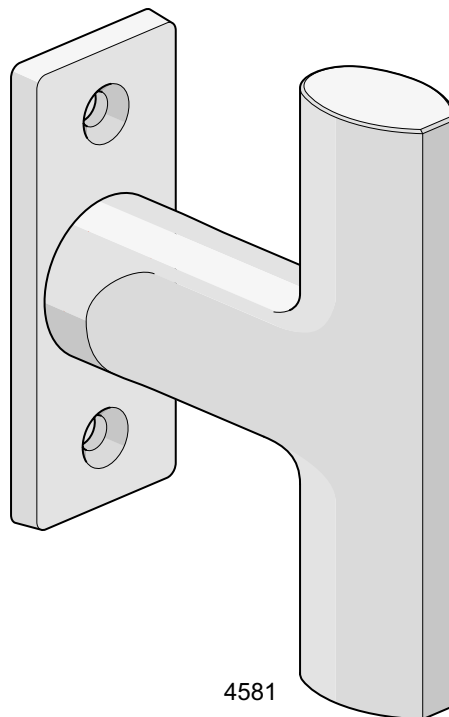
Model: Espagnolettfabriken Fix nr 6
 Period: 1920 to about 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging window.
 Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).



5664



5672



4581

Espagnolette handle 5664

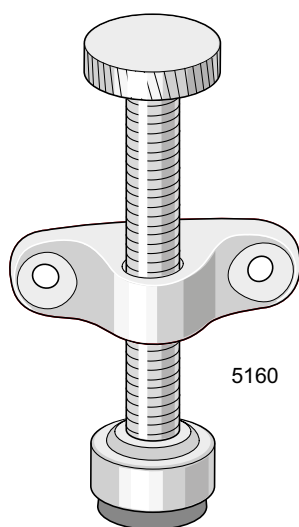
Model: Espagnolettfabriken Fix nr 14
 Period: About 1930 - 1965
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging casement.
 Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole. (7 mm to order).

Espagnolette handle 5672

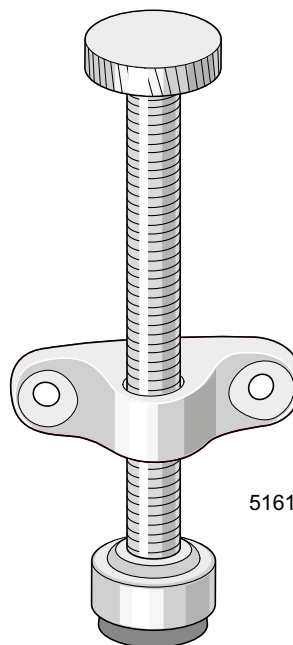
Model: Espagnolettfabriken Fix nr 1 pärl
 Period: 1920s to 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm.
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For inwards swinging casement. Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole. (7 mm to order).

Espagnolette handle 4581

Model: Origin unknown. Harmonizes with door handle 5581.
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: Pin length 43 mm. Hole spacing 43 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" MN or screw 7020 (without nipple)
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Used on inwards swinging windows. Can also be used for outwards swinging windows with meeting casements. Fits all recessed espagnolettes (including modern) with 8 mm square hole (7 mm to order).



5160



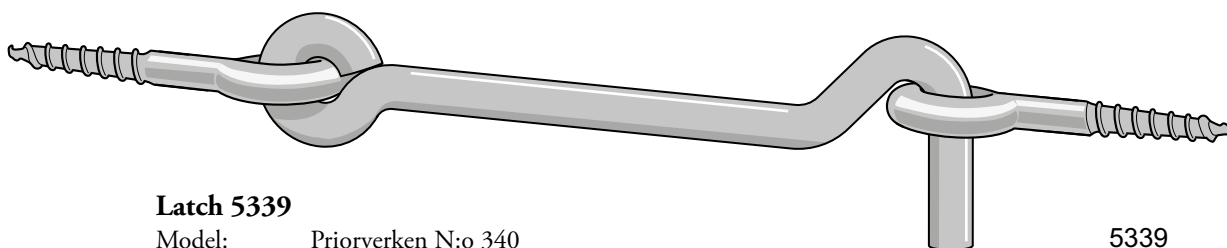
5161

Window holder 5160

Model: Ferlins Handels- & Fabriks AB N:o 190
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used as ventilation fitting on inwards swinging windows. Suitable for windows with meeting casements. Requires stable window sill, ideally made of stone.

Window holder 5161

Model: Ferlins Handels- & Fabriks AB N:o 190
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used as ventilation fitting on inwards swinging windows, where 5160 is too short. Suitable for windows with meeting casements. Requires stable window sill, ideally made of stone.



5339

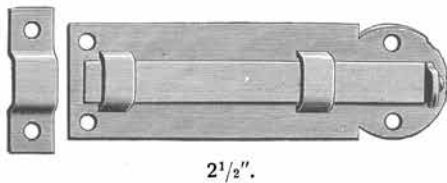
Latch 5339

Model: Priorverken N:o 340
 Period: 1900 - 1980
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Supplied with one fitted and one loose eyebolt. Used as ventilation fitting on windows. The hook is mounted in the frame/mullion and the eyebolt on the outside of the casement. Loose eyebolts, see 5131 30x8 on page 78.

10. FITTINGS FOR INNER SASHES

Fittning	Article number	Page
Inner sash screw	5064	96
Hinges	5030, 5031, 5107, 5108	95
Inner sash latch, double casement	5070, 5080, 5081, 5176D	96, 97, 101
Inner sash latch, single casement	5081, 5169, 5176	97, 96, 100
Edge bolt	5072, 5078, 5110, 5188	97, 98
Thumb turn	5190, 5191, 5192, 5193, 5197, 5198	99, 100
Handle	5118S, 5126S, 5835, 5897	101, 193, 195
Hinge pin	5030P	100

N:o 610 Bladreglar, blanka.

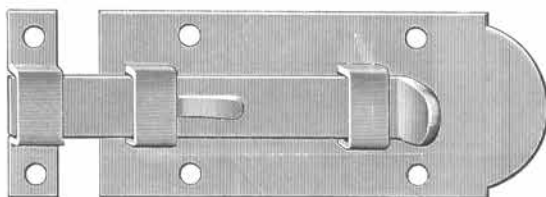


2 1/2".

Dimension	Pris pr duss., kronor	
	Med krampor	Utan krampor
1 1/2"	1: 20	1: 10
2"	1: 20	1: 10
2 1/2"	1: 30	1: 20
3"	1: 45	1: 35
3 1/2"	1: 60	1: 50
4"	2: 25	2: 10

Packas i kartonger om 3 duss.

N:o 611 Bladreglar, blanka.

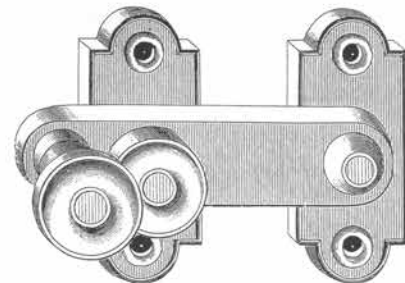


3".

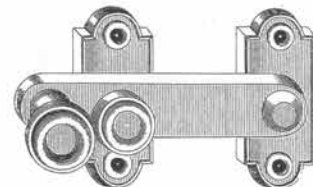
Dimension	Pris pr duss.
2"	1: 50 Kr.
2 1/2"	1: 75 »
3"	2: — »
4"	2: 75 »
5"	3: 75 »
6"	5: — »

Packas i kartonger om 1 duss.

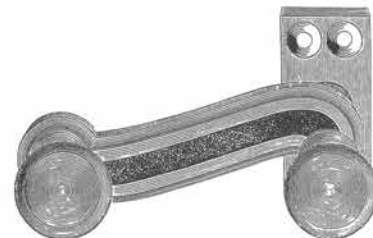
Fönsteraspar.



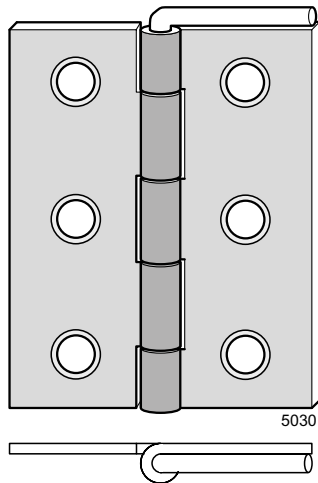
N:o 157, af messing.
» 158, förnicklade.



N:o 159, af messing.
» 160, förnicklade.

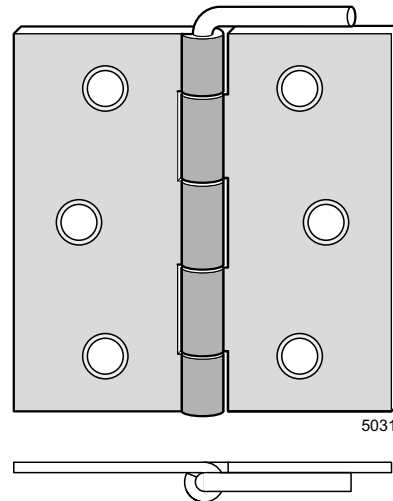


N:o 459, af messing.



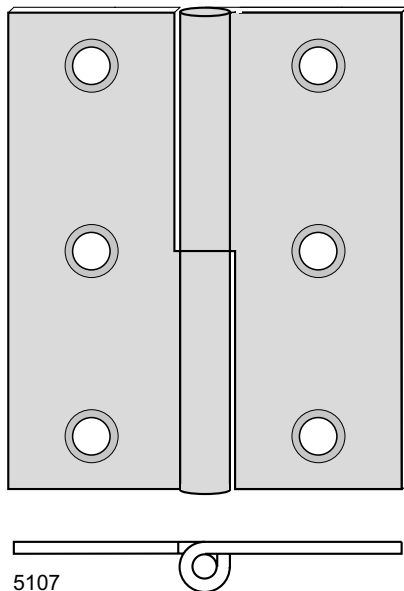
Hinge 5030

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 75ls
halvbreda (Half-width)
Period: About 1870 - 1950
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
Size: 2" x 1½" with loose pin
Variants: With steel pin **5030**
With brass pin **5030M**
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 1"
Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw
Other: Spare pins, see 5030P



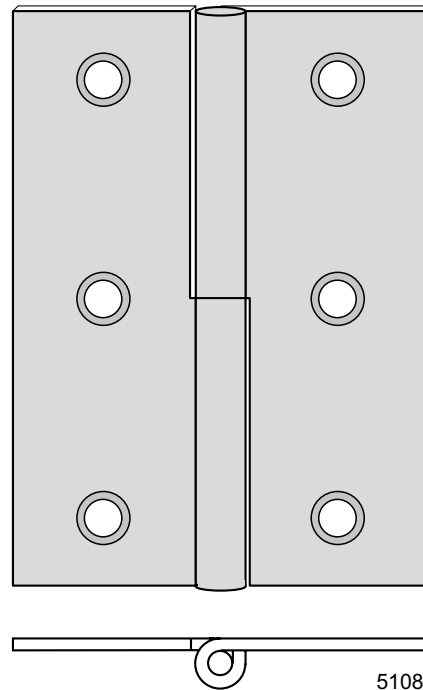
Hinge 5031

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 75ls
fyrkantiga (Square)
Period: About 1870 - 1950
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
Size: 2" x 2" with loose pin
Variants: With steel pin **5031**
With brass pin **5031M**
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 1"
Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs with or without screw
Other: Spare pins, see 5030P



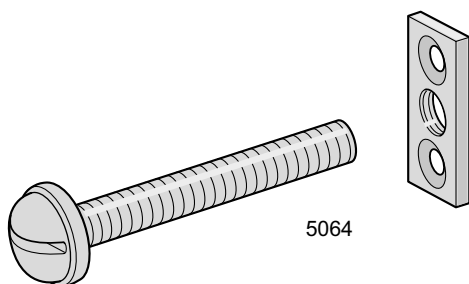
Inner sash hinge 5107

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 5004-2½"
Period: 1870 - 1940
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated
Delivery time: Zinc-plated
Size: 2½"
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



Inner sash hinge 5108

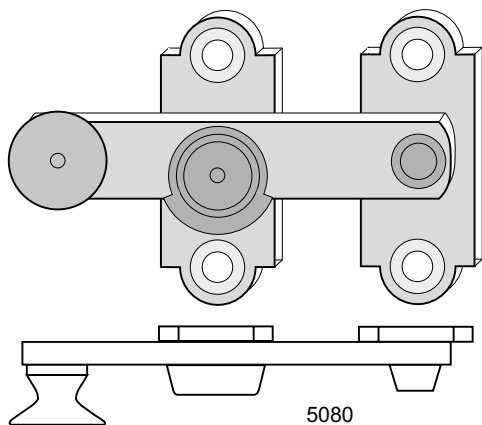
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 5004-3"
Period: 1870 - 1940
Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated
Delivery time: Zinc-plated
Size: 3"
Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5064

Inner sash screw 5064 incl. washer

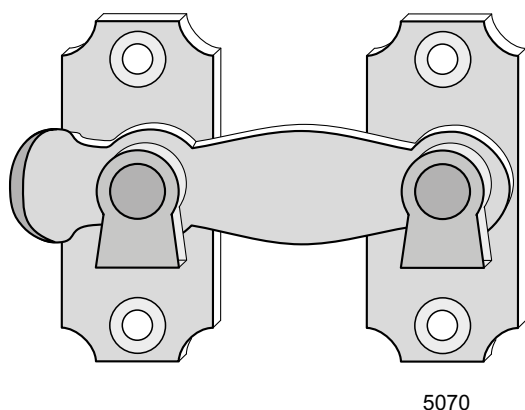
Model: E A Näsman & Co Nr 197 och 198
 Period: About 1850 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Size: 1/4" x 2"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw for the washer
 Other: Used for inner casements that meet silently on the room side of the mullion.



5080

Window latch 5080

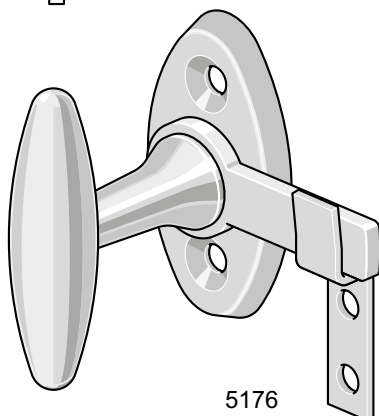
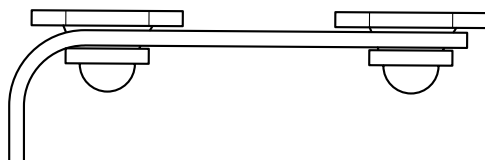
Model: E A Näsman & Co nr 159
 Period: About 1860 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5070

Window latch 5070

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 146
 Period: About 1900 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: TFS 5 x 3/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5176

Window latch 5176

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 676
 Period: 1910 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Variants: **5176** standard
5176D short arm and wide hook in pairs, see page 101
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Round head 5 x 5/8" M/MN for the hook.
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Hook included, but can also be obtained separately. Also used as a kitchen cupboard fitting.

Loose pane knob 5081

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co Nr 181

Period: 1850 - 1930

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
Grip made of brass.

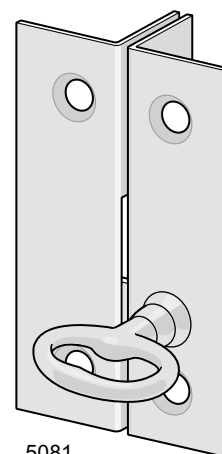
Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 4 x 3/4"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: In addition to an inner sash lock, also used as a closing fitting for ventilation panes.



5081

Blade bolt 5110

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 610

Period: 1880 - 1975

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc-plated

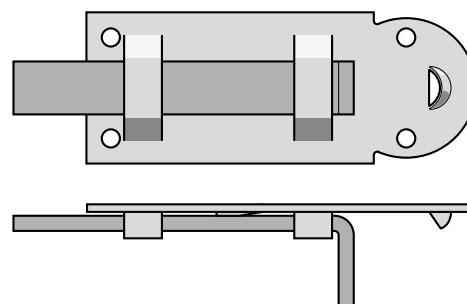
Size: 2"

Variants: With clamp or plate

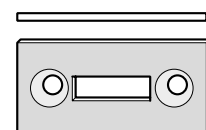
Rec. screw: Round head 2 x 1/2" for bolt and clamp,
countersunk head 2 x 1/2" for plate.

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

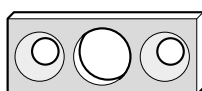
Other: Used with clamp as the inner sash is flush with the inside of the frame. Used with plate when the frame runs outside the sash. Each part is available separately.



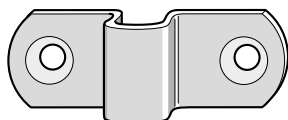
5110



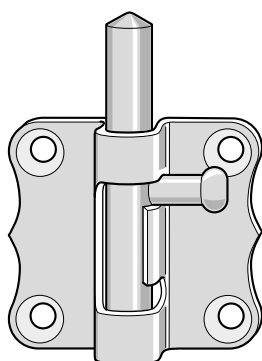
5110



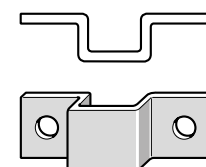
5188



5188



5188



5110

Window bolt 5188

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 33

Period: About 1930 - 1970

Material: Brass

Plating:

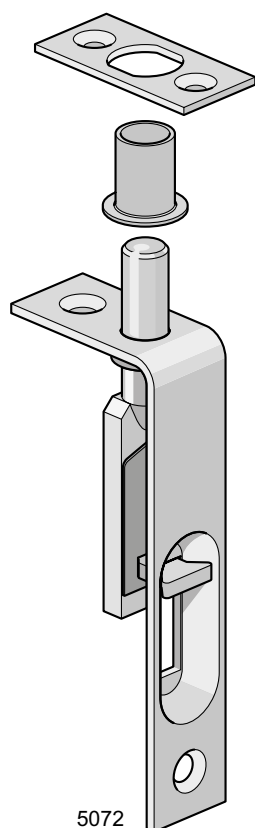
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated

Variants: With clamp or plate

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN

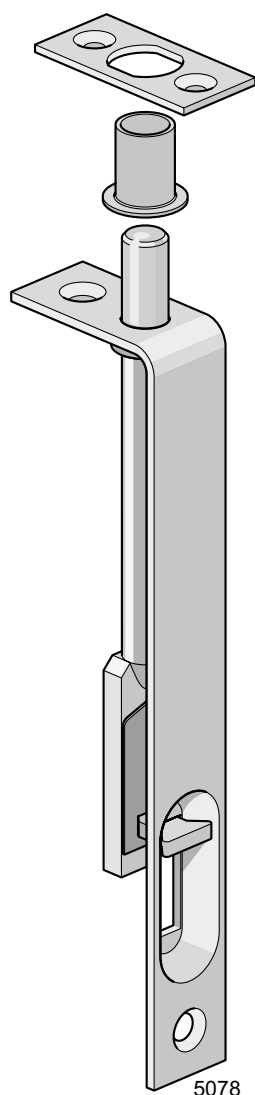
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used with clamp as the inner sash is flush with the inside of the frame. Used with plate when the frame runs outside the sash. Each part is available separately.



Edge bolt 5072

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 72
 Period: About 1890 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 2½"
 Rec. screw: Bolt countersunk head 5 x 5/8",
 Plate countersunk head 2 x ½"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Available with plate or sleeve (or both).
 Impact mandrel **5072D** is available for the sleeve.



Edge bolt 5078

Model: Aug Stenman Nr 72
 Period: About 1890 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Bolt countersunk head 5 x 5/8",
 Plate countersunk head 2 x ½"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Available with plate or sleeve (or both).
 Impact mandrel **5072D** is available for the sleeve.

Thumb turn 5190

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 294

Period: About 1880 - 1950

Material: Nodular cast iron

Plating:

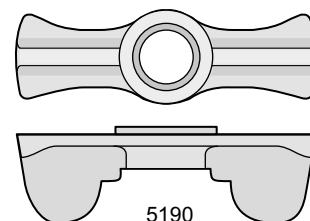
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1¼"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Wear wire 5191 recommended as an accessory. For each thumb turn 5190, 2 wear wires are used.



5190

Thumb turn 5192

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 292

Period: 1880 - 1950

Material: Nodular cast iron

Plating:

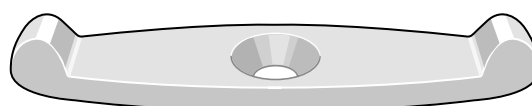
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used on double window inner casements that are rebated in the mullion. Wear wire 5191 recommended as an accessory. For each thumb turn 5192, 2 wear wires are used.



5192

Thumb turn 5193

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 293

Period: 1880 - 1950

Material: Nodular cast iron

Plating:

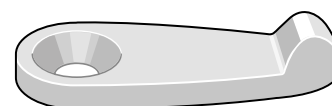
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used on single casement windows that is rebated in the frame. Wear wire 5191 recommended as an accessory. For each thumb turn 5193, one wear wire is used.



5193

Thumb turn 5197

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 297

Period: 1880 - 1950

Material: Nodular cast iron

Plating:

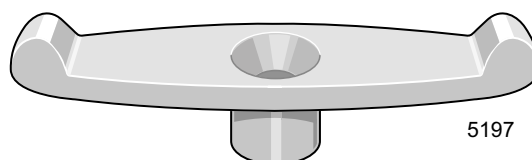
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1½"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used on rebated double casement window with mullion. Wear wire 5191 recommended as an accessory. For each thumb turn 5197, 2 wear wires are used.



5197

Thumb turn 5198

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 298

Period: 1880 - 1950

Material: Nodular cast iron

Plating:

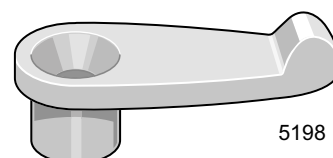
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

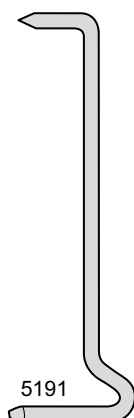
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1½"

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used on rebated single casement window. Wear wire 5191 recommended as an accessory. For each thumb turn 5198, one wear wire is used.

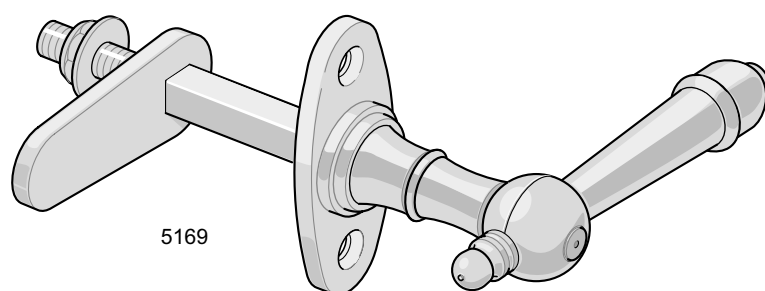


5198



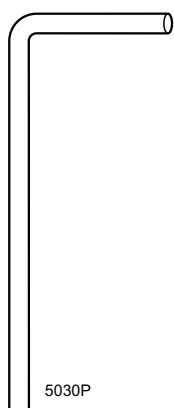
Wear wire 5191

Model: Borggårds Bruk Art. 118
 Period: About 1885 - 1970
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used together with thumb turn
 5190, 5192, 5193, 5197 and 5198.



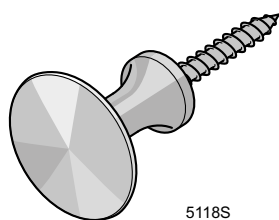
Inner sash latch 5169

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co Nr 269
 Period: About 1890 - 1940
 Material: Brass, bolt made of steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: If a striking plate is required, select 5144.
 If a guide plate is required, select 5145.
 Used for inner sashes with single casement with
 thickness 24-33 mm. In case of thinner casement, 5168 is
 used, see page 197.



Hinge pin 5030P

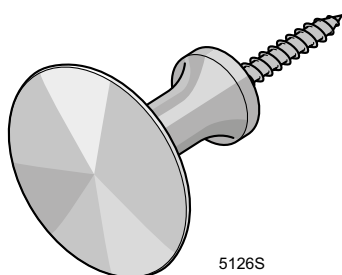
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 75ls
 Period: About 1870 - 1950
 Material: Cold drawn steel, brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Size: Diameter 2,6 mm. Length 50 mm
 Variants: Steel: **5030P**
 Brass: **5030P M**
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Fits hinges 5030, 5031.
 Tip: Always allow the pin to remain in place in the part of the
 hinge that is located on the frame, when the inner casement
 is removed, so that the pin is not lost.



5118S

Inner sash knob 5118S

Model: Landshövdingehus, Majorna, Göteborg, O
 Period: 1880 - 1950
 Material: Brass. Screw made of steel.
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Size: ø 22 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used on inner sashes together with thumb turn (5192, 5193, 5197 and 5198) as closing fitting. Can also be used as both drawer and doorknobs in solid wood. Also available without screw (5118) for through-installation.



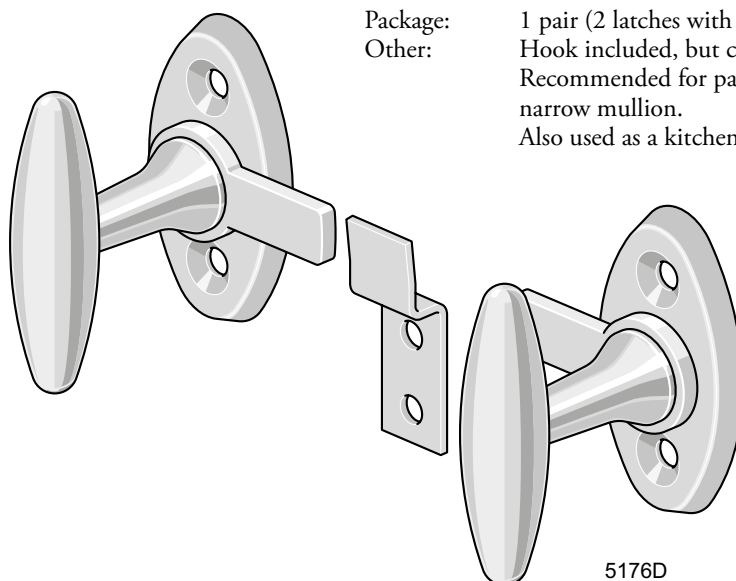
5126S

Inner sash knob 5126S

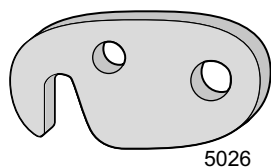
Model: Landshövdingehus, Majorna, Göteborg, O
 Period: 1880 - 1950
 Material: Brass. Screw made of steel.
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Size: ø 32 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used on inner sashes together with thumb turn (5192, 5193, 5197 and 5198) as closing fitting. Can also be used as both drawer and doorknobs in solid wood, or as a towel hook. Also available without screw (5126) for through-installation.

Window latch 5176D

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 676
 Period: 1910 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN.
 Round head 5 x 5/8" M/MN for the hook.
 Package: 1 pair (2 latches with 1 hook) without or without screw.
 Other: Hook included, but can also be obtained separately. Recommended for pair installation of windows with narrow mullion. Also used as a kitchen cupboard fitting.



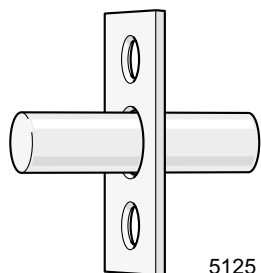
5176D



5026

Coupling hook 5026

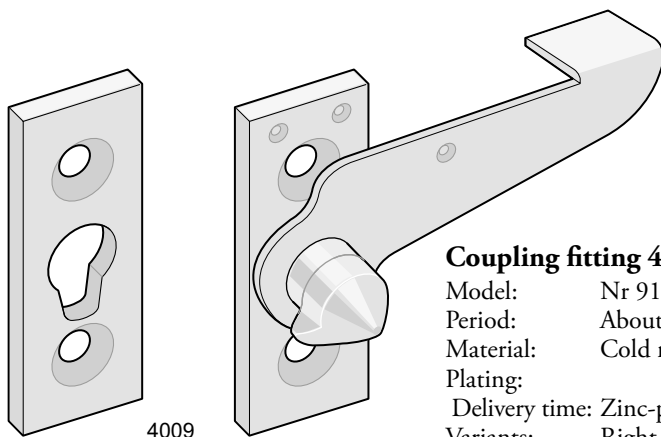
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 26
 Tidsperiod: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 1"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used together with carrying pin 5125.



5125

Carrying pin 5125

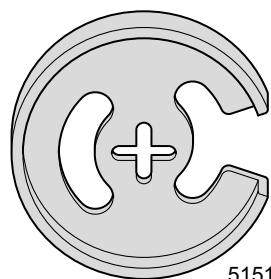
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 25
 Period: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled and cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 4 x 3/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs pin + washer
 Other: Used together with coupling hook 5026



4009

Coupling fitting 4009

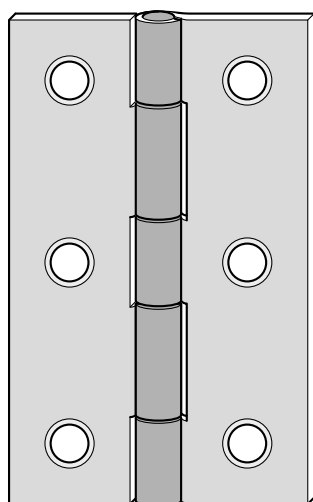
Model: Nr 911, "Grönlunds Patent"
 Period: About 1940 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 3/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used primarily on pivot windows



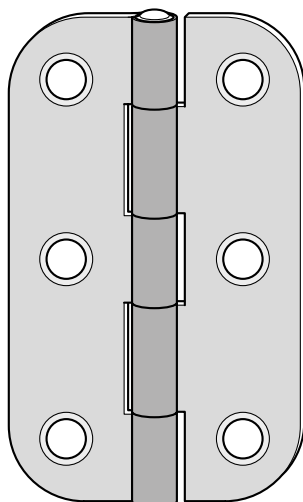
5151

Coupling hook 5151

Model: Aug. Stenman Nr 51
 Period: 1950 - 1980-tal
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 3/4"
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Can replace many other coupling hooks from the 1930s to the 1950s that are difficult to get hold of.



5321



5325

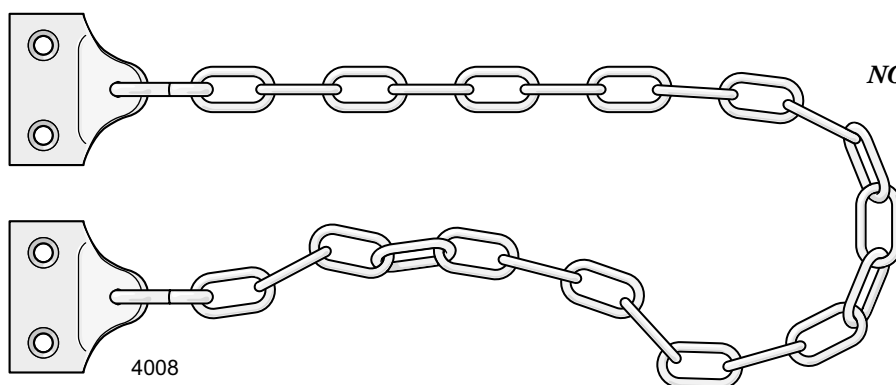


Coupling hinge 5321

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 201
 Period: 1900 - 1975
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 2½"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Coupling hinge 5325

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 1201
 Period: After 1945
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Size: 2½"
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

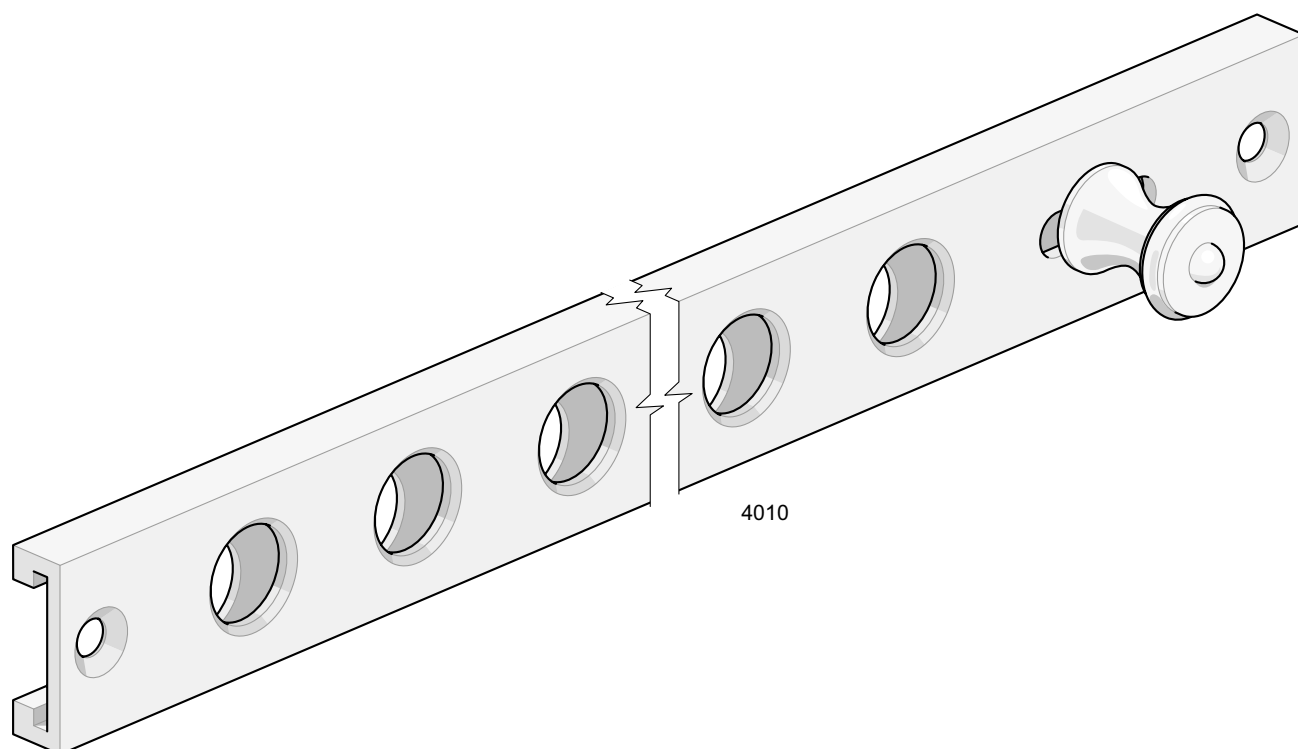


4008

NOTE! 1/2 size

Window chain 4008

Model: L M Ericssons f d huvudfabrik
 Telefonplan, Hägersten B
 Period: 1930 - 1970
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Zinc-plated
 Size: Chain length 450 mm. Total length 500 mm.
 Variants: Other lengths are available
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7x1" Z
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Used as an opening limiter on bottom hung inwards swinging windows.
 Unhooked during window cleaning.



4010

Fresh air valve 4010

Model: AB J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik E 93 Aeolusventil

Period: About 1935 - 1965

Material: Brass

Plating:

In stock: Length 380, 520 mm untreated and nickel-plated

Delivery time: Length 352, 408, 464 mm untreated and nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN

Package: 1 pc with or without screw

Other: Must be folded fully into the frame or casement.

Length = L

Ventilation area at full opening = A

Capacity at 10Pa and full opening = K

(L) 352 mm – (A) 13,3 cm² – (K) 2,9 l/s

(L) 380 mm – (A) 14,6 cm² – (K) 3,2 l/s

(L) 408 mm – (A) 15,9 cm² – (K) 3,5 l/s

(L) 464 mm – (A) 18,5 cm² – (K) 4,1 l/s

(L) 520 mm – (A) 21,2 cm² – (K) 4,7 l/s

Note: Internal device only. Used together with outer devices that are available on the market.

12. DOOR HANDLES AND ACCESSORIES

Door handles and door knobs

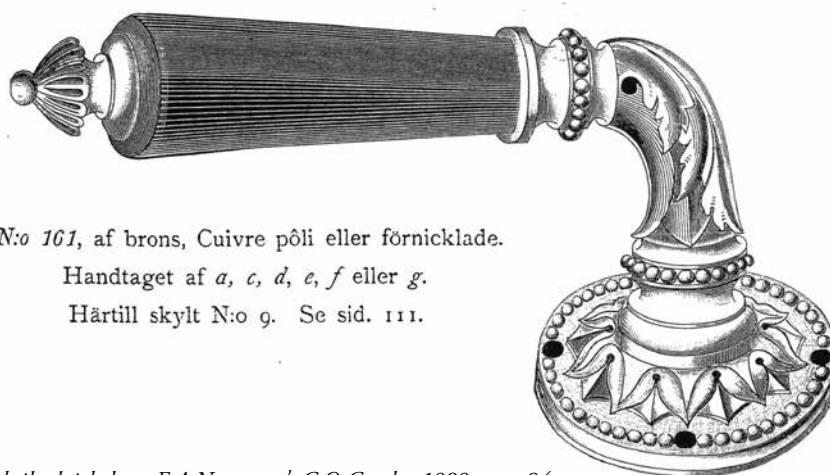
All door handles without additional marking are intended to be mounted with wood screws.

Door handles with additional marking A are supplied with screw and nipple for through-attachment.

Explanation: P=Exterior door in pairs, E=Single exterior door, I=Interior door o=No suitable escutcheon for A-design

Usage	Art.nr	Page	1850s	1860s	1870s	1880s	1890s	1900s	1910s	1920s	1930s	1940s	1950s	1960s	Std plate	Page	Escutcheon	Page
P, I	5503	112													5401	140	5407	143
P, I	5503A	112													5401A	140	5431A	143
I	5504	118													5458	139	5403	145
I	5508	114													5419	138	5407	143
I	5508A	114													6405A	139	5431A	143
I	5509	119													5419	138	5407	143
I	5509A	119													6405A	139	5431A	143
I	5511	117													5419	138	5407	143
I	5511A	117													6405A	139	5431A	143
P, I	5513	113													5419	138	5407	143
P, I	5513A	113													6405A	139	5431A	143
P, I	5515	111													5419	138	5407	143
P, I	5515A	111													6405A	139	5431A	143
E	5516	126													5493	138	6401	144
E	5516A	126													5493A	138	5434KKA	144
P, I	5517	125													5401	140	5407	143
P, I	5517A	125													5401A	140	5431A	143
I	5519	116													5419	138	5407	143
I	5519A	116													6405A	139	5431	143
I	5528	126													-		5421	146
I	5532	127													5498	141	5421	146
I	5537	117													-		5438	145
I	5538	115													5419	138	5407	143
I	5538A	115													6405A	139	5431A	143
I	5539	116													5401	140	5407	143
I	5539A	116													5401A	140	5431A	143
E, I	5542	132													5446	142	5416	147
E, I	5542A	132													5441A	142	o	

Forts.»



N:o 101, af brons, Cuivre pôli eller förnicklade.

Handtaget af a, c, d, e, f eller g.

Härtill skylt N:o g. Se sid. 111.

12. DOOR HANDLES AND ACCESSORIES

Explanation: P=Exterior door in pairs, E=Single exterior door, I=Interior door o=No suitable escutcheon for A-design

Usage	Art.nr	page	1850s	1860s	1870s	1880s	1890s	1900s	1910s	1920s	1930s	1940s	1950s	1960s	Std plate	Page	Escutcheon	Page
P, I	5545	110													5444	138	5442	143
P, I	5545A	110													5493A	138	5431A	143
P, I	5547	123													5401	140	5407	143
P, I	5547A	123													5401A	140	5431A	143
E, I	5554	134													5490	142	5416	147
E, I	5554A	134													5490A	142	o	
E	5557	124													5493	138	6401	144
E	5557A	124													5493A	138	5434KKA	144
P, I	5559	131													5425	140	5424	146
P, I	5559A	131													5425A	140	o	
I	5561	118													5461	139	5408	144
P, I	5565	128													5425	140	5424	146
P, I	5565A	128													5425A	140	o	
I	5568	119													5468	139	5410	145
P, E, I	5571	122													5445	140	5407	143
P, E, I	5572	121													-		-	
P, E, I	5572A	121													-		-	
I	5578	135													5406	141	5411	147
I	5579	135													5406	141	5411	147
I	5580	136													5479	141	5411	147
E, I	5581	133													5481	142	5480	147
E, I	5581A	133													5481	142	o	
P, I	5587	129													5498	141	5421	146
P, I	5587A	129													5401A	140	5431A	143
E	5588	130													5493	138	6401	144
E	5588A	130													5493A	138	5434KKA	144
I	5591	136													5479	141	5411	147
I	5595	120													5401	140	5407	143
I	5595A	120													5401A	140	5431A	143
I	5597	131													5497	141	5491	146
I	5598	127													5498	141	5421	146

Accessories		Sid	
Allen key	5500IN	155	
Spindle bar	5500RP	154	
Spindle bushing	5599	154	
Stop screw	5500SS	155	
Locking ring	5500SR	155	
Pin	5500TS	155	
Cover plate	5400	154	
Guide washer	5500SY	155	



12. DOOR HANDLES AND ACCESSORIES

12a. Rosettes for mounting with wood screws

The table shows the recommended combinations of door handles and rosettes.

Since all door handles have the same neck diameter (ø15 mm), most models can be combined.

Art nr. Handle	page	Std rosette	page	Escutcheon	page	Combination	page	Toilet accessory	page	Toilet accessory	page
		Round		Round		Long plate		Round		Long plate	
5503	112	5401	140	5407	143			3457	151		
5504	118	5458	139	5403	145						
5508	114	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5509	119	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5511	117	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5513	113	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5515	111	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5516	126	5493	138	6401	144	5451	149				
5517	125	5401	140	5407	143	5467, 5451	149	3457	151	5451T	153
5519	116	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5528	126	Included		5421	146			3457	151		
5532	127	5498	141	5421	146	5467	149	3457	151		
5537	117	Included		5438	145						
5538	115	5419	138	5407	143			3457	151		
5539	116	5401	140	5407	143			3457	151		
5542	132	5446	142	5416	147	5451	149			5451T	153
5545	110	5444	138	5442	143			3457	151		
5547	123	5401	140	5407	143	5467, 5451	149	3457	151	5451T	153
5554	134	5490	142	5416	147	5451	149			5451T	153
5557	124	5493	138	6401	144	5451	149				
5559	131	5425	140	5424	146	5477	148	3457	151		
5561	118	5461	139	5408	144						
5565	128	5425	140	5424	146	5477	148	3457	151		
5568	119	5468	139	5410	145						
5571	122	5445	140	5407	143	5471	148	3457	151		
5572	121	-		-		Included					
5578	135	5406	141	5411	147	5455, 5495	150, 151	5463, 5464	152		
5579	135	5406	141	5411	147	5455, 5495	150, 151	5463, 5464	152		
5580	136	5479	141	5411	147	5450, 5495	150, 151	5463, 5464	152		
5581	133	5481	142	5480	147	5451	149	3457	151	5451T	153
5587	129	5498	141	5421	146			3457	151		
5588	130	5493	138	6401	144						
5591	136	5479	141	5411	147	5450, 5495	150, 151	5463, 5464	152		
5595	120	5401	140	5407	143			3457	151		
5597	131	5497	141	5491	146						
5598	127	5498	141	5421	146	5467	149	3457	151		

more.»

12. DOOR HANDLES AND ACCESSORIES

12b. Rosettes for through fastening

The table shows the recommended combinations of door handles and rosettes.
Since all door handles have the same neck diameter (ø15 mm), most models can be combined.

Art. nr				Interior door				Exterior door	
Handle	page	Std rosette	page	Escutcheon	page	Toilet accessory	page	Escutcheon	Round
		Round		Round		Round		Round	
5503A	112	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5508A	114	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5509A	119	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5511A	117	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5513A	113	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5515A	111	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5516A	126	5493A	138	5431A	143			5434KKA	144
5517A	125	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5519A	116	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5538A	115	6405A	139	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5539A	116	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151		
5542A	132	5441A	142	o					
5545A	110	5493A	138	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5547A	123	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5554A	134	5490A	142	o					
5557A	124	5493A	138	5431A	143			5434KKA	144
5559A	131	5425A	140	o		3457A	151		
5565A	128	5425A	140	o		3457A	151		
5572A	121								
5581A	133	5481	142			3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5587A	129	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151	5434KKA	144
5588A	130	5493A	138	5431A	143			5434KKA	144
5595A	120	5401A	140	5431A	143	3457A	151		

o) These handles do not have a suitable key plate for through-attachment.
The cover plate 5400 makes it possible to attach older rosettes and escutcheons
with wood screws to modern doors with large 40 mm holes.

LÄSFABRIKS AKTIEBOLAGET E. A. NÆSMAN & C:o, ESKILSTUNA.



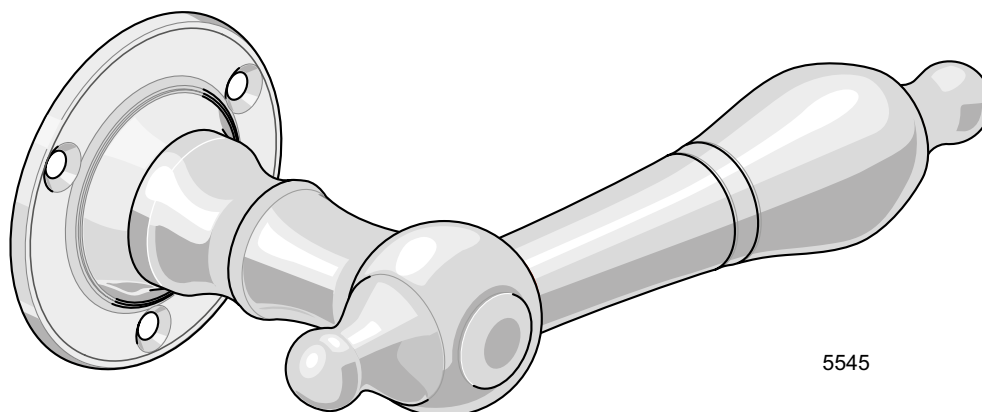
Skylt N:o 1.



Skylt N:o 8.



Skylt N:o 9.



5545

Door handle 5545

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 145

Period: Brass about 1850 – 1920

Nickel-plated 1895 – 1920

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5545** for attachment with wood screw.

5545A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5545: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5545A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

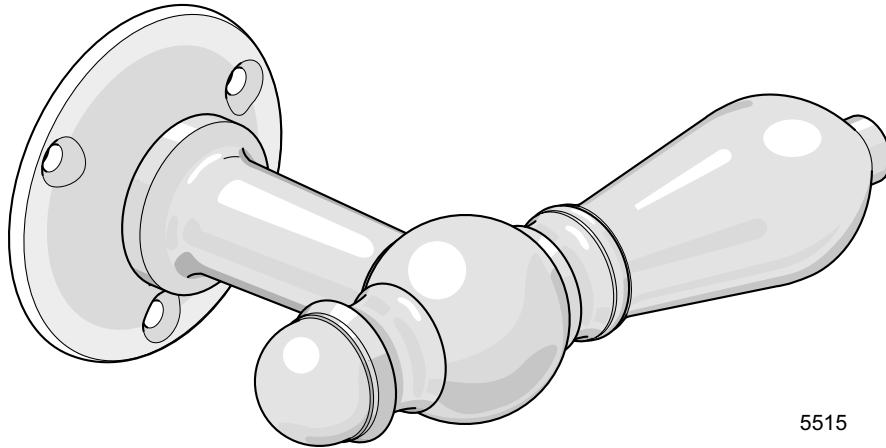
Package: 5545: 1 pair with or without screws.

5545A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5545 supplied including rosettes 5444, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5545A supplied with rosettes 5493A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

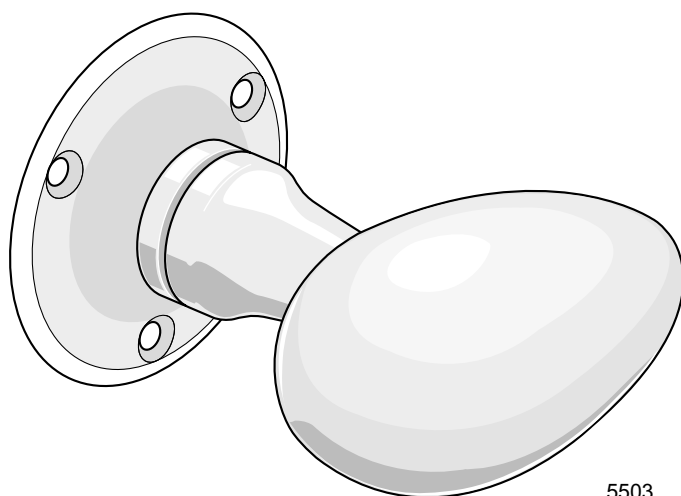
Suitable escutcheon, see 5442 for wood screw attachment or 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.



5515

Door handle 5515

- Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget E A Näsman & Co N:o 438
 Period: About 1860 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5515** for attachment with wood screw.
 5515A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5515: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 5515A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 5515: 1 pair with or without screws
 5515A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: 5515 supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit
 both older and modern locks.
 5515A supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with through-bolt and
 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for attachment with wood screw and
 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.



5503

Door knob 5503

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 103

Period: Brass 1870 – 1940

Nickel-plated 1895 – 1940

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5503** for attachment with wood screw.

5503A for through-attachment.

Also available fixed (non swivel), see 5803

Rec. screw: 5503: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5503A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

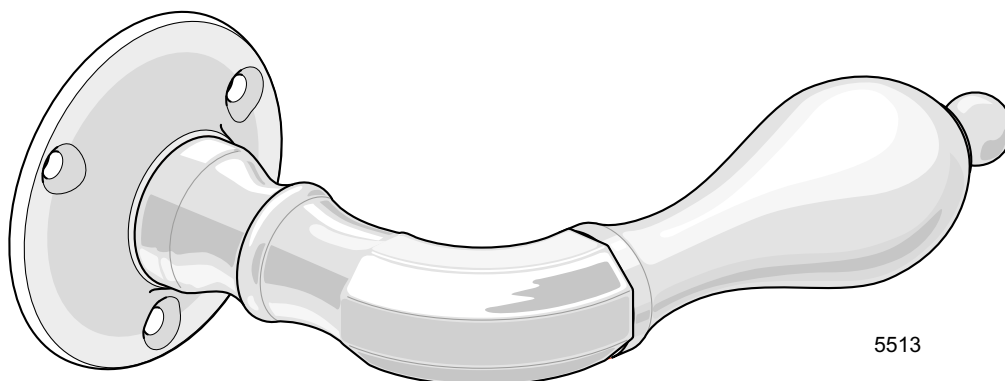
Package: 5503: 1 pair with or without screws.

5503A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5503 supplied including rosettes 5401, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5503A supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

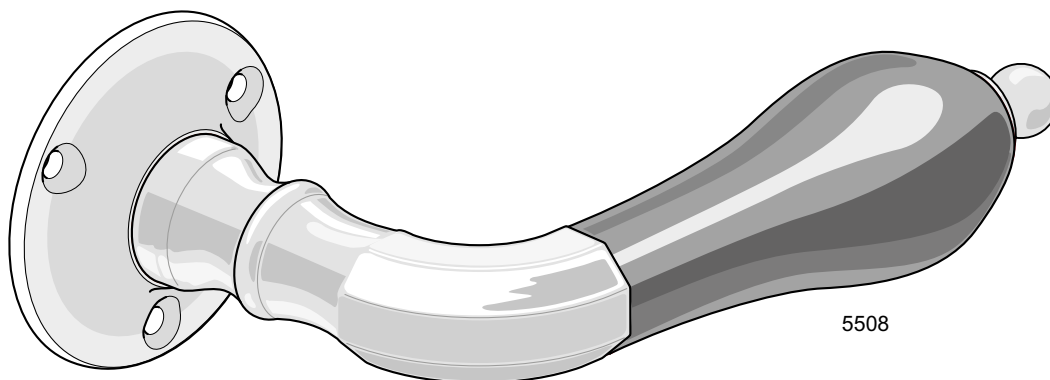
Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and 5431A or 5431KA (possibly 5434KKA) for through-attachment.



5513

Door handle 5513

- Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget E A Näsman & Co N:o 113
 Period: Brass 1870 - 1930
 Nickel-plated 1895 - 1930
 Material: Brass.
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5513** for attachment with wood screw.
5513A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5513: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5513A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5513: 1 pair with or without screws
 5513A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: 5513 supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing
 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5513A supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with through-bolt and
 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for attachment with wood screw and
 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.

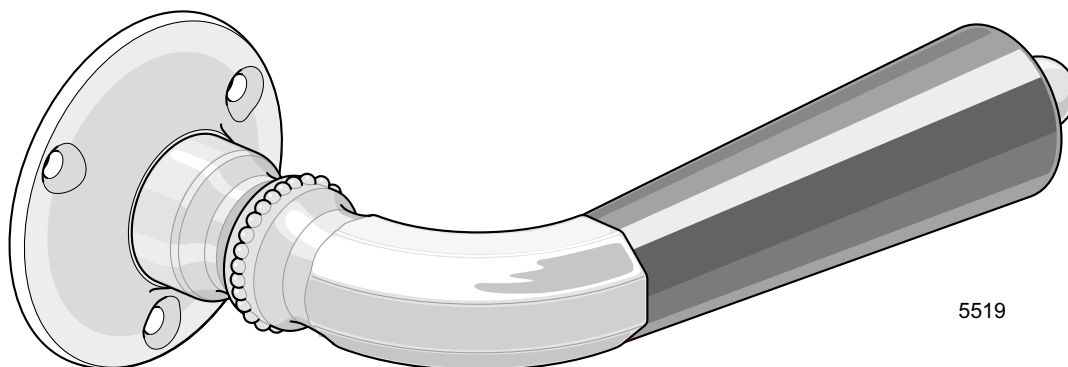


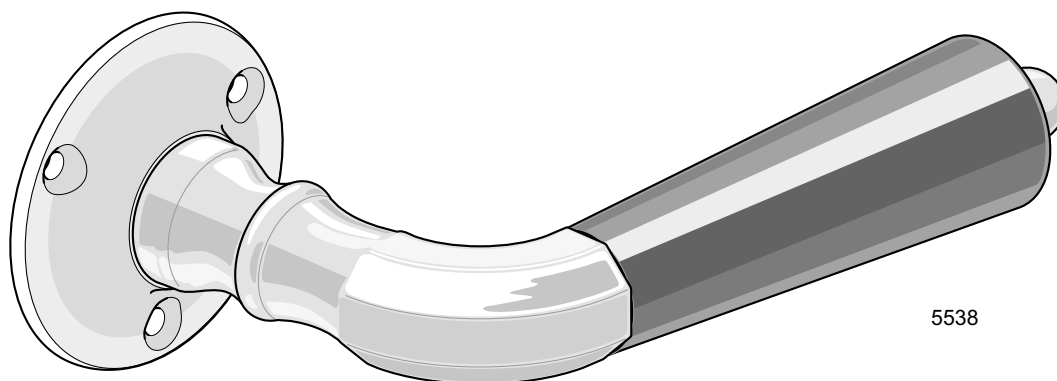
Door handle 5508

- Model: Låsbolaget N:o 108
 Period: Brass 1880 – 1930
 Nickel-plated 1895 – 1930
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5508** with grip made of black-stained birch.
5508E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
5508A for through-attachment.
5508AE with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: 5508, 5508E: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5508A, 5508AE: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5508, 5508E: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5508A, 5508AE: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 5508 och 5508E supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing
 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5508A and 5508AE supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with
 through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and
 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.
 Not suitable for outdoor use, unprotected from sunlight and rain.

Door handle 5519

See next page





5538

Door handle 5538

- Model: Låsbolaget N:o 238
Period: Brass 1880 – 1930
Nickel-plated 1895 – 1930
Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Variants: **5538** with grip made of black-stained birch.
5538E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
5538A for through-attachment.
5538AE with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
Rec. screw: 5538, 5538E: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
5538A, 5538AE: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
Package: 5538, 5538E: 1 pair with or without screws.
5538A, 5538AE: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
Other: 5538 och 5538E supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing
5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
5538A and 5538AE supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with
through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and
5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.
(Not suitable for outdoor use)

Door handle 5519, see picture on previous page

- Model: Sigfrid Jansson N:o 19
Period: Brass 1880 – 1930
Nickel-plated 1895 – 1930
Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Variants: **5519** with grip made of black-stained birch.
5519E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
5519A for through-attachment.
5519AE with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
Rec. screw: 5519, 5519E: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
5519A, 5519AE: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
Package: 5519, 5519E: 1 pair with or without screws.
5519A, 5519AE: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
Other: 5519 och 5519E supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing
5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
5519A and 5519AE supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with
through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and
5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.
Not suitable for outdoor use, unprotected from sunlight and rain.



5539

Door handle 5539

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 439

Period: Brass 1880 – 1930

Nickel-plated 1895 – 1930

Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5539** for attachment with wood screw.

5539A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5539: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5539A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5539: 1 pair with or without screws.

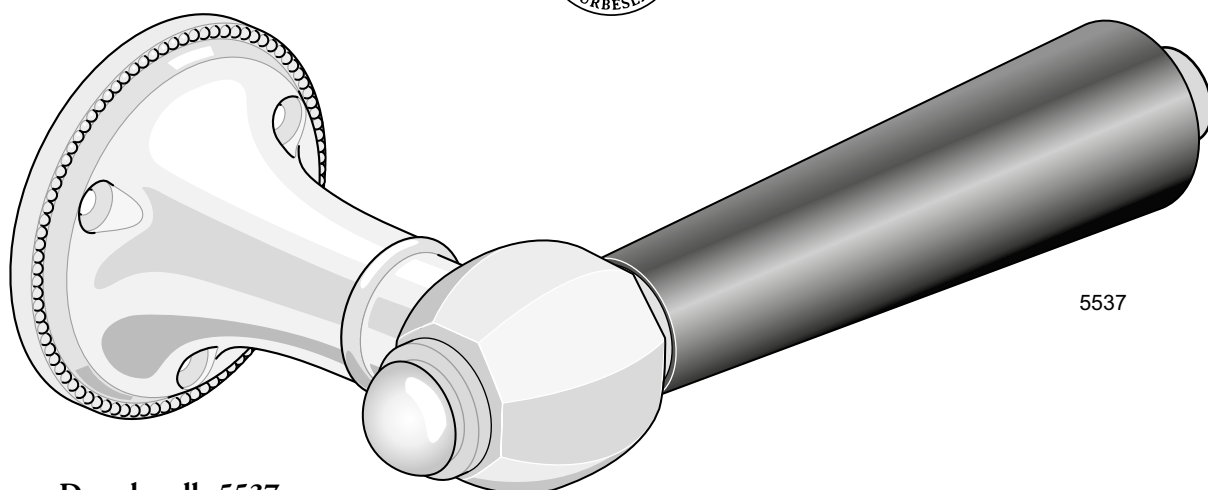
5539A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5539 supplied including rosettes 5401, 8 mm square peg and bushing
5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5539A supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt
and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and
5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.

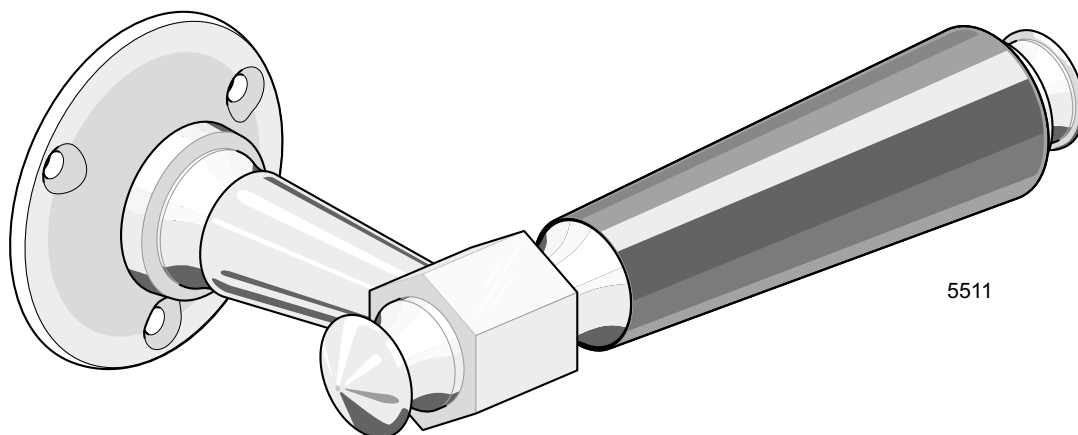
(Not suitable for outdoor use)



5537

Door handle 5537

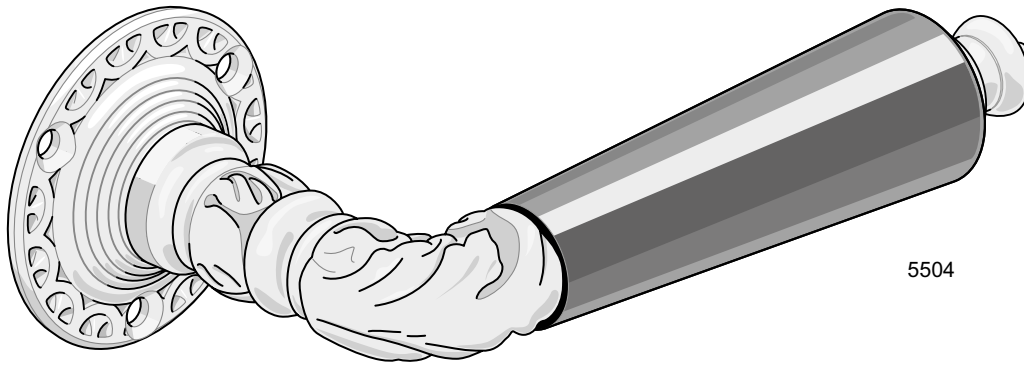
Model: Låsbolaget N:o 437
 Period: 1880 - 1930
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including trumpets, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Not available for through-attachment. Cover plate 5400 must be used on modern doors with drilled 40 mm holes. Suitable escutcheon, see 5438.



5511

Door handle 5511

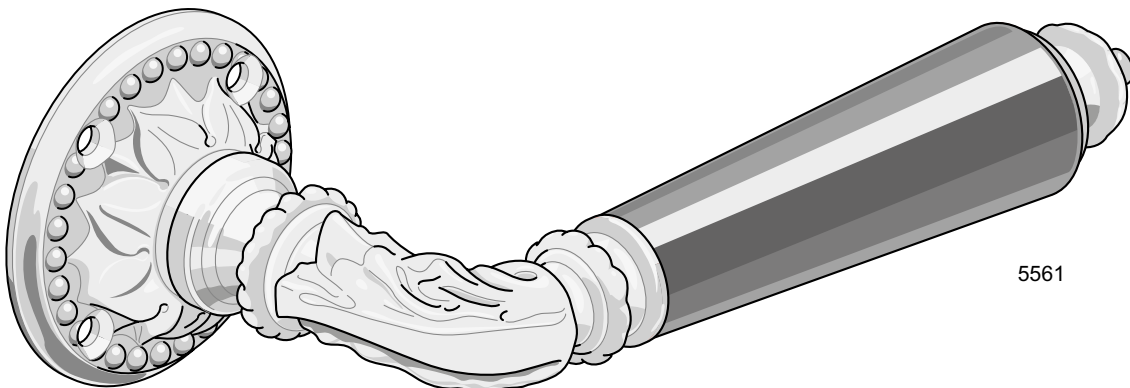
Model: Sigfrid Jansson N:o 11
 Period: About 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants:
 5511 with grip made of black-stained birch.
 5511E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 5511A for through-attachment.
 5511AE with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: 5511, 5511E: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5511A, 5511AE: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 5511, 5511E: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5511A, 5511AE: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 5511 och 5511E supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5511A and 5511AE supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for attachment with wood screw and 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.
 Not suitable for outdoor use, unprotected from sunlight and rain.



5504

Door handle 5504

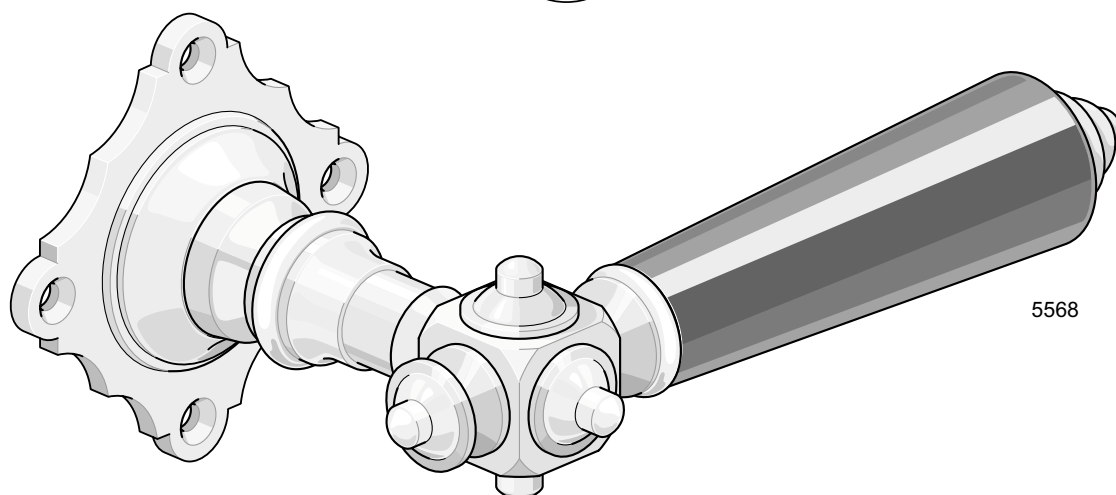
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 104
 Period: About 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5504** for attachment with wood screw.
5504E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including rosettes 5458, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400. Suitable escutcheon, see 5403.
 (Not suitable for outdoor use)



5561

Door handle 5561

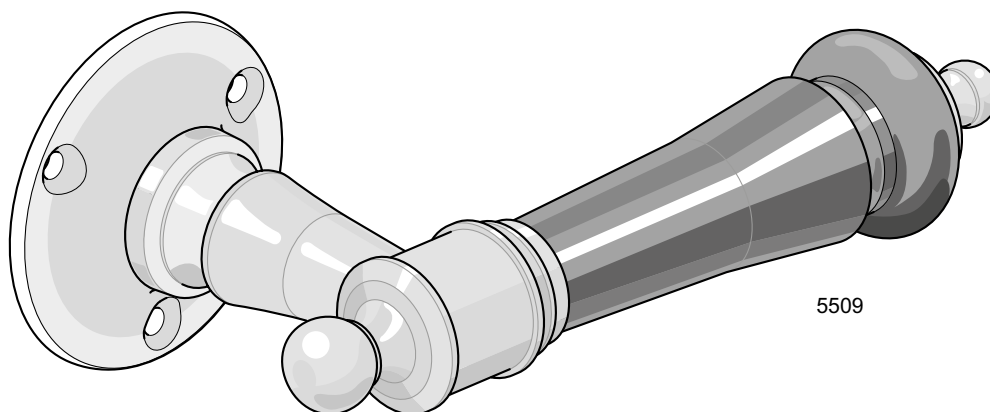
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 161
 Period: About 1885 - 1930
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Variants: **5561** with grip made of black-stained birch.
5561E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including rosettes 5461, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400. Suitable escutcheon, see 5408, 5408K or 5408L.
 (Not suitable for outdoor use)



5568

Door handle 5568

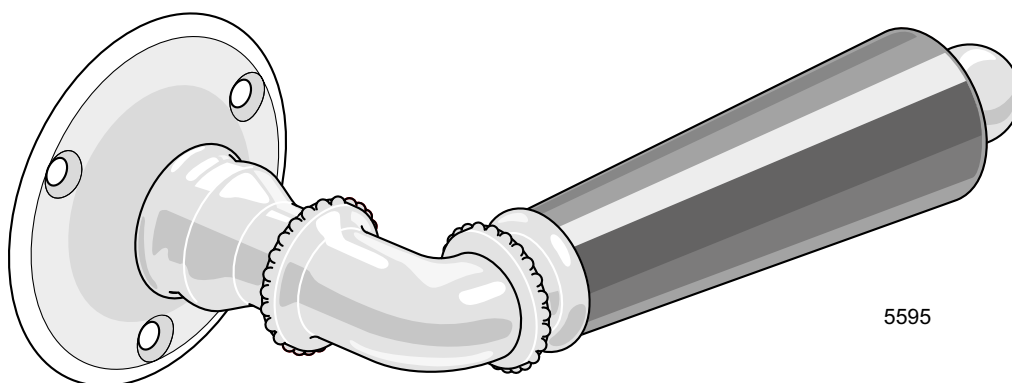
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 268
 Period: About 1885 - 1910
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5568** with grip made of black-stained birch.
 5568E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including rosettes 5468, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400. Suitable escutcheon, see 5410.
 (Not suitable for outdoor use)



5509

Door handle 5509

Model: Otto Meyer & Komp Konstgjuteri N:o 9
 Period: About 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5509** for attachment with wood screw.
 5509A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5509: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5509A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5509: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5509A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 5509 supplied with rosettes 5419, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5509A supplied with rosettes 6405A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for attachment with wood screw and 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.
 Not suitable for outdoor use, unprotected from sunlight and rain.



5595

Door handle 5595

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co Nr 195

Period: 1890 - 1920

Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5595** with grip made of black-stained birch.

5595E with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).

5595A for through-attachment.

5595AE with grip made of ebony (against delivery time).

Rec. screw: 5595, 5595E: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5595A, 5595AE: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5595, 5595E: 1 pair with or without screws.

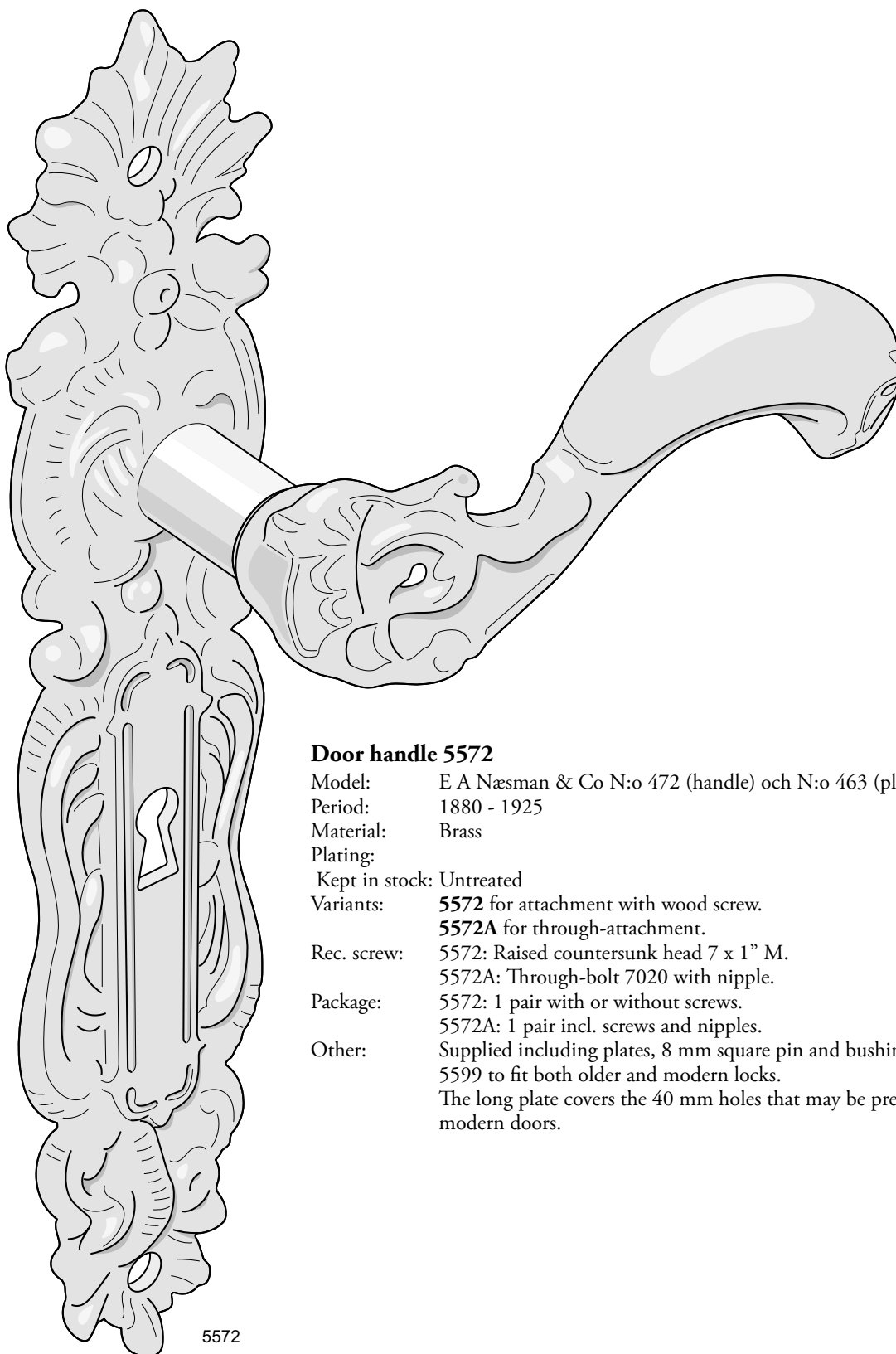
5595A, 5595AE: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5595 och 5595E supplied with rosettes 5401, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5595A and 5595AE supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.

(Not suitable for outdoor use)



Door handle 5572

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 472 (handle) och N:o 463 (plate)

Period: 1880 - 1925

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Variants: **5572** for attachment with wood screw.

5572A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5572: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M.

5572A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

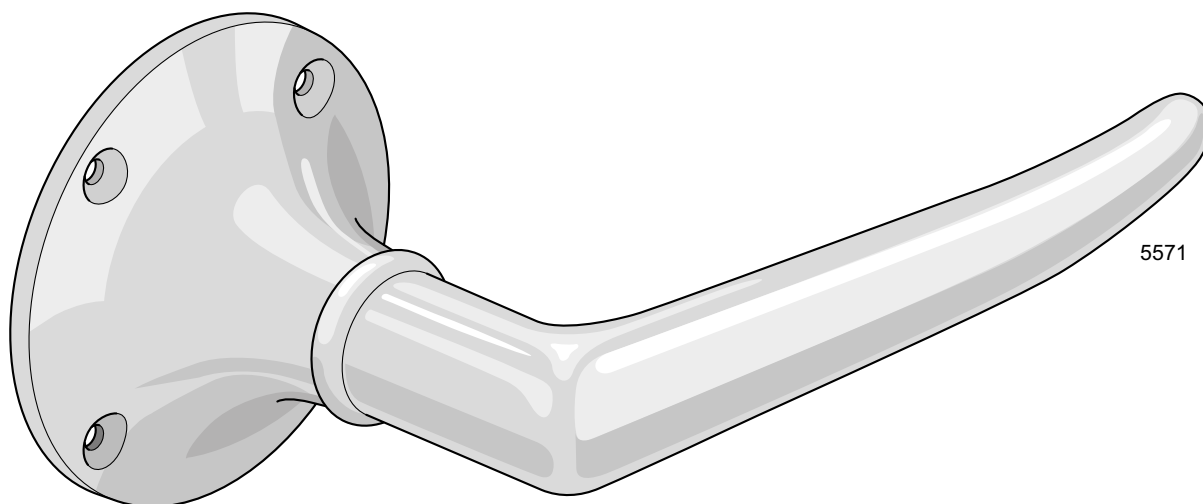
Package: 5572: 1 pair with or without screws.

5572A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: Supplied including plates, 8 mm square pin and bushing

5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

The long plate covers the 40 mm holes that may be present in modern doors.



5571

Door handle 5571

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 645

Period: 1900 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

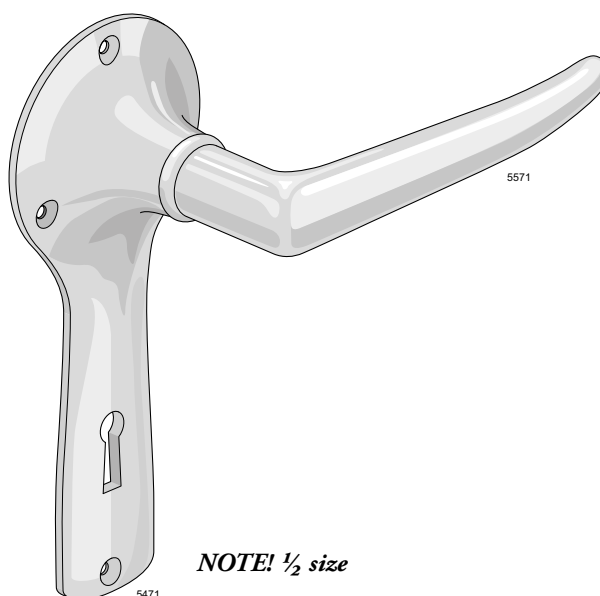
Package: 1 pair with or without screws

Other: Supplied including Handle rose 5445, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K.

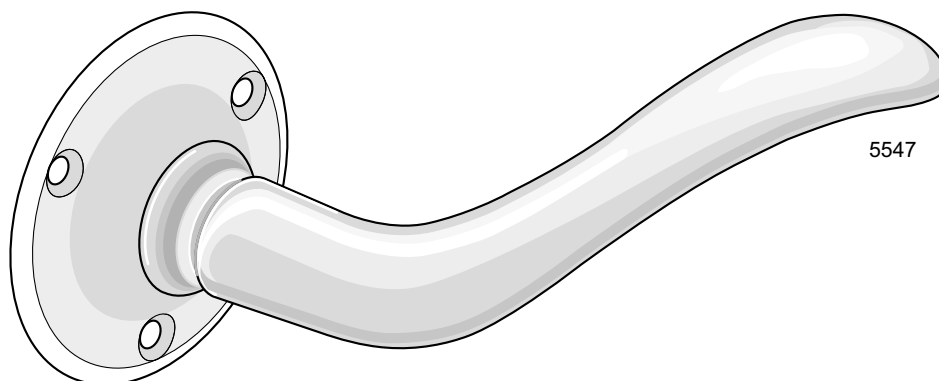
Tip: This door handle was often combined with long plate 5471. Then ordered as 5571 + 5471



5571

5471

NOTE! 1/2 size



5547

Door handle 5547

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 647

Period: About 1905 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5547** for attachment with wood screw.

5547A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5547: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5547A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5547: 1 pair with or without screws.

5547A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5547 supplied including rosettes 5401, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5547A supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and 5431A or 5431KA (possibly 5434KKA) for through-attachment.

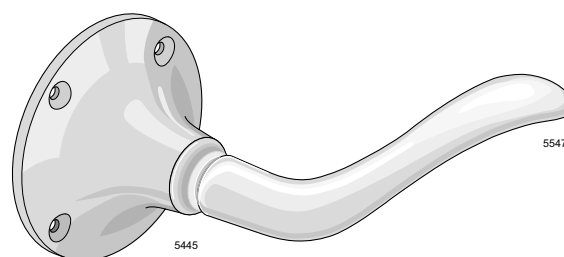
Tip: This door handle is suitable for internal doors and external double doors. The corresponding door handle for single external doors is 5557.

5547 has also been available in combination with sleeve 5445 or long plate 5467. In which case, ordered as 5547 + 5445 and 5547 + 5467.



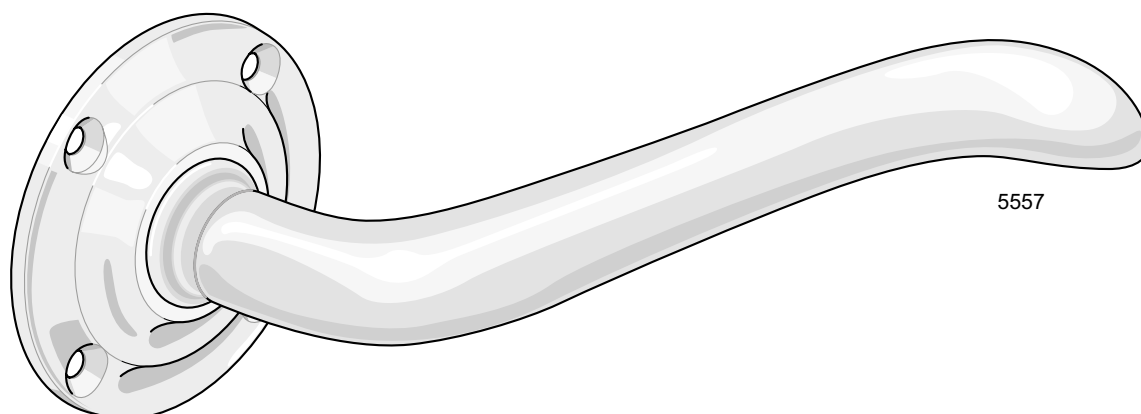
5467

NOTE! 1/2 size



5445

5547



Door handle 5557

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 647 large

Period: About 1905 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5557** for attachment with wood screw.

5557A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5557: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5557A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5557: 1 pair with or without screws

5557A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

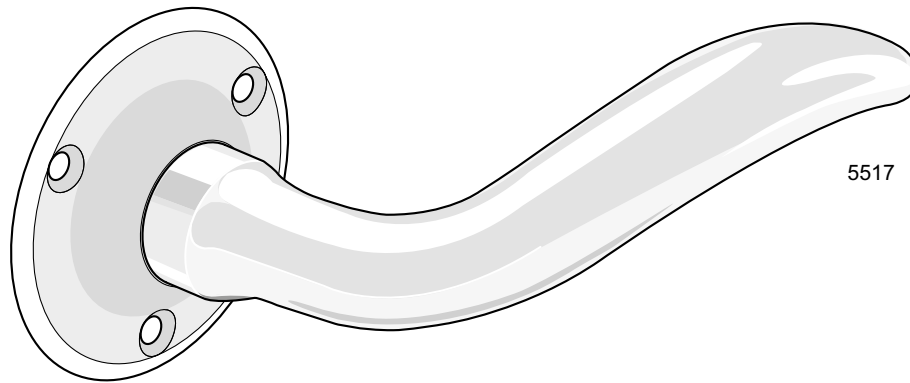
Other: 5557 supplied with rosettes 5493, 8 mm square peg, return spring and bushing

5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5557A supplied with rosettes 5493A for attachment with through-bolt as well as return spring and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 6401 or 6401K for wood screw attachment and 5434KKA for through-attachment.

Tip: This door handle is suitable for single external doors. The corresponding door handle for external double doors and internal doors is 5547.



Door handle 5517

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 617

Period: 1910 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5517** for attachment with wood screw.

5517A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5517: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.

5517A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5517: 1 pair with or without screws.

5517A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

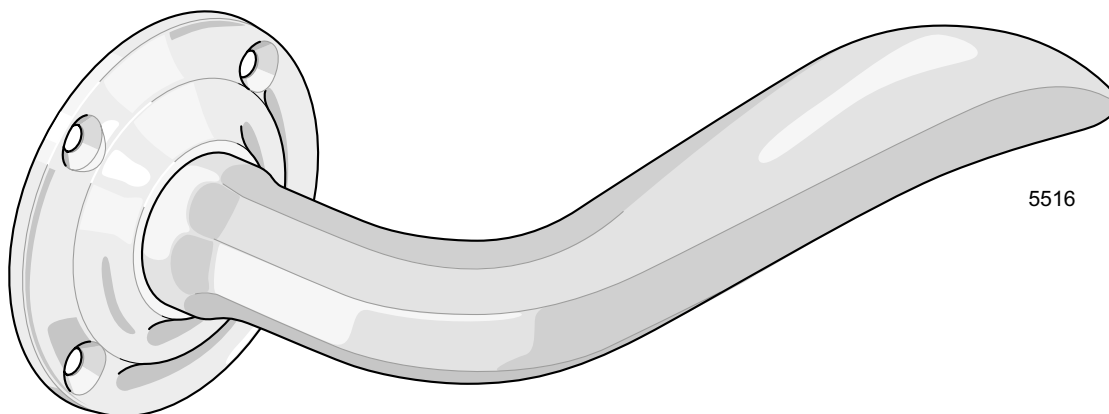
Other: 5517 supplied including rosettes 5401, 8 mm square peg and bushing

5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5517A supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5407 or 5407K for wood screw attachment and 5431A or 5431KA (possibly 5434KKA) for through-attachment.

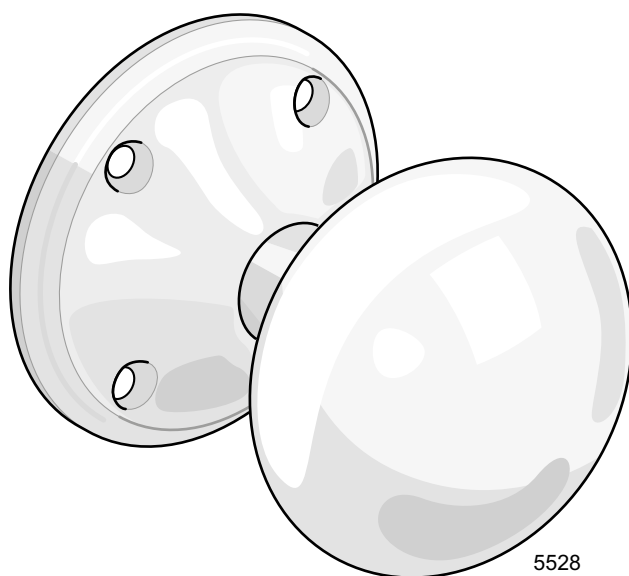
Tip: This door handle is suitable for internal doors and external double doors. The corresponding door handle for single external doors is 5516.



5516

Door handle 5516

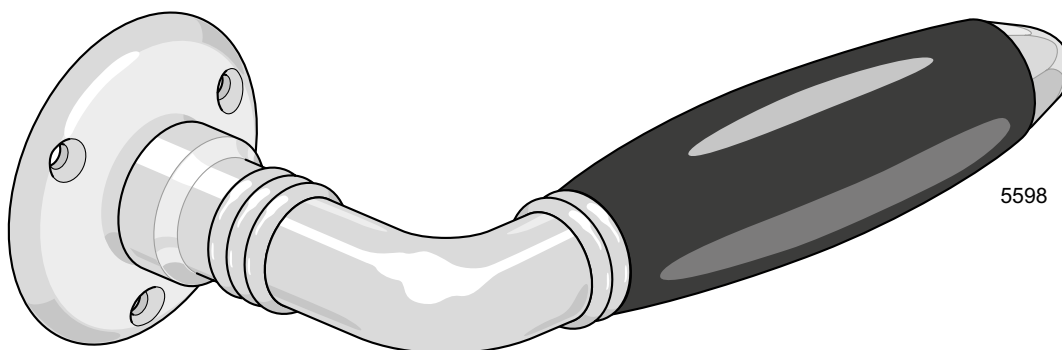
- Model: Låsbolaget N:o 617 stor
 Period: 1910 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5516** for attachment with wood screw.
5516A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5516: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5516A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5516: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5516A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 5516 supplied with rosettes 5493, 8 mm square peg, return spring and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5516A supplied with rosettes 5493A for attachment with through-bolt as well as return spring and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 6401 or 6401K for wood screw attachment and 5434KKA for through-attachment.
 Tip: This door handle is suitable for single external doors. The corresponding door handle for external double doors and internal doors is 5517.



5528

Door knob 5528

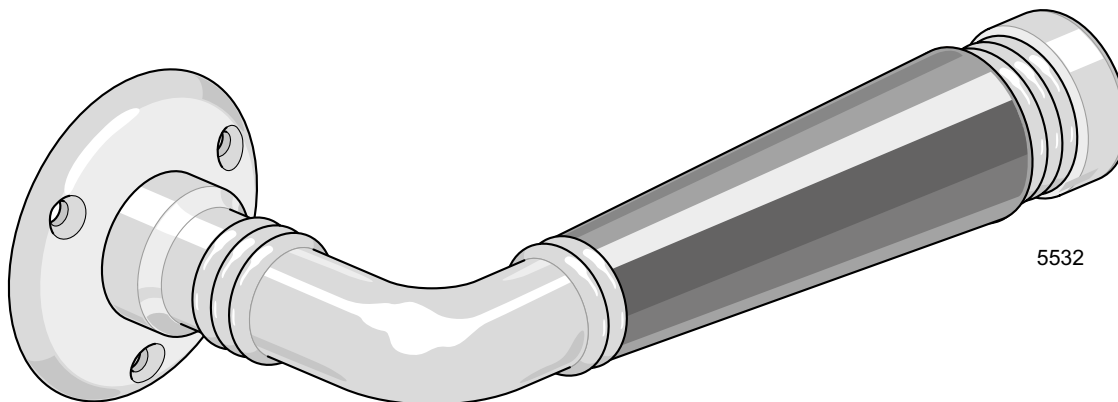
- Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 880
 Period: 1920 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: Also available fixed, see 5828
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head
 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including rosettes,
 8 mm square peg and bushing
 5599 to fit both older and
 modern locks. Not available for
 through-attachment. Cover
 plate 5400 must be used on
 modern doors with drilled 40
 mm holes. Suitable escutcheon,
 see 5421.



5598

Door handle 5598

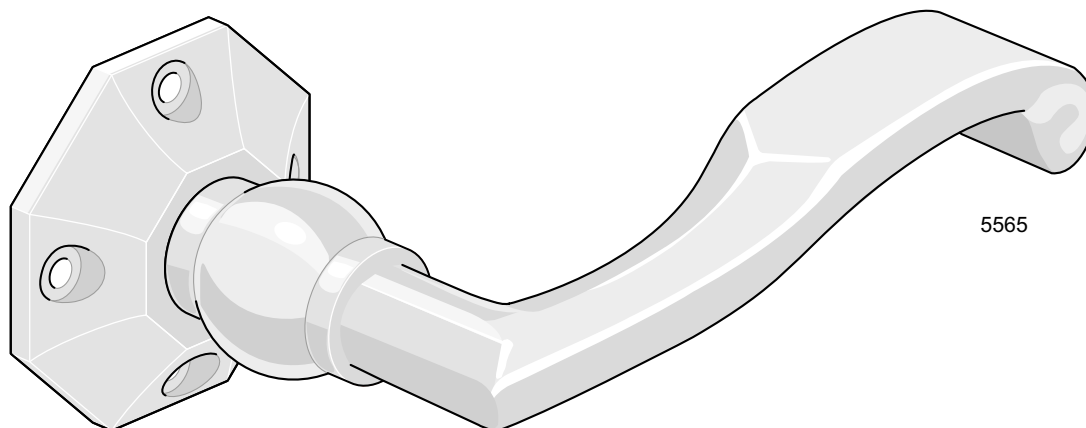
- Model: Alb. Karlsson Nr. 798
 Period: 1920 - 1935
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Variants: **5598** for attachment with wood screw.
5598A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5598: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5598A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5598: 1 pair with or without screws
 5598A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: 5598 supplied including rosette 5498, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5598A supplied with rosette 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5421. (Not suitable for outdoor use)



5532

Door handle 5532

- Model: Most likely Alb. Karlsson Metallfabriks AB, Eskilstuna
 Period: 1920 - 1940
 Material: Brass. Grip made of stained birch
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5532** for attachment with wood screw.
5532A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5532: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 5532A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 5532: 1 pair with or without screws
 5532A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: 5532 supplied including rosette 5498, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5532A supplied with rosette 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5421.
 Not suitable for outdoor use, unprotected from sunlight and rain.



Door handle 5565

Model: Albert Karlsson Nr 1210

Period: 1920s and 1930s

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5565** for attachment with wood screw.

5565A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5565: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

5565A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5565: 1 pair with or without screws.

5565A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

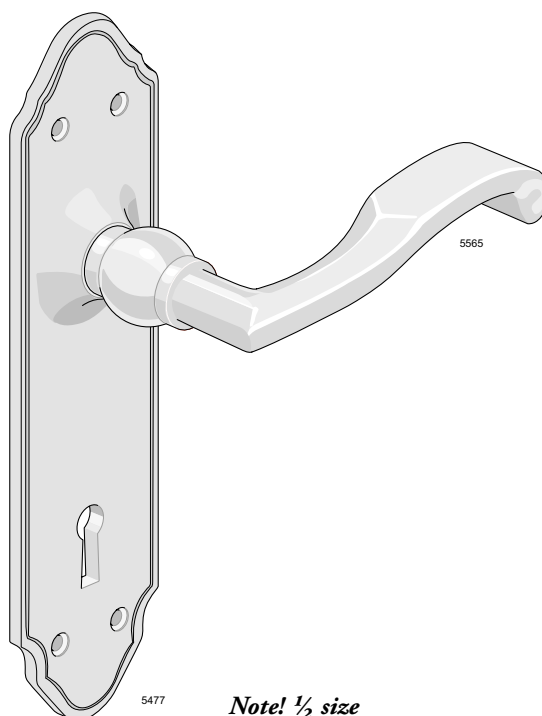
Other: 5565 supplied including rosettes 5425, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5565A supplied with rosettes 5425A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

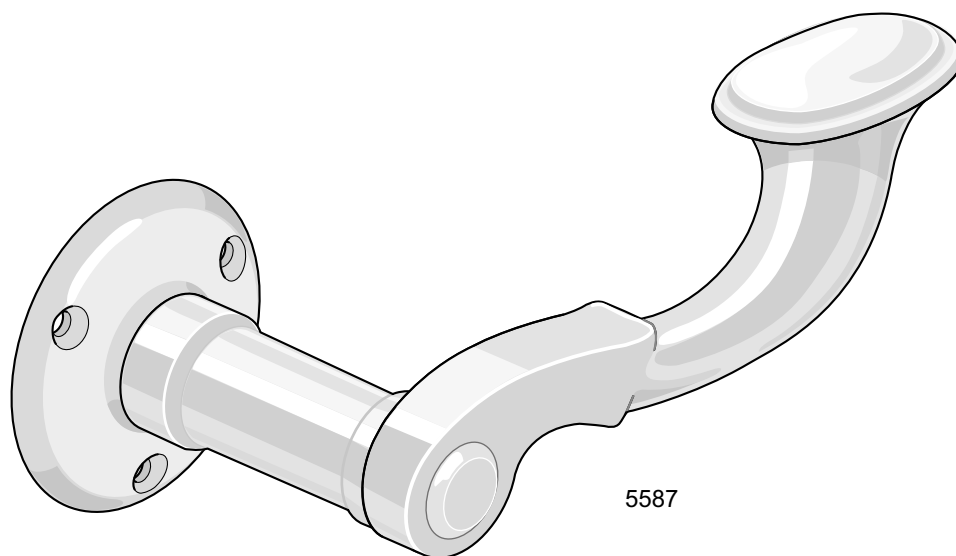
Suitable escutcheon, see 5424.

Tip: This door handle is often combined with long plate 5477.

In which case, ordered as 5565 + 5477



Note! 1/2 size



Door handle 5587

Model: J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik N:r 70

Period: 1920s

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5587** for attachment with wood screw.

5587A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5587: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

5587A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5587: 1 pair with or without screws.

5587A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

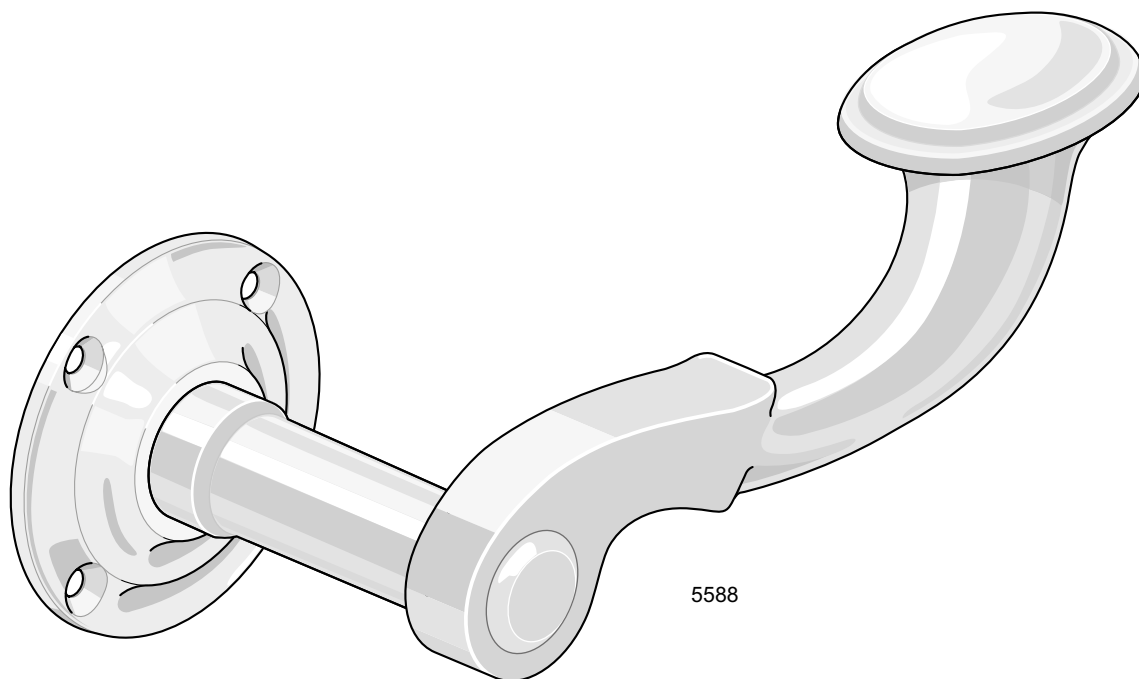
Other: 5587 supplied including rosettes 5498, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5587A supplied with rosettes 5401A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5421 for attachment with wood screw and 5431A or 5431KA for through-attachment.

Tip: This door handle is suitable for internal doors and external double doors.

The corresponding door handle for single external doors is 5588.



Door handle 5588

Model: J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik N:r 70 stor

Period: 1920s

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5588** for attachment with wood screw.

5588A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5588: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

5588A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5588: 1 pair with or without screws.

5588A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

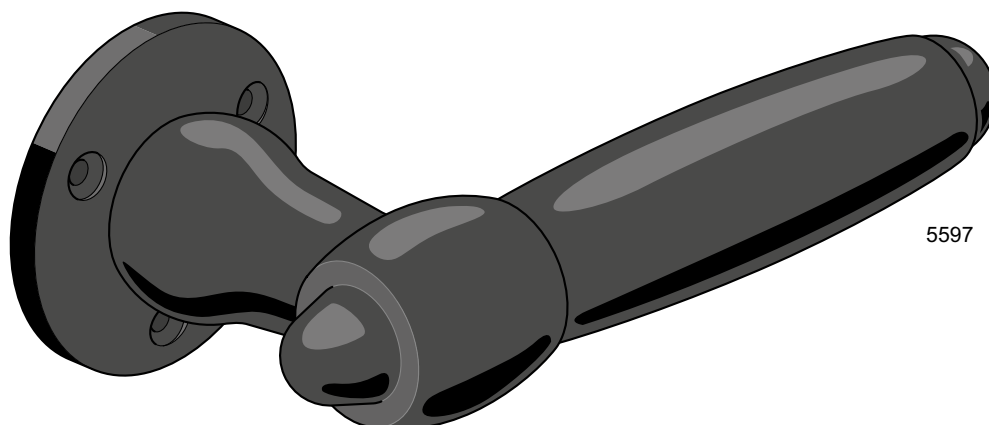
Other: 5588 supplied including rosettes 5493, 8 mm square peg and bushing

5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5588A supplied with rosettes 5493A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 6401 or 6401K for wood screw attachment and 5434KKA for through-attachment.

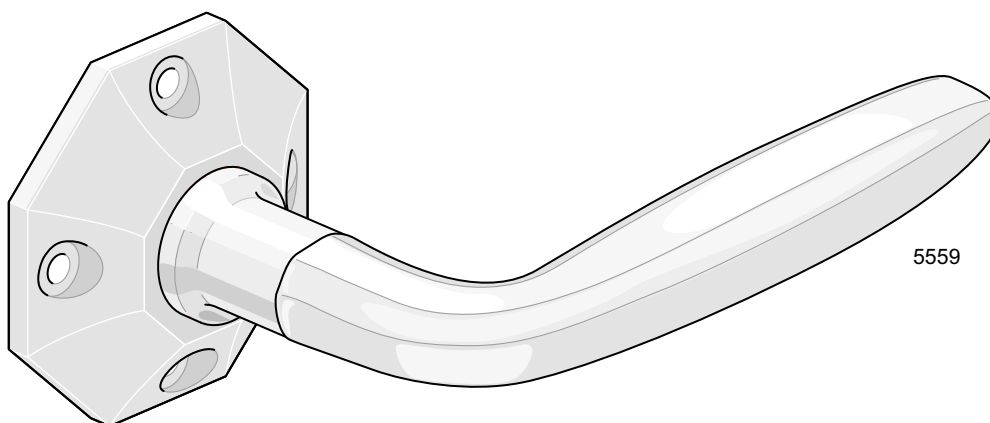
Tip: This door handle is suitable for single external doors. The corresponding door handle for external double doors and internal doors is 5587.



5597

Door handle 5597

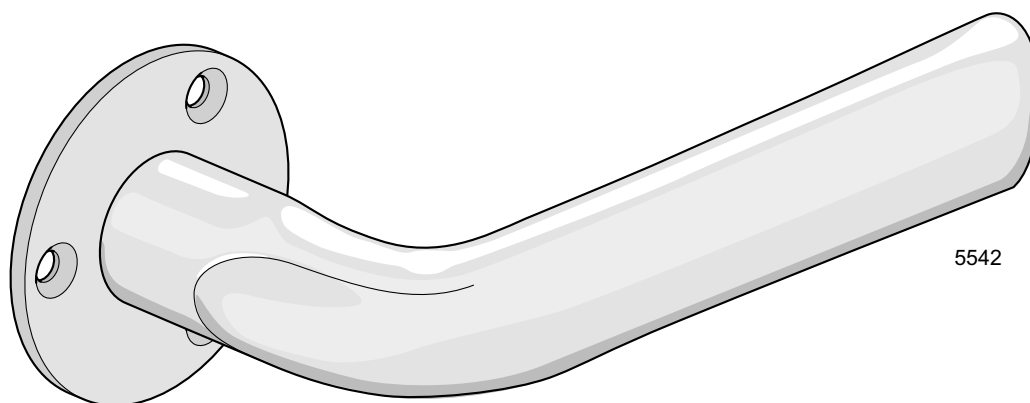
Model: Fehrlins Handels & Fabriks AB N:o 541
 Period: About 1925-1940s
 Material: Black Bakelite with frame made of steel and brass.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including rosettes 5497, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Bakelite does not melt and is self-extinguishing. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400. Suitable escutcheon, see 5491



5559

Door handle 5559

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 659
 Period: 1930s and 1940s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5559** for attachment with wood screw.
5559A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5559: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 5559A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5559: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5559A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 5559 supplied including rosettes 5425, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.
 5559A supplied with rosettes 5425A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.
 Suitable escutcheon, see 5424.
 Tip: This door handle is often combined with long plate 5451 and toilet plate 5451T.
 In which case, ordered as 5559 + 5451 and 5559 + 5451T.



5542

Door handle 5542

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 442

Period: About 1935 - 1960

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: **5542** for attachment with wood screw.

5542A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5542: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

5542A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5542: 1 pair with or without screws.

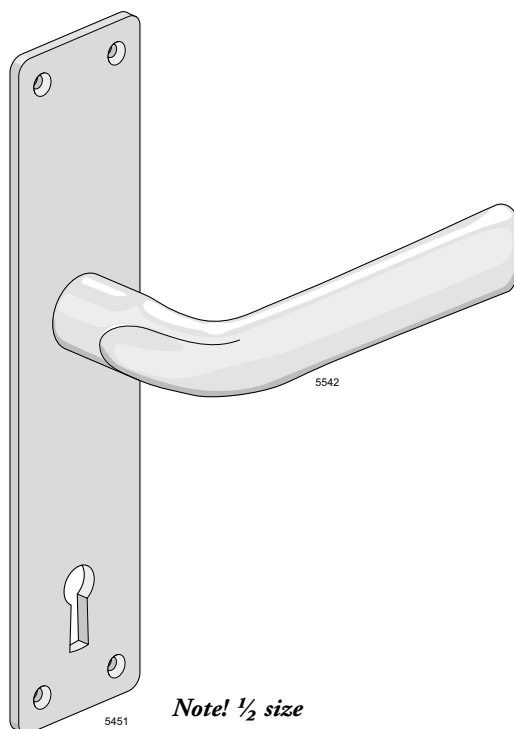
5542A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5542 supplied including rosettes 5446, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

5542A supplied with rosettes 5441A for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5416.

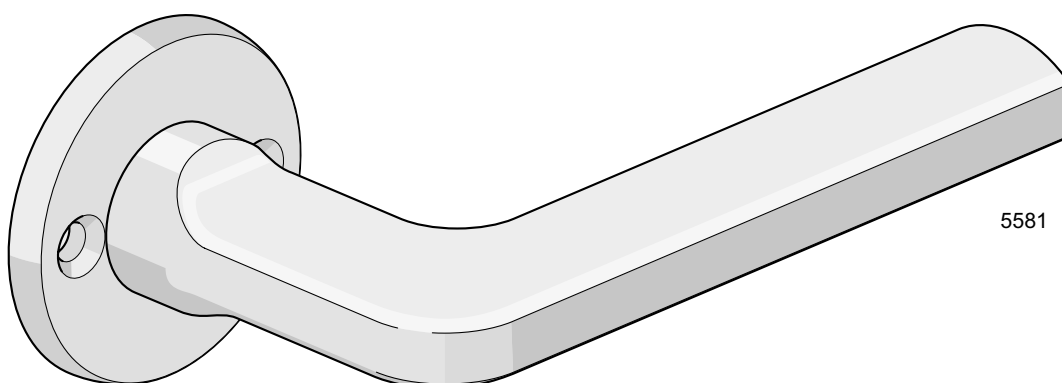
Tip: This door handle is often combined with long plate 5451 and WC accessory 5451T. In which case, ordered as 5542 + 5451 and 5542 + 5451T.



5542

5451

Note! 1/2 size



Door handle 5581

Model: Tekaverken nr 688 N

Period: About 1930 - 1965

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5581** for attachment with wood screw.

5581A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5581: Raised countersunk head 6 x 5/8" MN.

5581A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5581: 1 pair with or without screws.

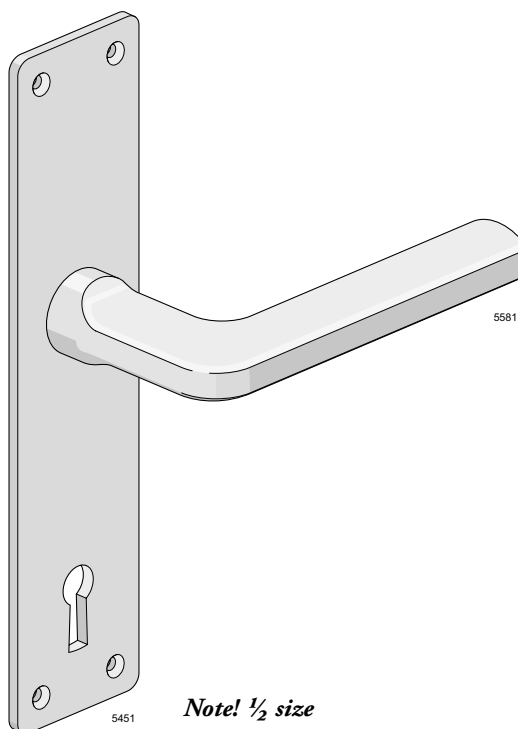
5581A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5581 supplied including rosettes 5481, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

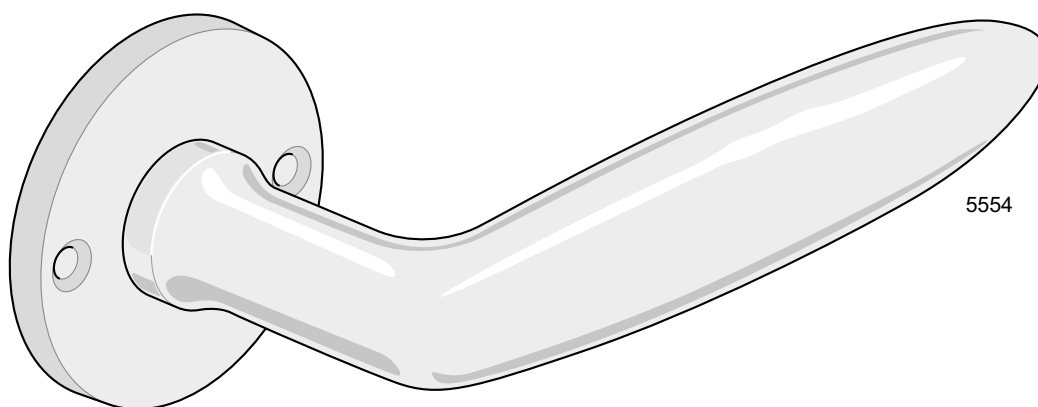
5581A supplied with rosettes 5481 for attachment with through-bolt and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5480.

Tip: 5581 fits in terms of period and style with long plate 5451 and toilet plate 5451T. In which case, ordered as 5581 + 5451 and 5581 + 5451T.



Note! 1/2 size



5554

Door handle 5554

Model: Fehrlins Handels & Fabriks AB N:o 654

Period: About 1930 - 1970

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Variants: **5554** for attachment with wood screw.

5554A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 5554: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" MN.

5554A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 5554: 1 pair with or without screws.

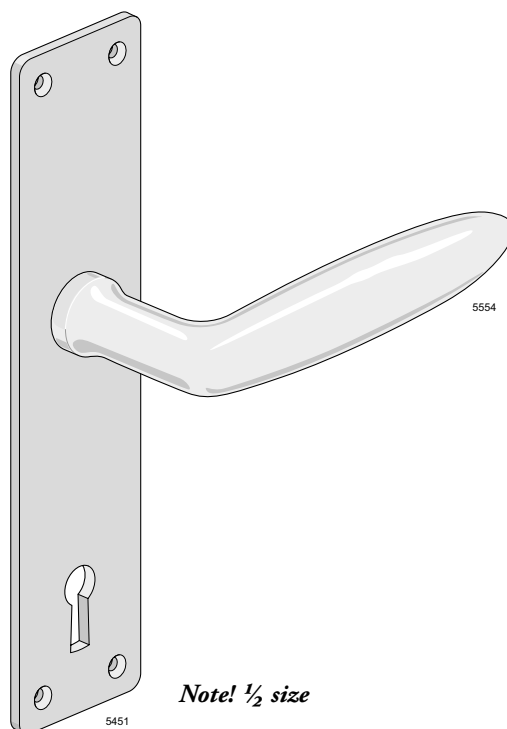
5554A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.

Other: 5554 supplied including rosettes 5490, return spring, 8 mm square peg and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks.

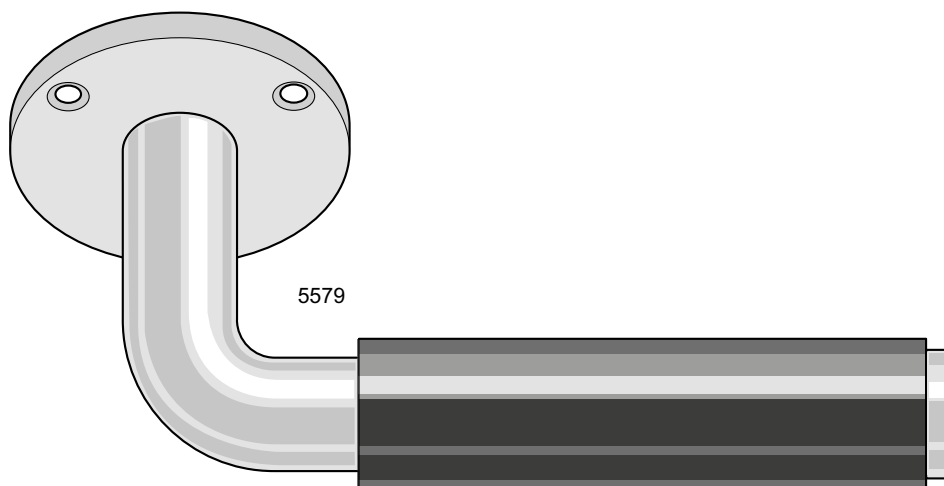
5554A supplied with rosettes 5490A for attachment with through-bolt as well as return spring and 8 mm square peg to fit modern locks.

Suitable escutcheon, see 5416.

Tip: 5554 fits in terms of period and style with long plate 5451 and toilet plate 451T. In which case, ordered as 5554 + 5451 and 5554 + 5451T.

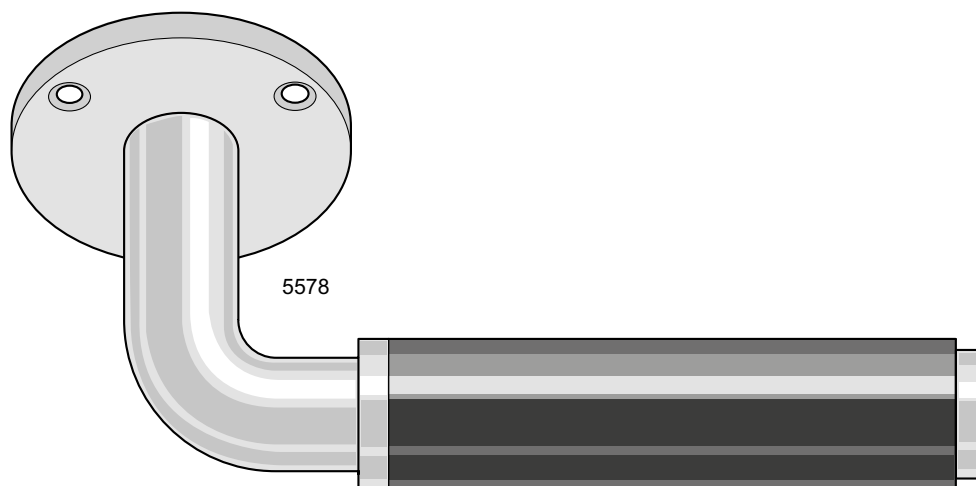


Note! 1/2 size



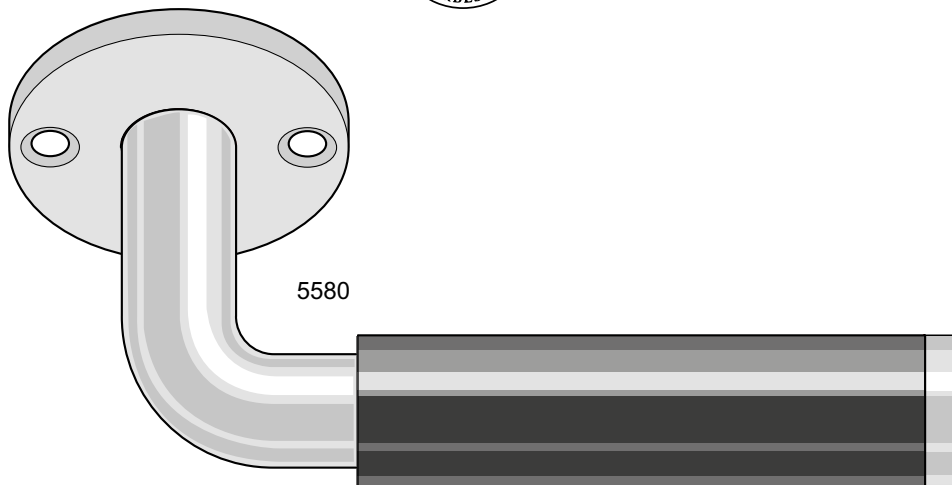
Door handle 5579

Model: Tekaverken 399 N
 Period: 1930 - 1965
 Material: Brass. Grip made of black Bakelite
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: See related escutcheon.
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including 8 mm square peg, pin and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Used together with rosette 5406 or 5479 and escutcheon 5411 or long plate 5450, 5455 or 5495. Suitable for toilet accessories, see 5463, 3450 or 3455. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400.



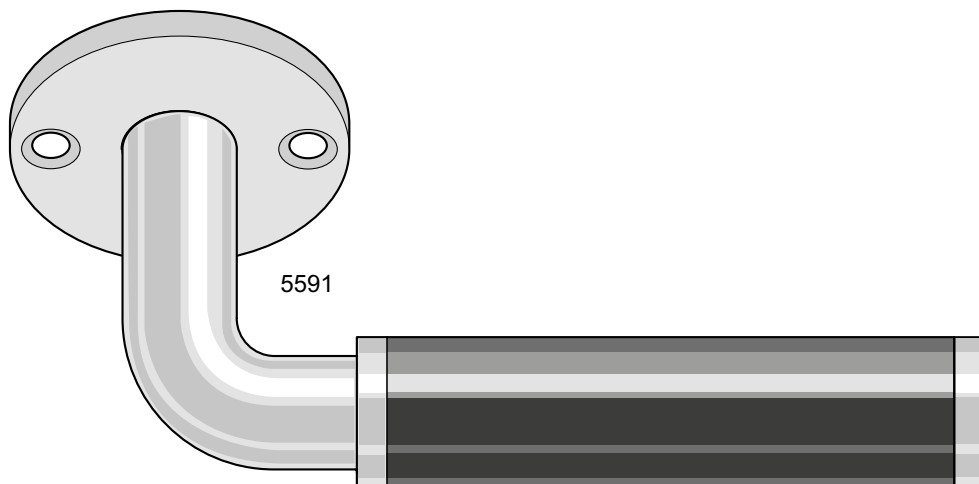
Door handle 5578

Model: Tekaverken 578 N
 Period: 1930 - 1965
 Material: Brass. Grip made of black Bakelite
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: See related escutcheon.
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including 8 mm square peg, pin and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Used together with rosette 5406 or 5479 and escutcheon 5411 or long plate 5450, 5455 or 5495. Suitable for toilet accessories, see 5463, 3450 or 3455. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400.



Door handle 5580

Model: Låsbolaget Nr 580
 Period: 1945 - 1970
 Material: Brass. Grip made of black Bakelite
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: See related escutcheon.
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including 8 mm square peg, pin and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Used together with rosette 5406 or 5479 and escutcheon 5411 or long plate 5450, 5455 or 5495. Suitable for toilet accessories, see 5463, 3450 or 3455. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400.



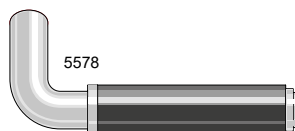
Door handle 5591

Model: Tekaverken 591 N
 Period: 1945 - 1970
 Material: Brass. Grip made of black Bakelite
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: See related escutcheon.
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Supplied including 8 mm square peg, pin and bushing 5599 to fit both older and modern locks. Used together with rosette 5406 or 5479 and escutcheon 5411 or long plate 5450, 5455 or 5495. Suitable for toilet accessories, see 5463, 3450 or 3455. Not available with through-attachment. If the handle is to be used on modern doors with 40 mm hole, these must be plugged with cover plate 5400.

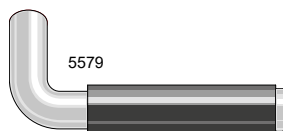
The evolution of mid-century door handles and plates

Read more about our mid-century fittings on page 227.

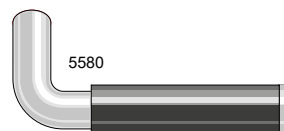
Handle



1930s - 1940s



1930s - 1940s
Simplified design

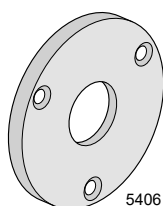


1950s - 1960s
Simplified design

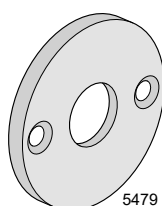


1950s - 1960s

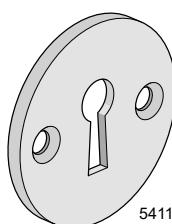
Rosette



1930s - 1940s

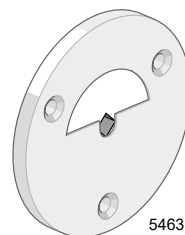


1950s - 1960s



1930s - 1960s

WC accessories



WC accessories for
locks with
½ turn rotation

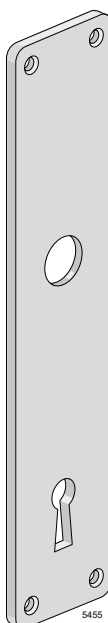


WC accessories for
locks with
¼ turn rotation

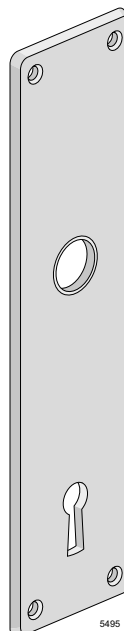
Long plate



The low long
plate was
common in
the 1950s and
1960s.

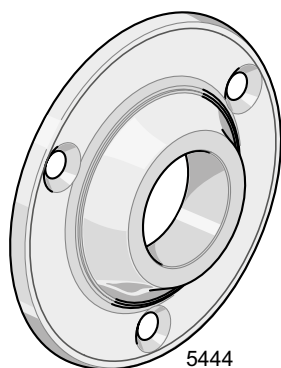


The tall long
plate was most
common in
the 1930s and
1940s.



A wider long
plate better
covers holes and
damages in the
door.

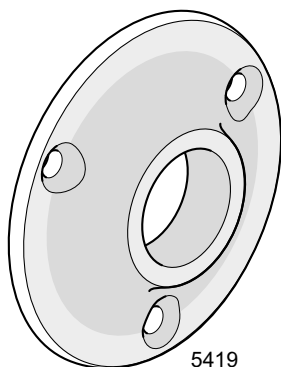
**Do not over tighten the screws.
It will cause the plate to deform.**



5444

Rosette 5444

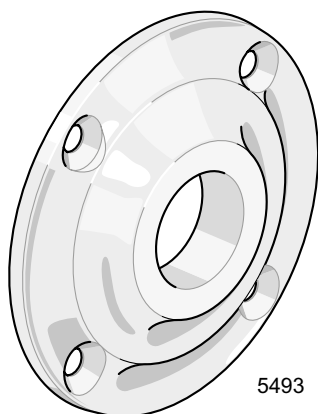
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 145
 Period: 1850 - 1910
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5545.
 The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 19 mm.



5419

Rosette 5419

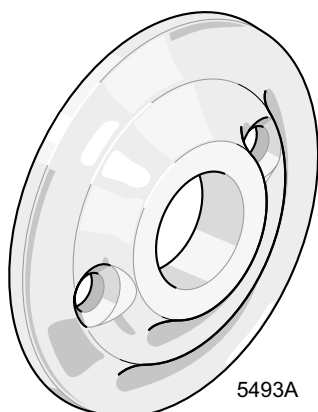
Model: Sigfrid Jansson N:o 19
 Period: 1870s to 1910s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 19 mm.
 Not available for through-attachment. If through-attachment is required, rosette 6405A is recommended.



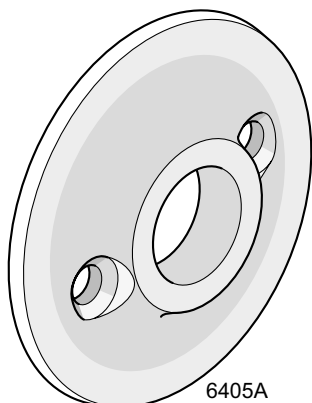
5493

Rosette 5493

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman N:o 493
 Period: 1870s to 1910s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 51 mm
 Variants: **5493** for mounting with wood screw.
5493A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5493: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 5493A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5493: 1 pair with or without screws
 5493A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 21 mm.
 5493A is used for door handles, which are to be installed with through-bolts on modern doors that have drilled holes \varnothing 40 mm. The rosette has the same diameter as many modern rosettes and covers the hole in most modern doors. The screw hole placement fits all modern Nordic lock housings.



5493A



6405A

Rosette 6405A

Model: Sigfrid Janssons Metallfabrik N:o 5
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 50 mm
 Rec. screw: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm. 6405A is used for door handles, which are to be installed with through-bolts on modern doors that have drilled holes \varnothing 40 mm. The screw hole placement fits all modern Nordic lock housings.



5458

Rosette 5458

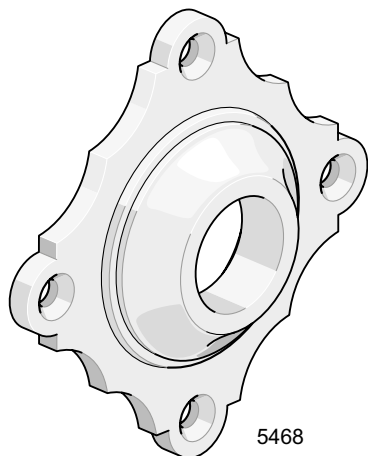
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 104
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5504. The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter.



5461

Rosette 5461

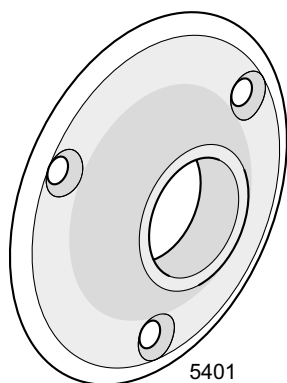
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 161
 Period: About 1885 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 50 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5561. The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 17 mm.



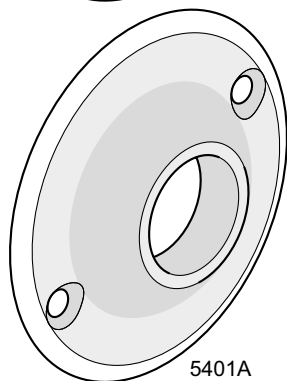
5468

Rosette 5468

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 268
 Period: About 1885 - 1910
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 44 x 44 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 19 mm. Door handle 5568 matches this plate.



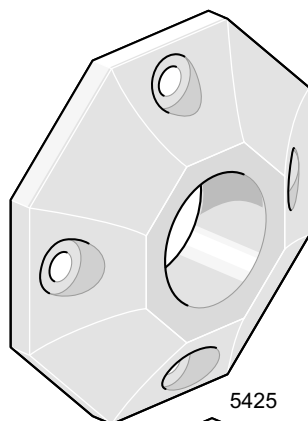
5401



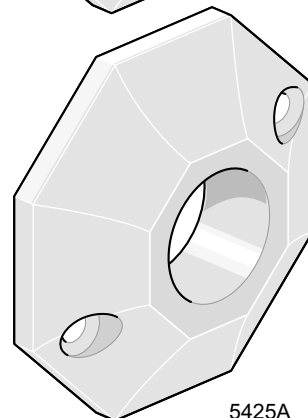
5401A

Rosette 5401

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1
 Period: About 1900 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 47 mm
 Variants: **5401** for mounting with wood screw.
5401A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5401: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5401A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5401: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5401A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm.
 5401A is used for door handles, which are to be installed with through-bolts on modern doors that have drilled holes \varnothing 40 mm. The screw hole placement fits all modern Nordic lock housings. Bear in mind that 5401A is smaller than modern rosettes. It is possible that it may not completely cover the hole in modern doors. Rosette 5493A or 6405A is recommended in such cases.



5425



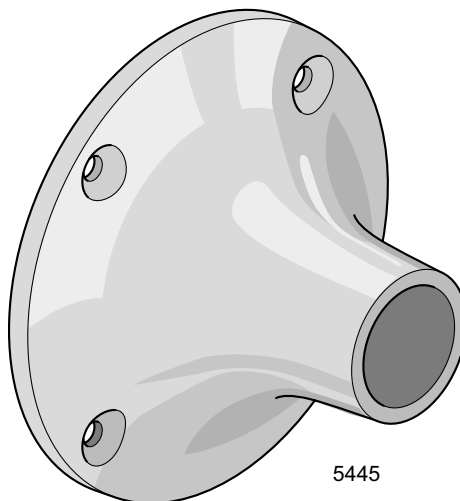
5425A

Rosette 5425

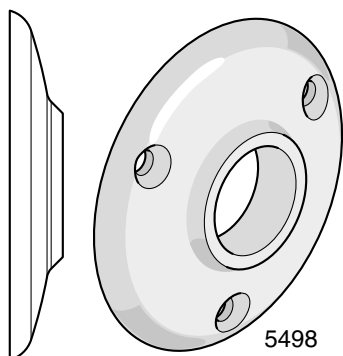
Model: Albert Karlsson Nr 25
 Period: 1920s and 1930s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 47 mm across straight sides
 Variants: **5425** for mounting with wood screw.
5425A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 5425: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN.
 5425A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 5425: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5425A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm.
 The screw hole placement on 5425A fits all modern Nordic lock housings. Used together with door handles 5559 and 5565.

Handle rose 5445

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 645
 Period: 1900 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 61 mm Height 34 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 17 mm.
 Door handles 5571 and 5547 fit this handle rose.



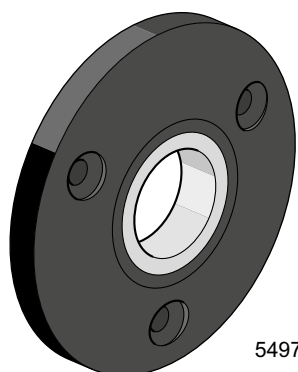
5445



5498

Rosette 5498

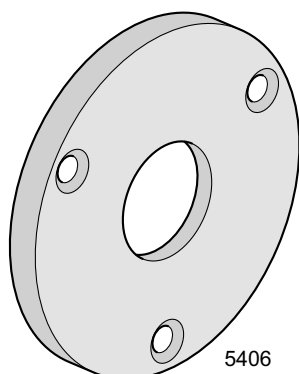
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolag N:o 1
 Period: 1920 - 1935
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 46 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm. Used together with door handles 5532, 5587 and 5598.



5497

Rosette 5497

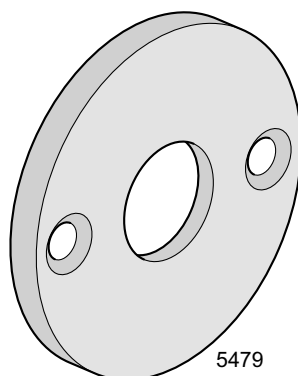
Model: Fehrlins Handels & Fabriks AB N:o 541
 Period: About 1925 - 1940
 Material: Bakelite with brass bushing
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Stained black
 Size: \varnothing 48 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6x3/4" MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter. Used together with door handle 5597.



5406

Rosette 5406

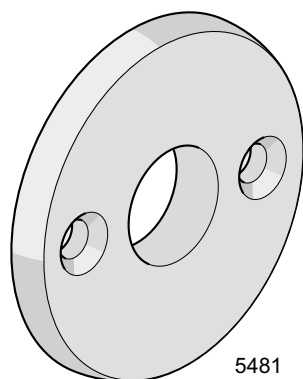
Model: Låsbolaget Nr 6
 Period: About 1930 - 1965
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591. The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter. Rosette with two screw holes, see 5479.
 Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



5479

Rosette 5479

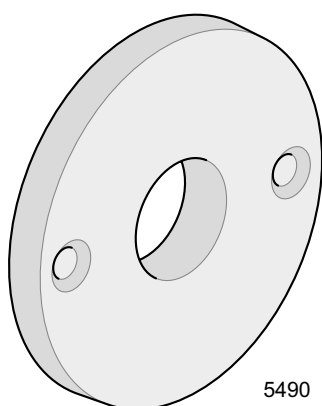
Model: Tekla nr 1
 Period: About 1930 - 1975
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter. Used together with door handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591. Corresponding rosette with 3 screw holes, see 5406.
 Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



5481

Rosette 5481

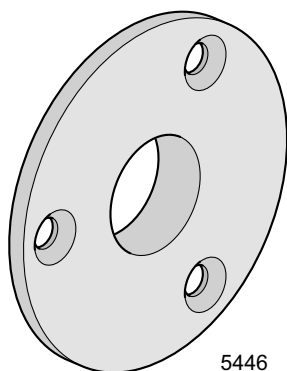
Model: Tekaverken
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 46 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5581.
 The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm.
 The screw hole location fits all modern Nordic lock housings and the rosette can be used for securing with both wood screws and through-bolts.
 The rosette must not be used together with an unfamiliar long plate. Bear in mind that 5481 is smaller than modern rosettes. It is possible that it may not completely cover the hole in modern doors. Rosette 5441A is recommended in such cases.



5490

Rosette 5490

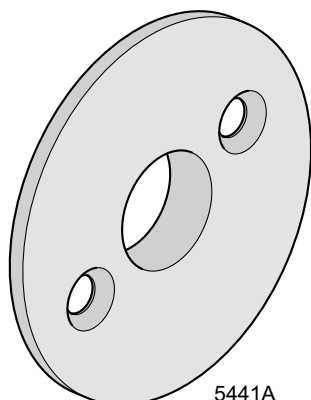
Model: Fehrlins Handels & Fabriks AB Nr 690
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Variants: **5490** for mounting with wood screw.
5490A for through-attachment.
 Size: \varnothing 48 mm
 Rec. screw: 5490: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 5490A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 5490: 1 pair with or without screws.
 5490A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 22 mm. Used for door handle 5554. 5490A is used for door handles, which are to be installed with through-bolts on modern doors that have drilled holes \varnothing 40 mm. The screw hole placement fits all modern Nordic lock housings.



5446

Rosette 5446

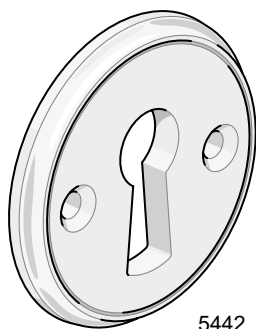
Model: Alb. Karlsson Metallfabriksbolag Nr. 46
 Period: 1935 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5542. The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm. If through-attachment is required, rosette 5441A is recommended.



5441A

Rosette 5441A

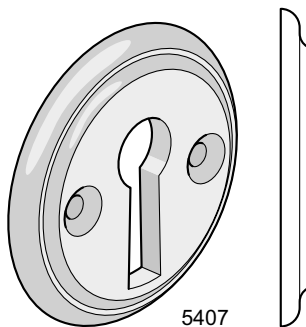
Model: Alb. Karlsson Metallfabriksbolag Nr. 46
 Period: 1935 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: \varnothing 49 mm
 Rec. screw: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max \varnothing 18 mm. 5441A is used together with door handle 5542 or other door handles, which are to be installed with through-bolts on modern doors that have drilled holes \varnothing 40 mm. The screw hole placement fits all modern Nordic lock housings.



5442

Escutcheon 5442

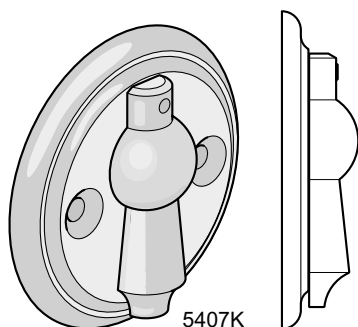
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 1
 Period: 1850 - 1910
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 40 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5545.



5407

Escutcheon 5407

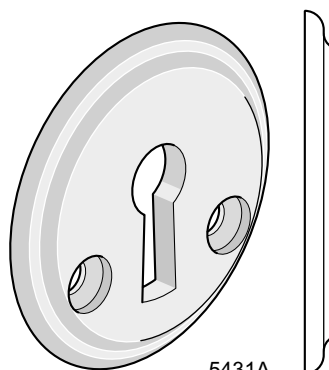
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 7
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 42 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: If a clapper is required in front of the keyhole, use escutcheon 5407K.



5407K

Escutcheon 5407K

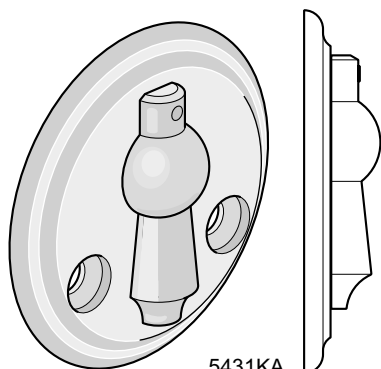
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 7
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5407K** with clapper on one escutcheon.
5407KK with clapper on both escutcheons.
 Size: Diameter 42 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used instead of 5407 when protection is required for the keyhole.



5431A

Escutcheon 5431A

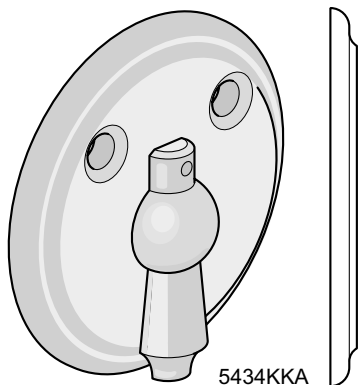
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 12
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Rec. screw: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs incl. screws and nipples
 Other: Used instead of escutcheon 5407 on modern doors with ø40 mm holes. The hole placement fits external door lock FAS 40B7 as well as most modern Nordic internal door locks.



5431KA

Escutcheon 5431KA

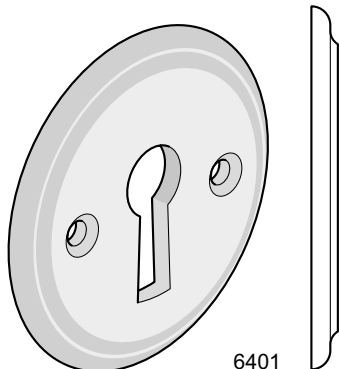
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 12
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: **5431KA** with clapper on one escutcheon.
5431KKA with clappers on both escutcheons.
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Rec. screw: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs incl. screws and nipples
 Other: Used instead of 5431A when protection is required for the keyhole. The hole placement fits external door lock FAS 40B7 as well as most modern Nordic internal door locks.



5434KKA

Escutcheon 5434KKA

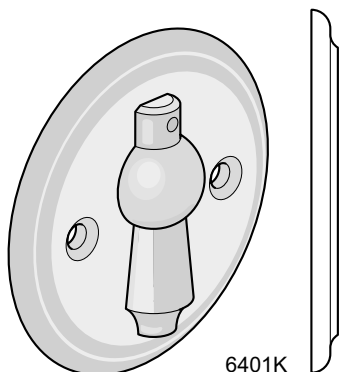
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 12
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 50 mm
 Rec. screw: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs incl. screws and nipples
 Other: Escutcheon 5434KKA has clappers on both the inner and outer escutcheons. Used for outer door lock, where the keyhole is placed above the handle, on modern doors with ø40 mm holes.



6401

Escutcheon 6401

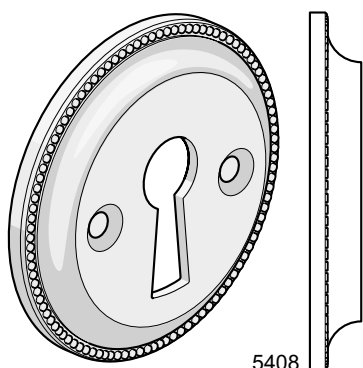
Model: Sigfrid Janssons Metallfabrik N:o 1
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: If a clapper is required in front of the keyhole, use escutcheon 6401K.



6401K

Escutcheon 6401K

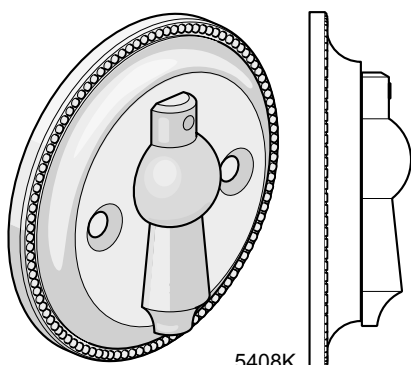
Model: Sigfrid Janssons Metallfabrik N:o 1
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Variants: **6401K** with clapper on one escutcheon.
6401KK with clappers on both escutcheons.
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used instead of 6401 when protection is required for the keyhole.



5408

Escutcheon 5408

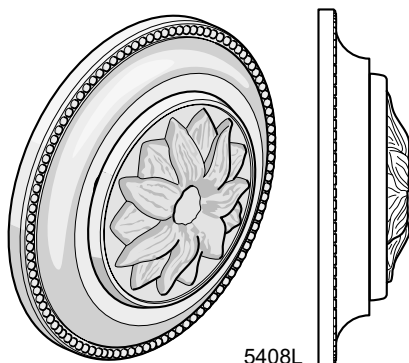
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 8
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Escutcheon 5408 is also available with a clapper in front of the keyhole, see 5408K, or cover, see 5408L.



5408K

Escutcheon 5408K

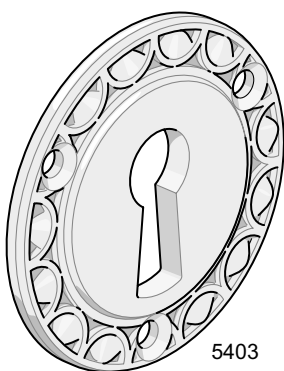
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 8
 Period: 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Variants: **5408K** with clapper on one escutcheon.
5408KK with clappers on both escutcheons.
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used instead of 5408 when protection is required for the keyhole. For a more attractive clapper, escutcheon 5408L is recommended.



5408L

Escutcheon 5408L

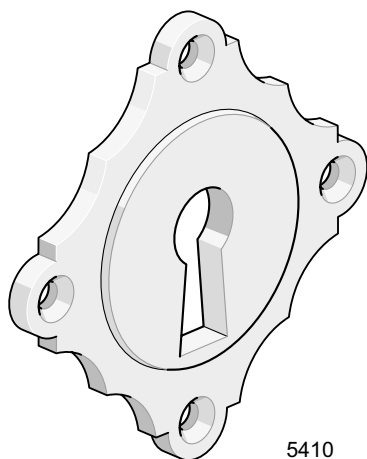
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 9
 Period: 1880 - 1910
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 48 mm
 Variants: **5408L** with cover on one escutcheon.
5408LL with covers on both escutcheons.
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used instead of 5408 when protection is required for the keyhole.



5403

Escutcheon 5403

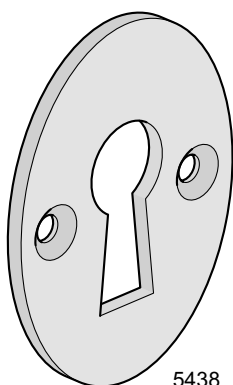
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 3
 Period: About 1880 - 1920
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5504.



5410

Escutcheon 5410

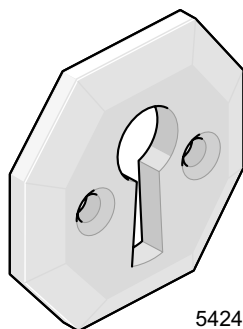
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 10
 Period: About 1885 - 1910
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 44 x 44 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5568.



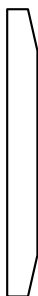
5438

Escutcheon 5438

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 5
 Period: 1880 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 47 x 36 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5537.

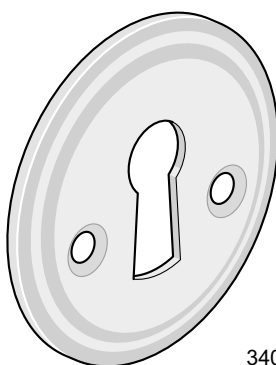


5424



Escutcheon 5424

Model: Albert Karlsson Nr 25
 Period: 1920- och 1930-tal
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 38 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handles 5559 and 5565.

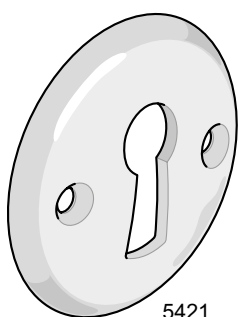


3407



Escutcheon 3407

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget E A Näsman & Co N:o 12
 Period: 1880 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 49 mm
 Variants: **3407** for mounting with wood screw.
3407A for through-attachment.
 Rec. screw: 3407: Countersunk head 6 x 5/8" M/MN.
 3407A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.
 Package: 3407: 1 pair with or without screws.
 3407A: 1 pair incl. screws and nipples.
 Other: 3407A is used on modern doors with drilled holes ø40 mm.
 The screw hole placement fits external door locks FAS/Assa 40B7, internal door locks Assa 40C and 404, as well as most modern Nordic internal door locks.

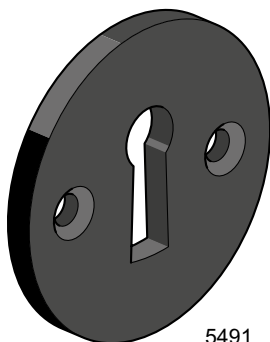


5421



Escutcheon 5421

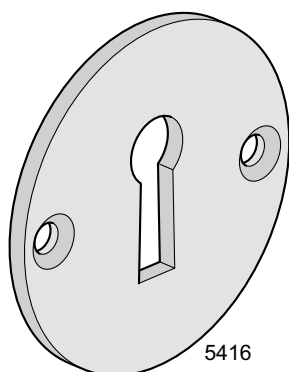
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 1
 Period: 1920 - 1935
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 42 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handles 5532, 5587, 5598 and door knob 5528.



5491

Escutcheon 5491

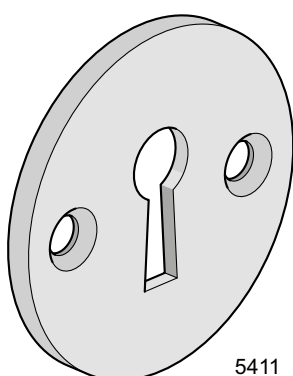
Model: Fehrlins Handels & Fabriks AB N:o 541
 Period: About 1925 - 1940
 Material: Bakelite
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Stained black
 Size: Diameter 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5597.



5416

Escutcheon 5416

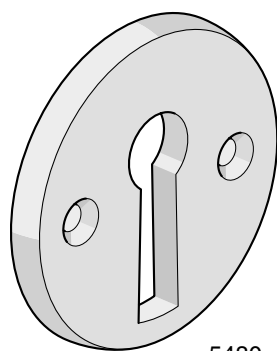
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 6
 Period: About 1935 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5542.



5411

Escutcheon 5411

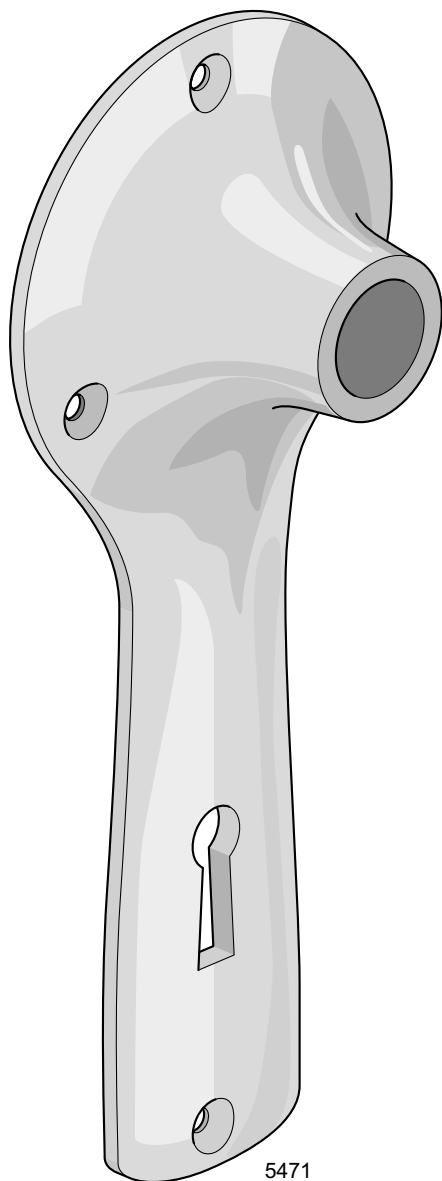
Model: Tekaverken 1
 Period: About 1930 - 1975
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 45 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591.
 Suitable for toilet accessories, see 5463 and 5464.
 Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



5480

Escutcheon 5480

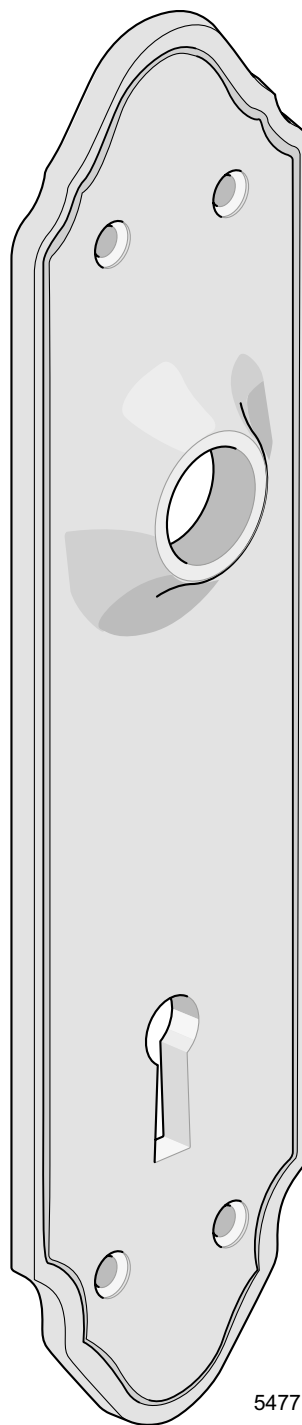
Model: Tekaverken
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 42 mm
 Rec. screw: TKFS 6 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5581.



5471

Long plate 5471

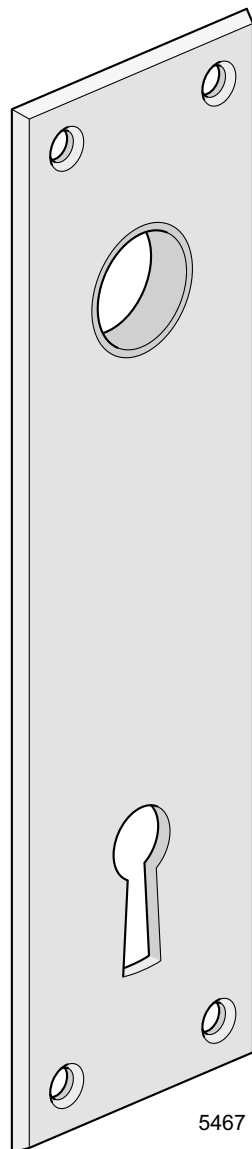
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 671
 Period: 1900 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: 63 x 150 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max ø18 mm. Door handle 5571 matches this plate. In which case, ordered as 5571 + 5471.
 Note: The plates are solid (cast).



5477

Long plate 5477

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 1077
 Period: 1920- och 1930-tal
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 45 x 185 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 pair with or without screws
 Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max ø18 mm. Door handle 5565 matches this plate. In which case, ordered as 5565 + 5477.
 Note: The plates are solid (cast).



5467

Long plate 5467

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 667

Period: About 1905 - 1935

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: 40 x 138 mm

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

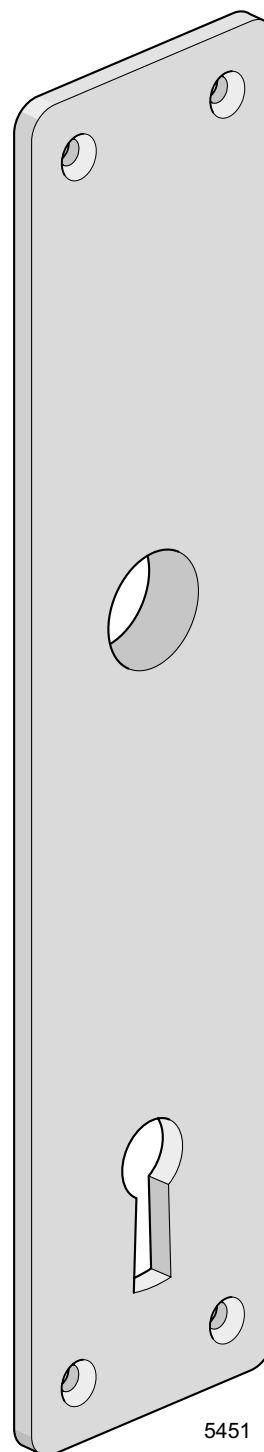
Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws

Other: The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter.

In terms of period and style, door handles 5503, 5508, 5511, 5513, 5517, 5519, 5532, 5538, 5539, 5547, 5559, 5587, 5595, 5598 match this plate.

In this case, the handles must be ordered without rosettes.

Note: The plates are solid.



5451

Long plate 5451

Model: Låfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 451

Period: About 1930 - 1960

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: 41 x 178 mm

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws

Other: The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max ø16 mm.

In terms of period and style, door handles 5516, 5517, 5532, 5542, 5547, 5554, 5557, 5559, 5598 match this plate.

In this case, the handles must be ordered without rosettes.

Also available as a toilet plate, see 5451T.

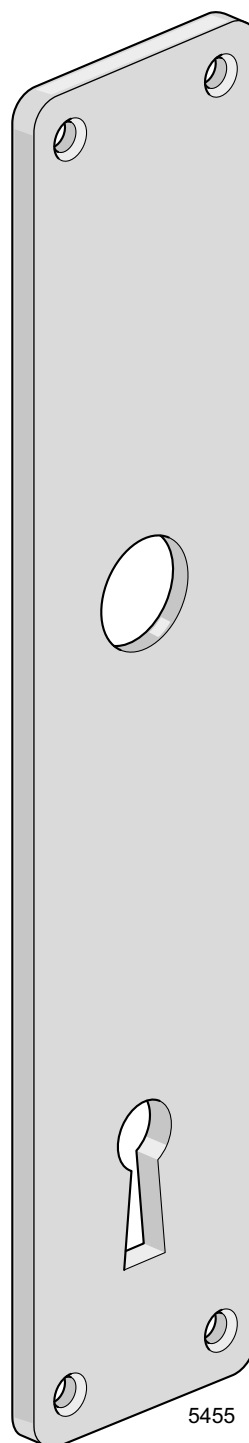
Note: The plates are solid.



5450

Long plate 5450

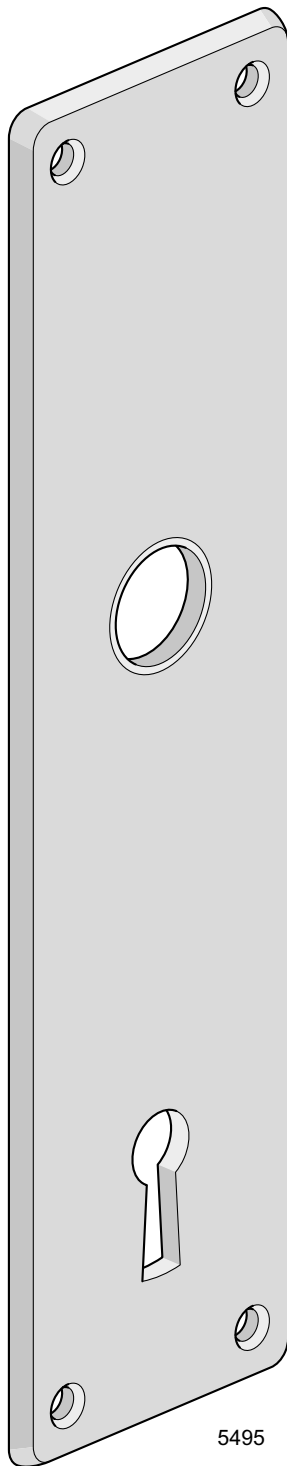
Model: Teka nr 5
 Period: 1930 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 40 x 140 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591. The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter.
 Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



5455

Long plate 5455

Model: Teka nr 15
 Period: 1930 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 40 x 180 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pairs with or without screws
 Other: Used together with door handle 5578, 5579, 5580 och 5591
 The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter. When a wider long plate is required, 5495 is recommended.
 Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



5495

Long plate 5495

Model: Teka nr 5
Period: 1950 - 1975
Material: Brass

Plating:

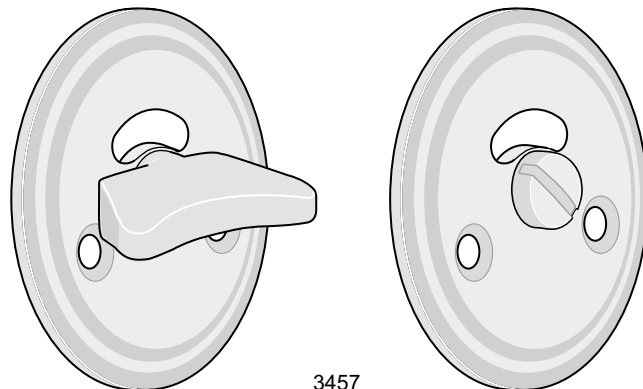
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Size: 46 x 180 mm

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN

Other: Used together with door handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591.
The hole for the handle cannot be drilled up to a larger diameter.
This long plate is wider than many older, similar long plates, and can therefore cover previous screw holes or damage in an older door. It also covers ø40 mm holes in modern doors.

Note: The plate is pressed (made of thin sheet).



3457

Toilet accessory 3457

Model: Origin is missing

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: Diameter 49 mm

Variants: **3457** for mounting with wood screws.

3457A for through-attachment.

Rec. screw: 3457: Countersunk head 6 x 5/8" M/MN.

3457A: Through-bolt 7020 with nipple.

Package: 3457: 1 set with or without screws.

3457A: 1 set incl. screws and nipples.

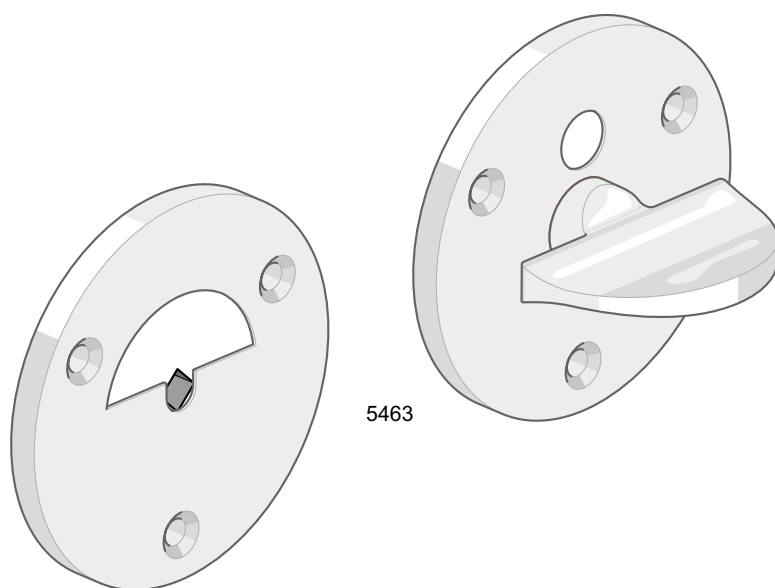
Other: With red and white marking and simple emergency opening.

Used on bathroom/toilet doors where locking with a key is not appropriate.

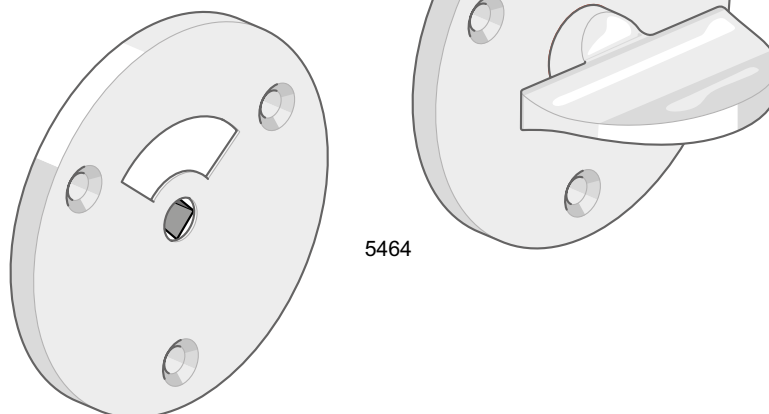
3457A fits modern doors with drilled holes ø40 mm.

Used for all toilet locks with 5 mm square in the spindle bushing. Suitable for both ¼ turn rotation and ½ turn rotation.

The location of the screw holes fits most modern Nordic internal door/toilet locks.



5463



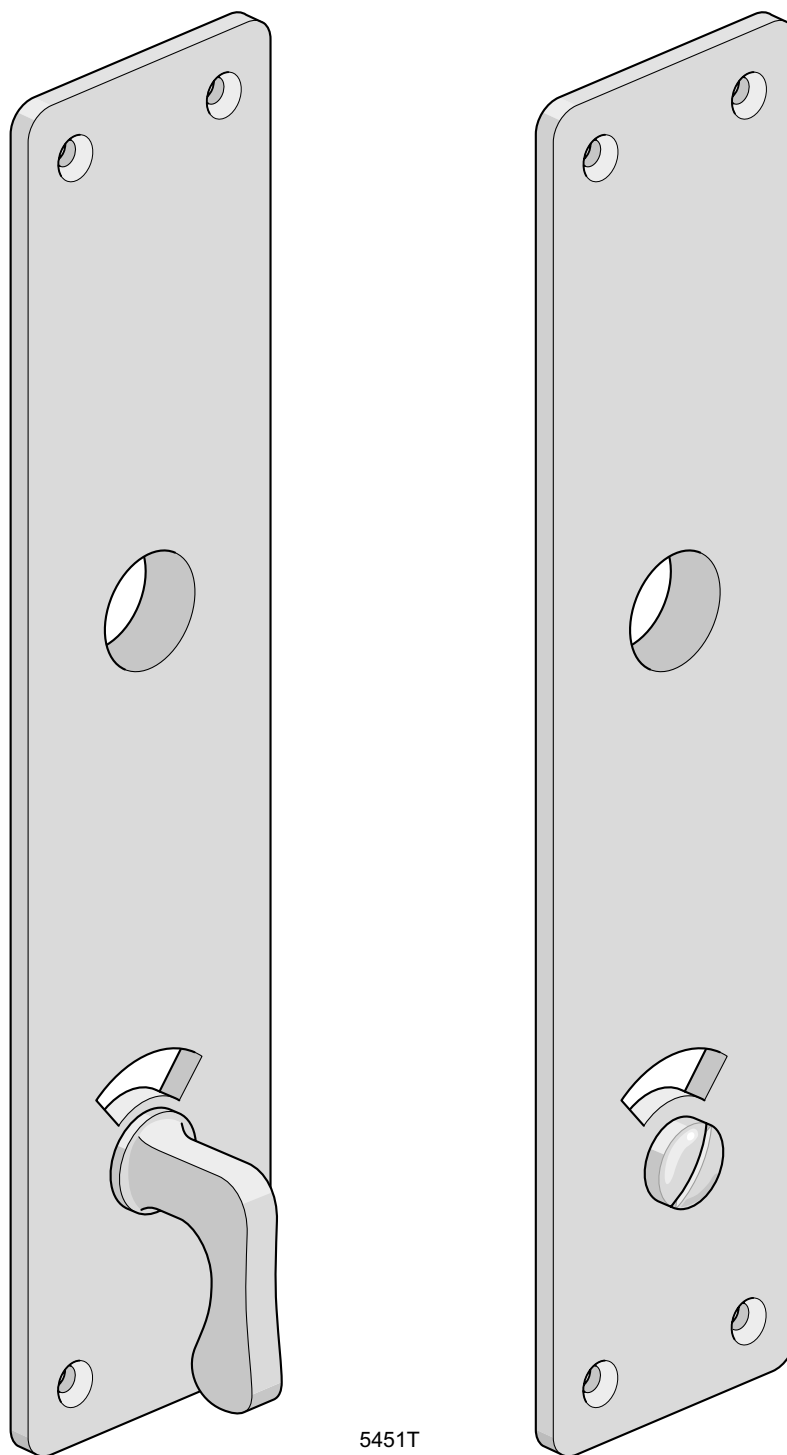
5464

Toilet accessory 5463

Model: Aug Stenman 63
 Period: 1955 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 50 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: With red and white marking. Used on bathroom/toilet doors where locking with a key is not appropriate. Fits all toilet locks with 5 mm square in the spindle bushing and 1/2 turn rotation. "Key" for emergency opening included.
 Note: The plate is pressed (from thin sheet metal).
 Not for through-attachment.

Toilet accessory 5464

Model: Aug Stenman 63
 Period: 1955 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: Diameter 50 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: With red and white marking. Used on bathroom/toilet doors where locking with a key is not appropriate. Used for all toilet locks with 5 mm square in the spindle bushing and 1/4 turn rotation. "Key" for emergency opening included.
 Note: The plate is pressed (from thin sheet metal).
 Not for through-attachment.



5451T

Toilet plate 5451T

Model: Låfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 451 WC

Period: About 1930 - 1960

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: 41 x 178 mm

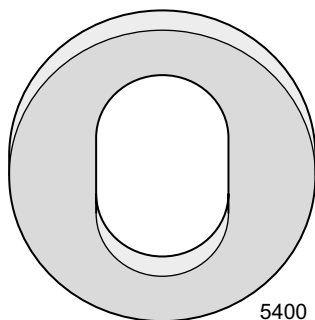
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5x5/8" M/MN

Package: 1 pair with or without screws

Other: With red and white marking. Can be opened from outside in an emergency. Fits all toilet locks with 5 mm square in the spindle bushing. The hole for the handle can be drilled up to max $\varnothing 16$ mm.

In terms of period and style, door handles 5516, 5517, 5532, 5542, 5547, 5554, 5557, 5559, 5598 match this plate. In this case, the handles must be ordered without rosettes. Also available a long plate with key hole, see 5451.

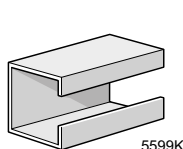
Note: The plates are solid (cast).



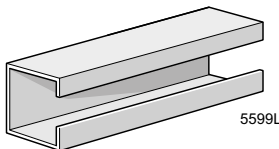
5400

Cover plate 5400

Material: Birch wood
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: The cover plate makes it possible to attach older rosettes and escutcheons with wood screws to modern doors with large 40 mm holes. The cover plate is glued to the door's hole, 2 per hole, with a horizontal aperture in the handle's position and a vertical aperture in the escutcheon's position.



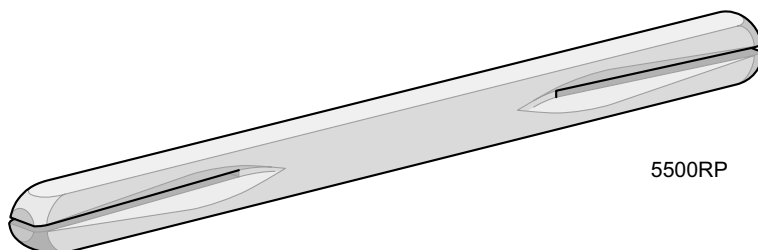
5599K



5599L

Spindle bushing 5599

Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: Inside 8 mm, outside 9 mm. Length 5599K 15 mm, 5599L 30 mm.
 Variants: **5599K** is used for handles that have their hit surface against the lock's bushing i.e. 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591.
5599L is used for handles that have their hit surface against the escutcheon/long plate i.e. other door handles.
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs
 Other: The spindle bushing is used when newer door handles are used on older doors with a 9 mm square hole in the lock, to avoid the handles from hanging. The bushing is supplied with all the handles apart from variant A. It is assumed that the A handles will be installed in more modern locks with an 8 mm square.



5500RP

Spindle bar 5500RP

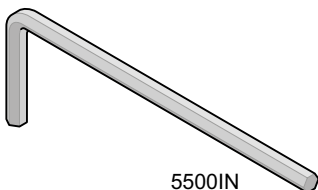
Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: 85, 100, 120, och 145 mm zinc plated.
 Delivery time: 175 and 200 mm Untreated
 Size: 8x8 mm
 Variants: Length: 85, 100, 120, 145, 175 and 200 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used for the door handles and always enclosed on delivery. For thicker doors, a longer spindle bushing may be necessary. When the spindle bar is to fit an older lock, it is supplemented with spindle bushing 5599.



5500SS

Stop screw 5500SS

Material: Hardened steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Brass-treated and nickel-plated
 Size: M5 x 6 mm. Key width 2,5 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Always comes with the handles on delivery. Used for all the handles apart from 5572, 5578, 5579, 5580, 5591 and 5597. Spare part for lost screw. Mounted using Allen key, see 5500IN.



5500IN

Allen key 5500IN

Material: Hardened, cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Galvanized or black oxidized (varies)
 Size: Key width 2,5 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Always comes with the handles on delivery. Spare part for lost Allen key.



5500SR

Locking ring 5500SR

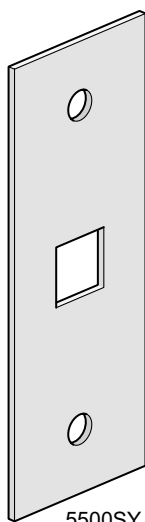
Material: Hardened spring steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: For axel ø15 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Always comes with the door handles with through-attachment. When converting a handle with a wood screw attachment to a handle with a through-attachment, 2 locking rings per pair of handles are required. For installation of locking ring on handle, special pliers are required, see locking ring pliers 8203.



5500TS

Pin 5500TS

Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: ø3 x 15 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Always comes with handles 5578, 5579, 5580 and 5591 on delivery. Also fits older handles.
 Spare part for lost pin.



5500SY

Guide washe 5500SY

Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x 5/8"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used to prevent door handles on a demo board from hanging down. Screwed into place on the rear of the board above the handle's square peg.

13. PULL HANDLES AND DOOR KNOBS

Usage	1700s	p.	Early 1800s	p.	Late 1800s	p.	Early 1900s	p.
Gate Store door					5846, 5881	158, 159	5800, 5801, 5816, 5817 5822, 5830, 5861, 5868, 5885	164 163, 166 162, 165 166, 160
Exterior door	5749	157	5749	157			5828, 5861, 5868	167, 165 166
Interior door					5803, 5848	161, 167	5805, 5828, 5884	161, 167 165
Shed door	5749	157	5749	157	5749	157		
Swing doors					5846, 5847	158	5801, 5805, 5828, 5861, 5817 5868, 5884	164, 161 167, 165, 166 166, 165
Window (inner)					5835	195	5835, 5897	195, 193
Cabinet fittings					5835, 5848	195	5810, 5835, 5848, 5853, 5854, 5897	193, 195 195 195, 193



Draghandtag
Halv naturlig storlek

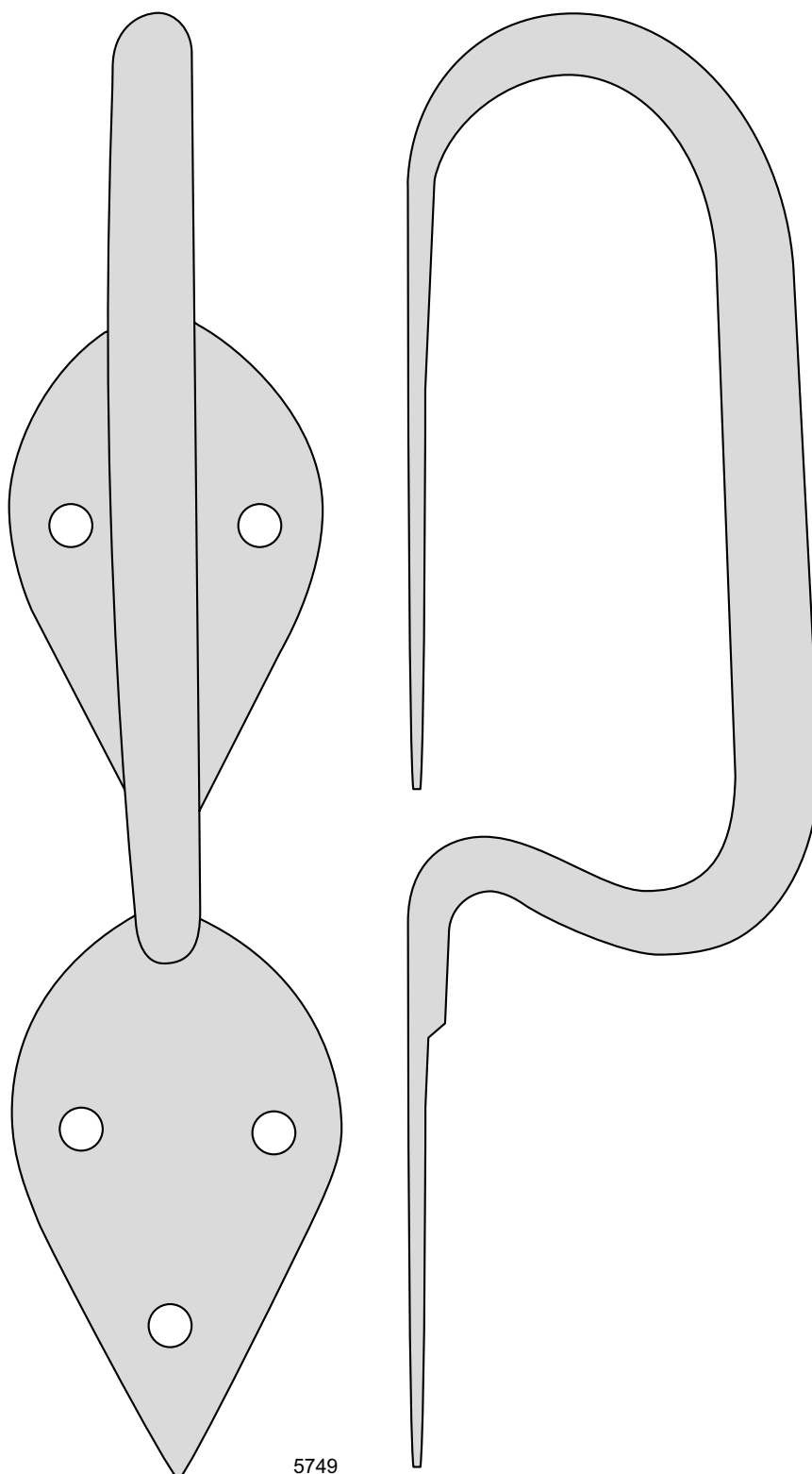


N:o 412.



N:o 443.
Mellandel av konsthorn.

	N:o	412	443
Mattnickellegering	pr st.	30.—	31.—



5749

Pull handle 5749 Hand-forged

Model: Gården Grindaberg, Lindsby, Järnboås T

Period: Late 17th century to early 20th century

Material: Steel

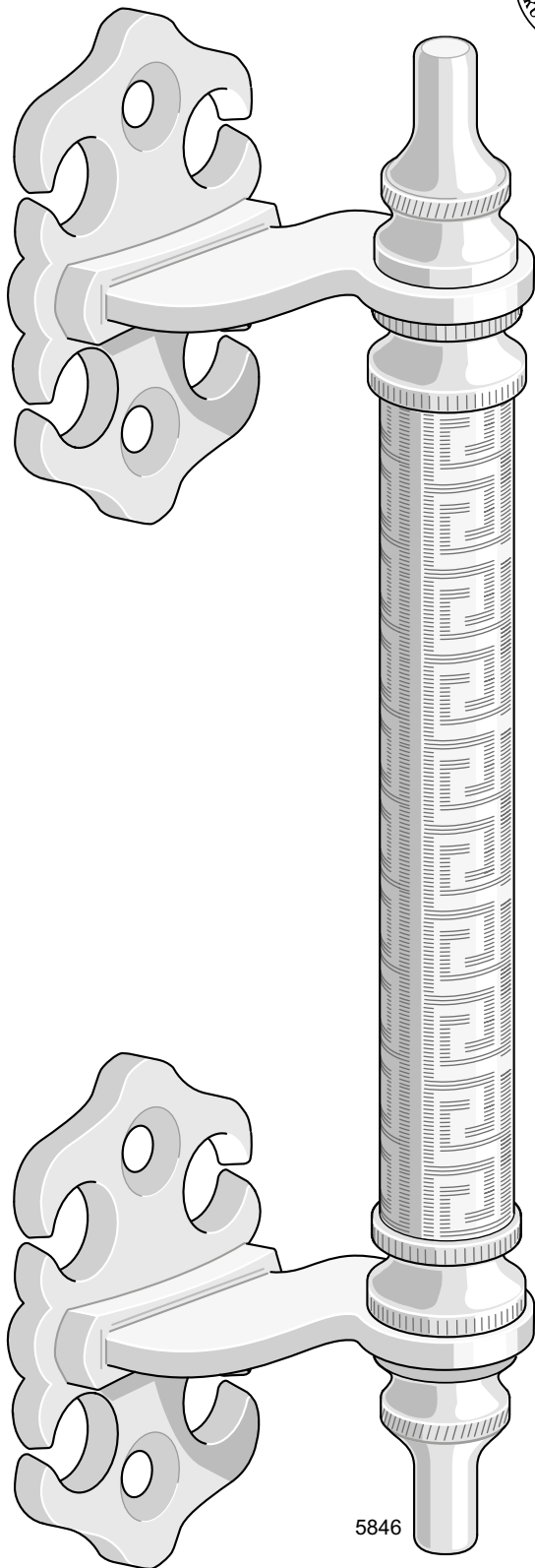
Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface

Rec. screw: Round head 9 x 1"

Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 2" or 3" depending on door thickness

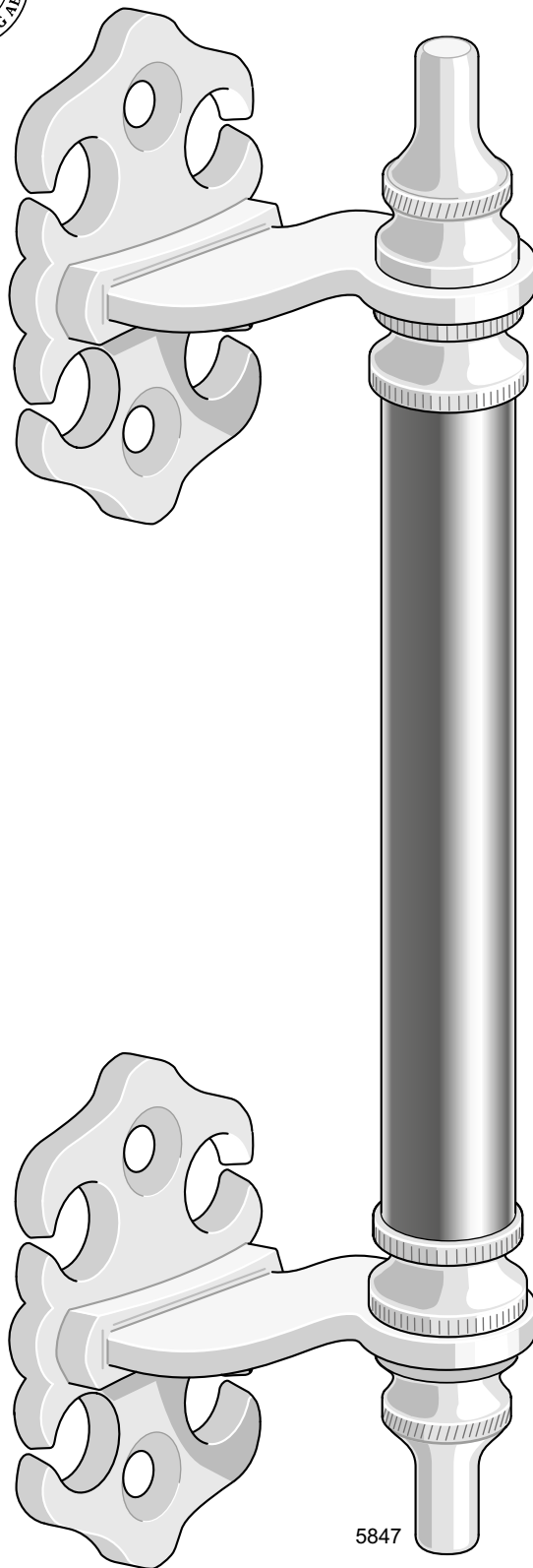
Package: 1 pc with or without screw/nail



5846

Pull handle 5846

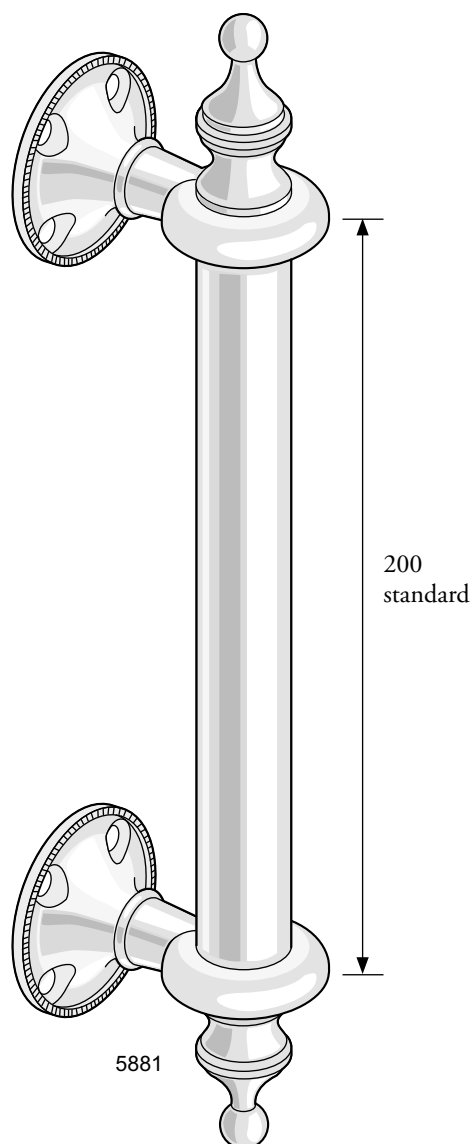
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co
N:o 146
Period: Brass 1880 – 1910,
Nickel-plated 1895 – 1910
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1¼" M/MN
Package: 1 pc with or without screw
Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.



5847

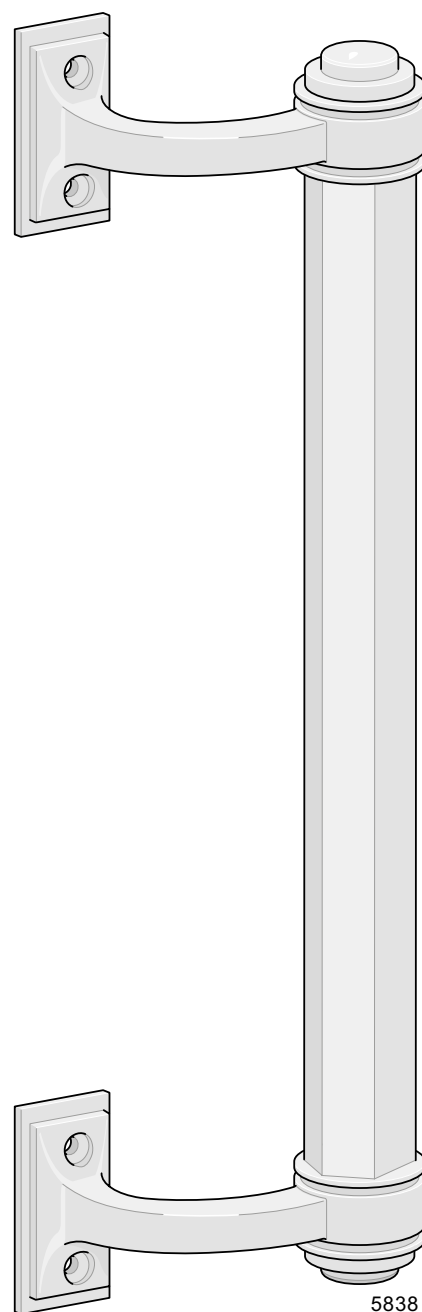
Pull handle 5847

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co N:o 147
Period: Brass 1880 – 1910, Nickel-plated 1895 – 1910
Material: Brass with black wooden handle
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated with black wooden handle
Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated with metal handle
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1½" M/MN
Package: 1 pc with or without screw
Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.



Pull handle 5881

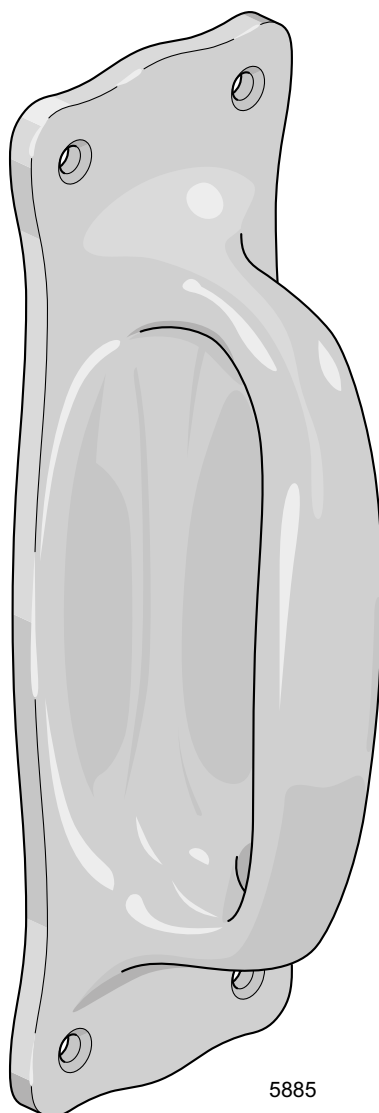
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 181
 Period: About 1885 - 1925
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 8" (200 mm)
 Variants: Sizes 6" (150 mm), 10" (250 mm) och 12" (300 mm) are also available to order
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 12 x 2" M
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7028. In case of single installation, machine screw M6 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7026 on the outside.



Pull handle 5838

Model: Chinabiografen Berzelii Park 9, Stockholm A
 Period: 1910 to about 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 285 mm between centre mounts
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1½" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.

NOTE! 1/2 size



5885

Pull handle 5885

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget E A Näsman & Co N:o 185

Period: About 1900 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

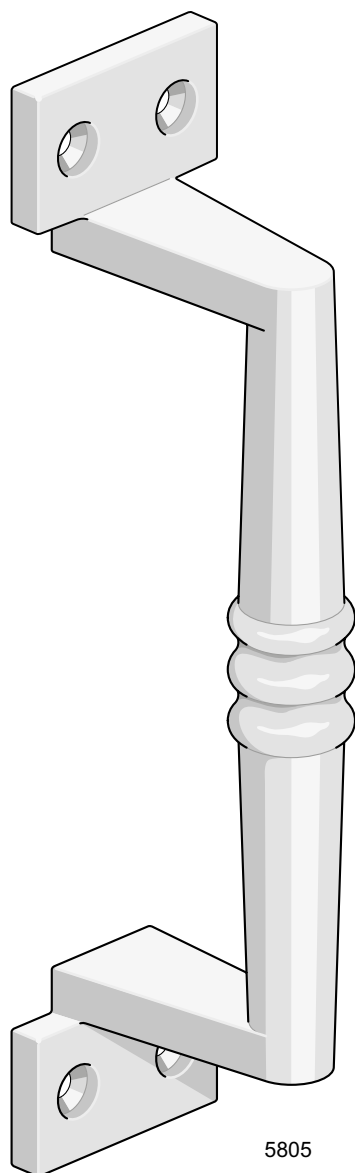
Kept in stock: Untreated

Size: 270 x 85 mm

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1½" M/MN

Package: 1 pc with or without screw

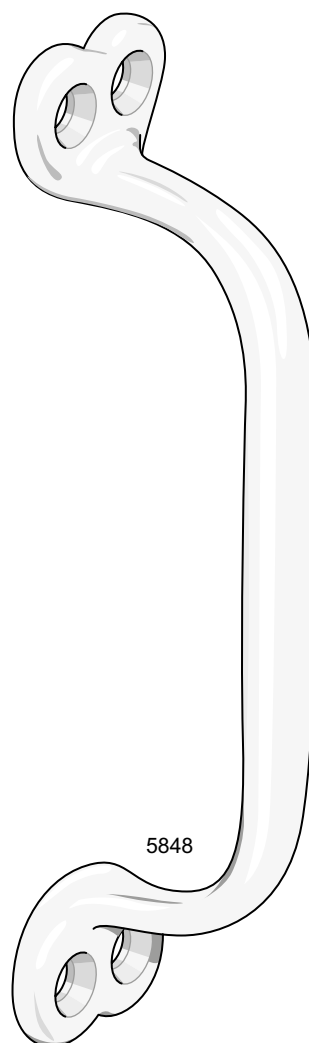
Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040.
In case of single installation, may be installed with machine screw M5 from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside. Alternatively, the wood screws can be supplemented with 2 pcs machine screw M8 from the inside.



5805

Pull handle 5805

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1005,
Bårebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 4
Period: 1895 - 1935
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

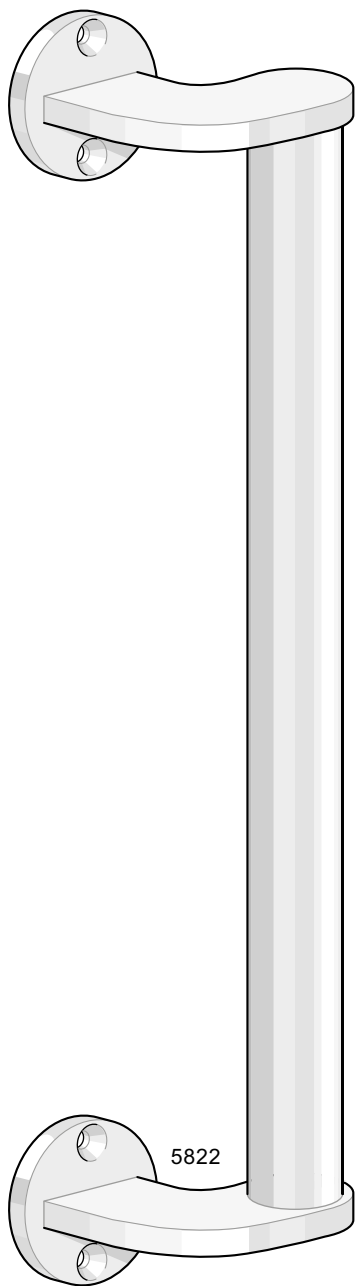


5848

Pull handle 5848

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 148
Period: About 1870 - 1940
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Size: 5½"
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x ¾" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Used on the outside of balcony doors with closing fitting only on the inside.

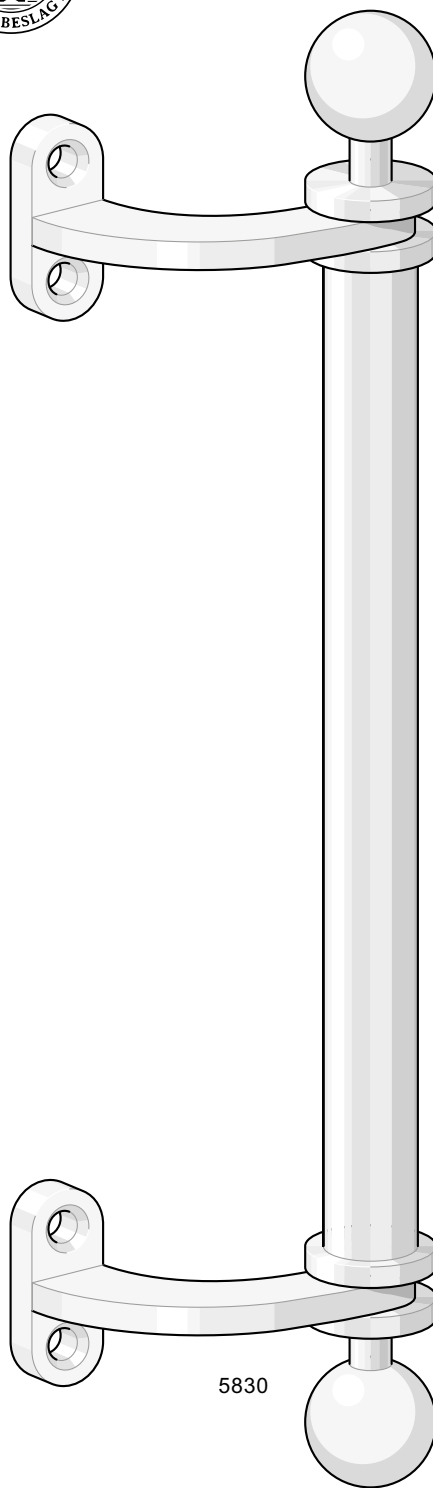
NOTE! 1/2 size



5822

Pull handle 5822

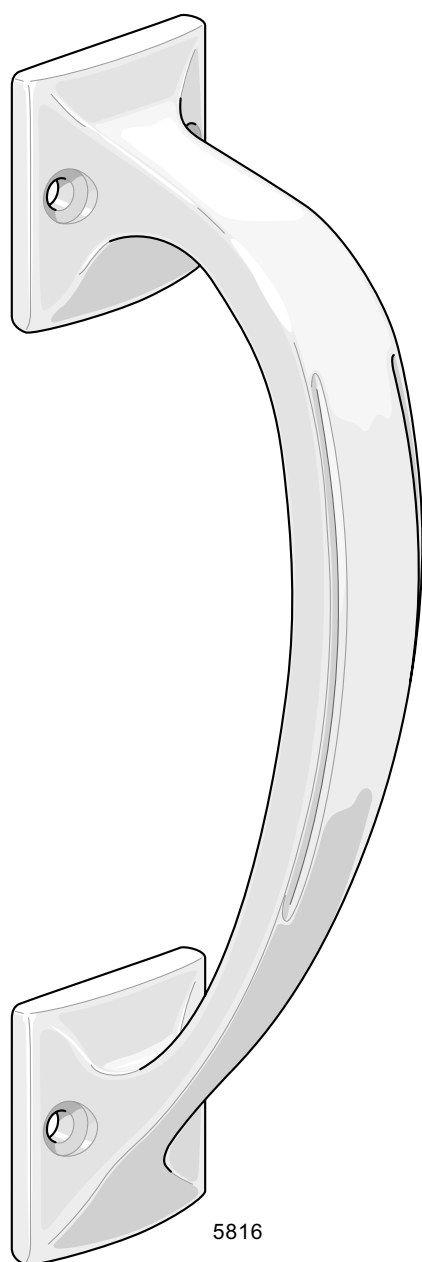
Model: Tekaverken 422½
 Period: 1934 - 1975
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 300 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1½" MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.



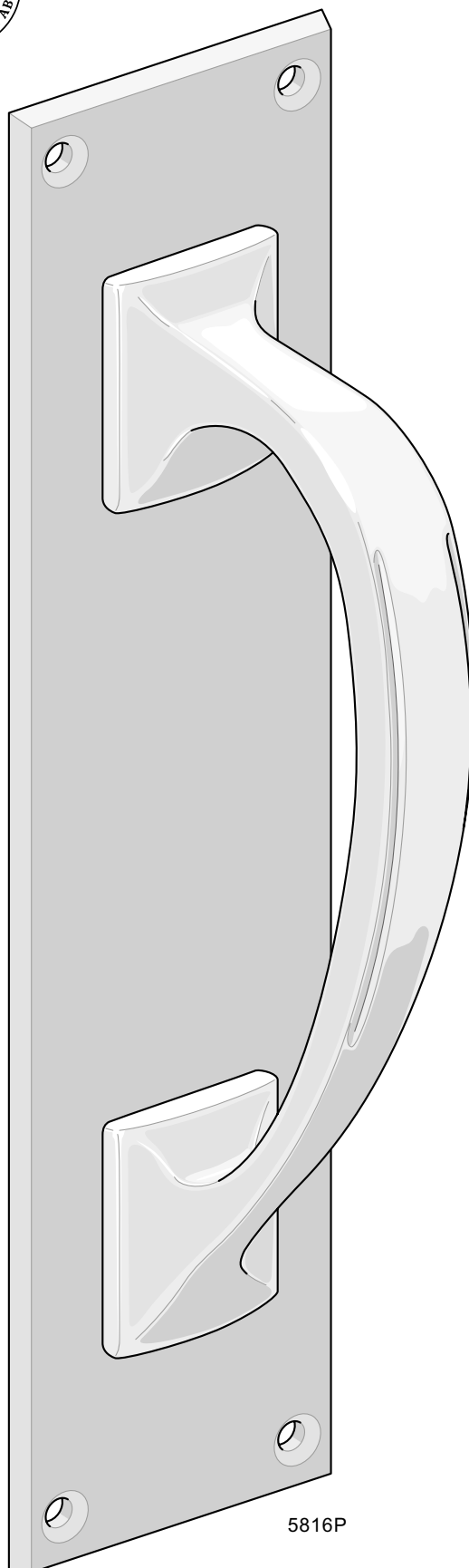
5830

Pull handle 5830

Model: Fehrlins Handels- & Fabriks AB Nr 412
 Period: 1920-tal - ca 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 300 mm
 Variants: Other lengths are available
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 12 x 2" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Anti-theft: In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7028. In case of single installation, machine screw M6 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7026 on the outside.



5816



5816P

Pull handle 5816

Model: AB J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik Nr 150

Period: 1920-tal - ca 1960

Material: Brass or bronze

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Variants: Without plate **5816**

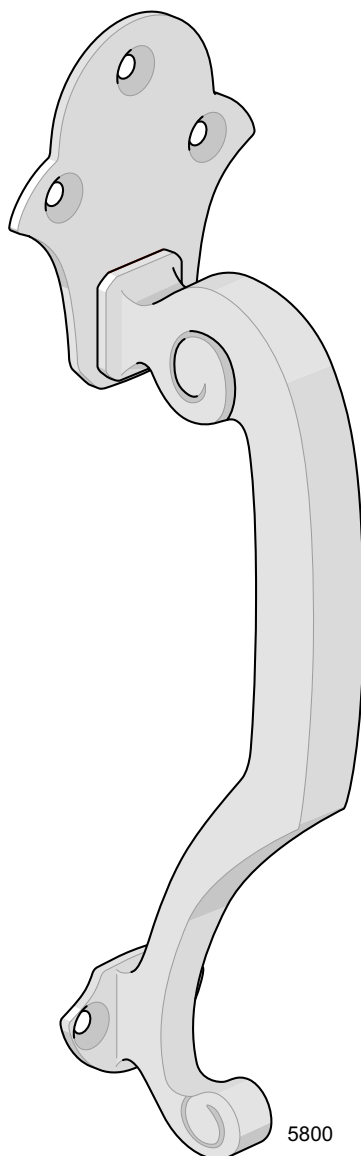
With plate **5816P**

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1½" M/MN

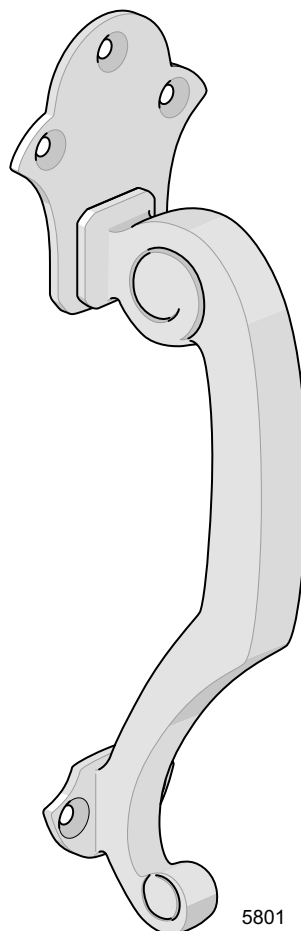
Package: 1 pc with or without screw

Anti-theft: Handle 5816 can be secured with machine screw M6 from the inside of the door. 5816 and 5816P can also be installed with through-bolt 7040 e.g. in case of pair installation. In case of single installation of 5816P, machine screw M5 is used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.

NOTE! 1/2 size



5800



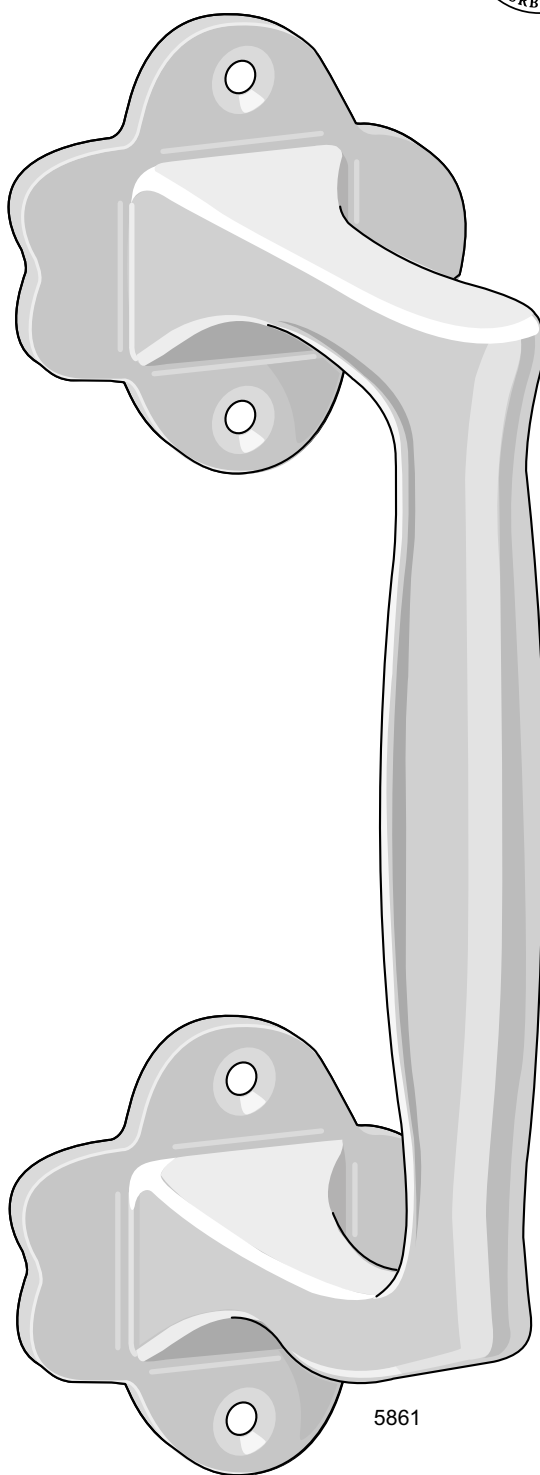
5801

Pull handle 5800

Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget N:o 800
Period: 1925 - 1960
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
Size: 300 mm
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 10 x 1¼" M/MN
Package: 1 pc with or without screw
Anti-theft: The handle can be secured with machine screw M8 from the inside of the door. In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 may alternatively be used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.

Pull handle 5801

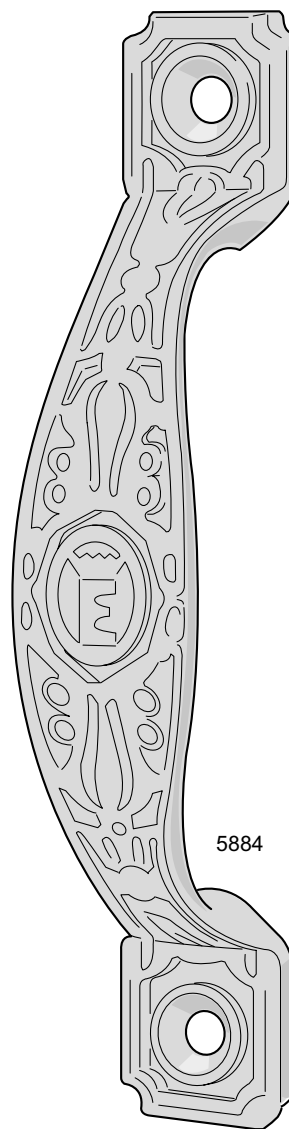
Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget N:o 801
Period: 1925 - 1950
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
Size: 245 mm
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN
Package: 1 pc with or without screw
Anti-theft: The handle can be secured with machine screw M8 from the inside of the door. In case of pair installation, can be installed with through-bolt and nipple 7040. In case of single installation, machine screw M5 may alternatively be used from the inside of the door and nipple 7038 on the outside.



5861

Pull handle 5861

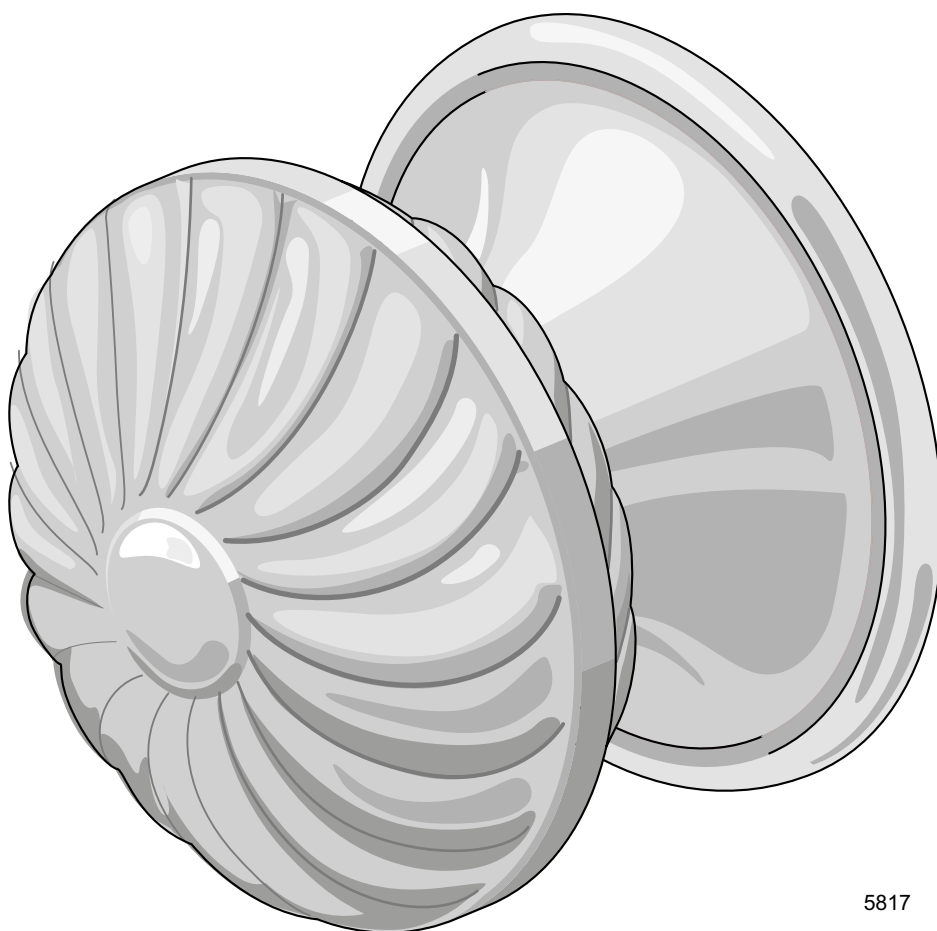
Model: Låsbolaget N:o 861
 Period: About 1900 - 1930
 Material: Bronze
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw



5884

Pull handle 5884

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 184
 Period: About 1880 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: TFS 10 x 1" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



5817

Door knob 5817

Model: Konstmuséet, Götaplatsen, Göteborg, O

Period: 1920 - 1950

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Machine screw M8 from the inside of the door. When the knob is used on both inside and outside, the knobs are connected with M10 threaded rod.

Package: 1 pc without screw

Anti-theft: The handle is secured with 2 machine screws M8 from the inside of the door.

Door knob 5868

Model: AB J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik
Nr 401

Period: About 1920 - 1960

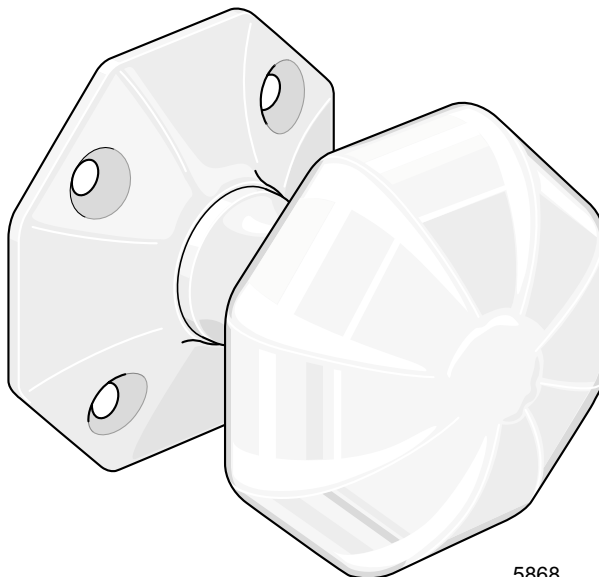
Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN

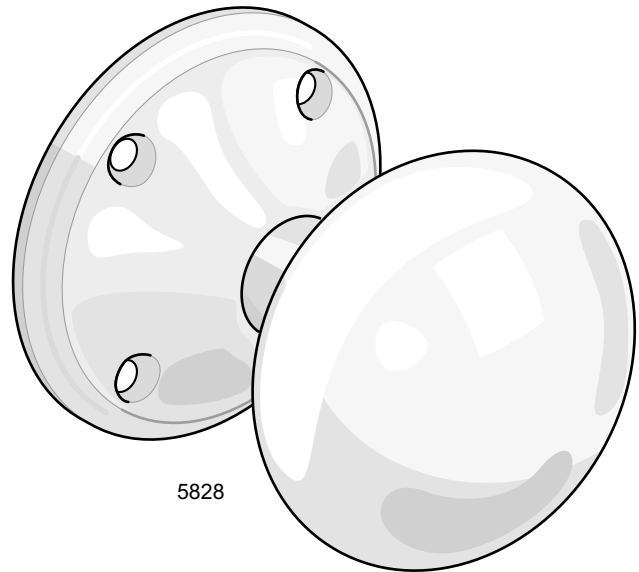
Package: 1 pc with or without screw



5868

Door knob 5828

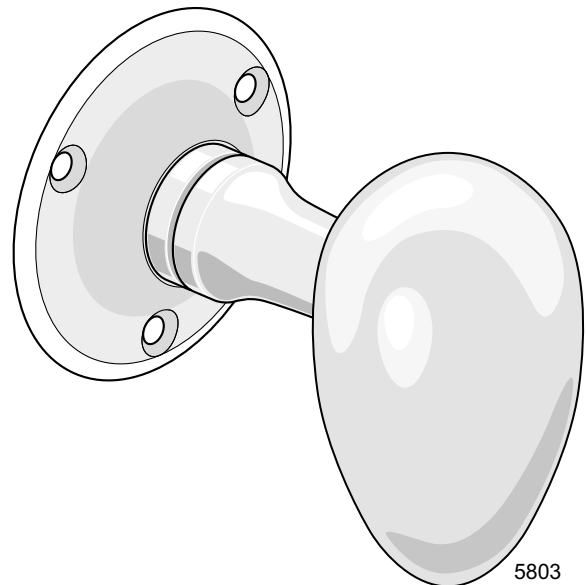
Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget nr 880
 Period: 1920 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Size: 2 3/4"
 Variants: Can also be obtained variable,
 see 5528
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4"
 M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Used on doors, swing doors, etc.



5828

Door knob 5803

Model: Origin unknown.
 Harmonizes with door knob 5503.
 Period: Brass 1870 – 1940,
 Nickel-plated 1895 – 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Variants: Can also be obtained variable,
 see 5503
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 3/4"
 M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Used on doors with roller lock or
 where there is no lock.

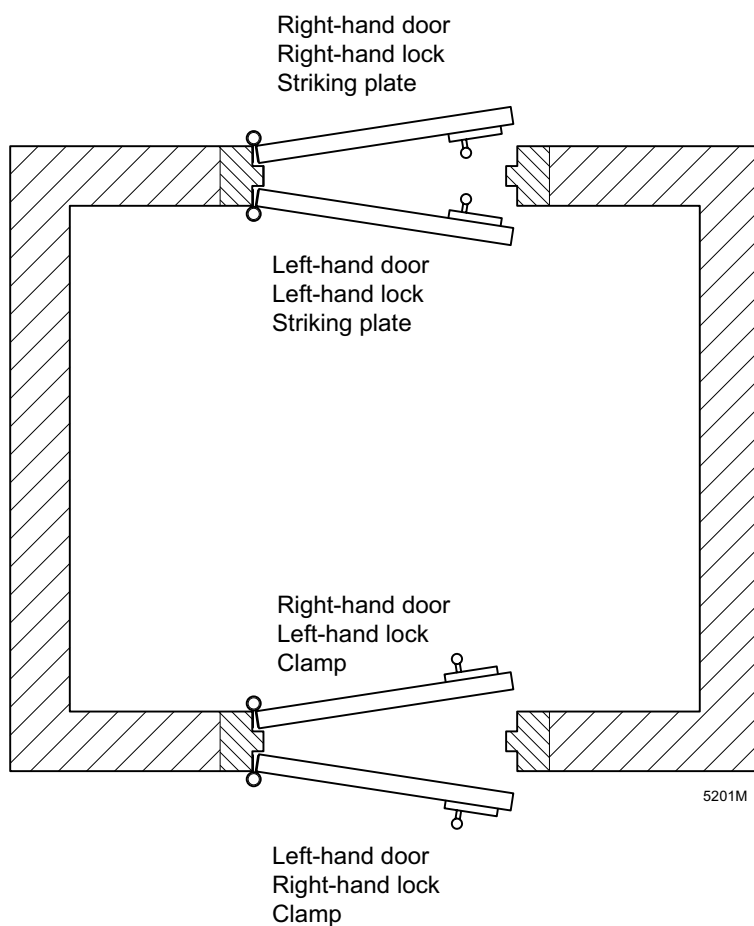


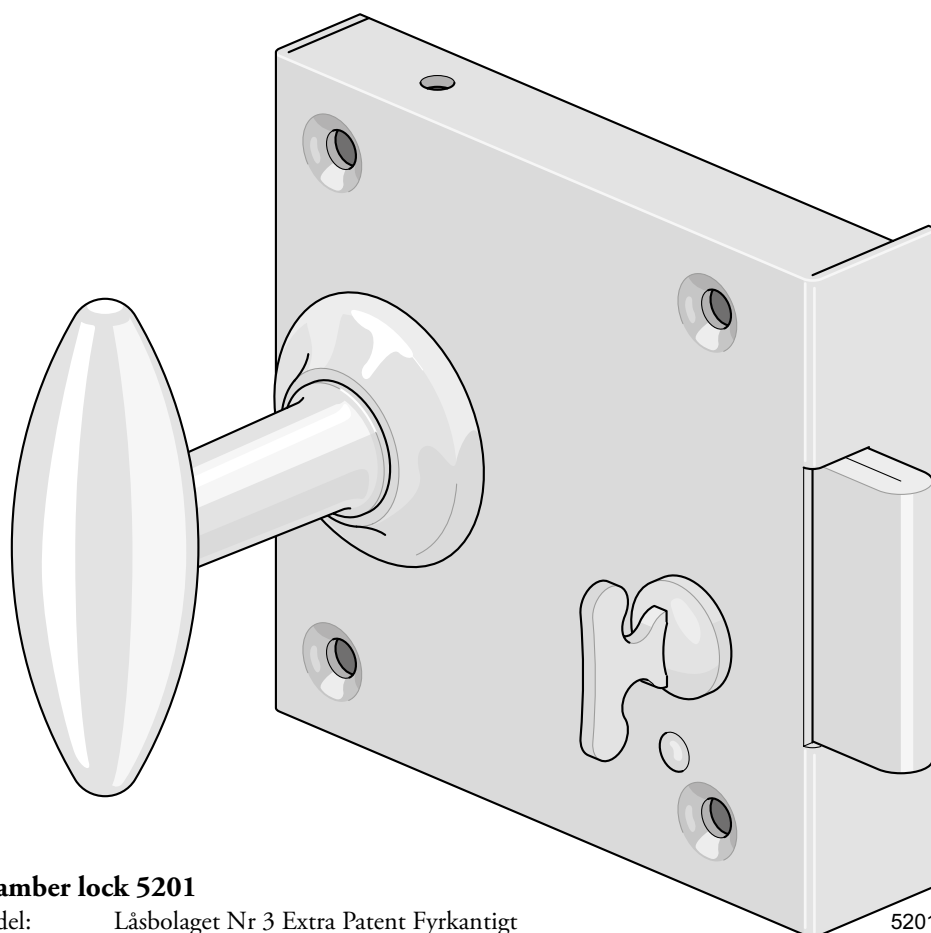
5803

14. LOCKS AND ACCESSORIES

Fitting	Chamber lock	page	Closet lock	page	Kitchen cupboard lock	page	Mortise lock	page	Slot Plunger Lock	page
Lock	5201, 5233, 5234	169-171	5204	174	5205	175	-		5268	177
Striking plate, flat	-		-		-		5221, 5228, 5230	176	5268	177
Striking plate, angle	5209	172	5209	172	5217	175	-		-	
Clamp	5210	172	5210	172	5218	174	-		-	
Striking plate, drawer	5239	172	-		-		-		-	
Escutcheon	5207, 5208	173	5229	174	5219	175	See table 12a and 12b	108, 109	-	
Key	5226-5	170	5232-1	174						
Key, blank	5226	173	5232	173	5232, 5236	173, 175	-		-	
Spring	5201F 5201RF	178	5204F	178	-		5220FF, 5220RF 5247FF	178 177	-	
Spare part	5201T, 5234T	169, 171	-		-		-		-	
Toilet accessory	-		-		-		See table 12a	108	-	

Chamber locks - Determination of the variant of the chamber lock and striking plate
Applies to locks 5201, 5204, 5205, 5233, 5234





Chamber lock 5201

Model: Låsbolaget Nr 3 Extra Patent Fyrkantigt

Period: 1900 - 1940

Material: Steel and brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Variants: Right and Left (R shown).

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1½"

Package: 1 pc with or without screw

Other: The lock can be turned from a right-hand to a left-hand version.
Supplied with key 5226-5 and striking plate (angle striking plate 5209 or clamp 5210).
Suitable escutcheon 5207 or 5208.
For choice of right-hand or left-hand lock and angle plate or clamp,
see image on page 168.

Spare part: See Spring 5201RF on page 178 and T-knob 5201T.

T-Knob 5201T

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co

Period: 1900 - 1960

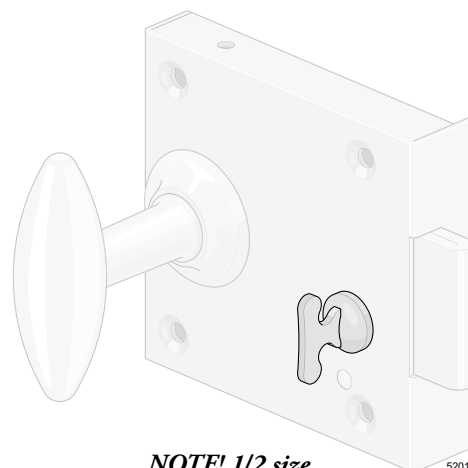
Material: Brass

Plating:

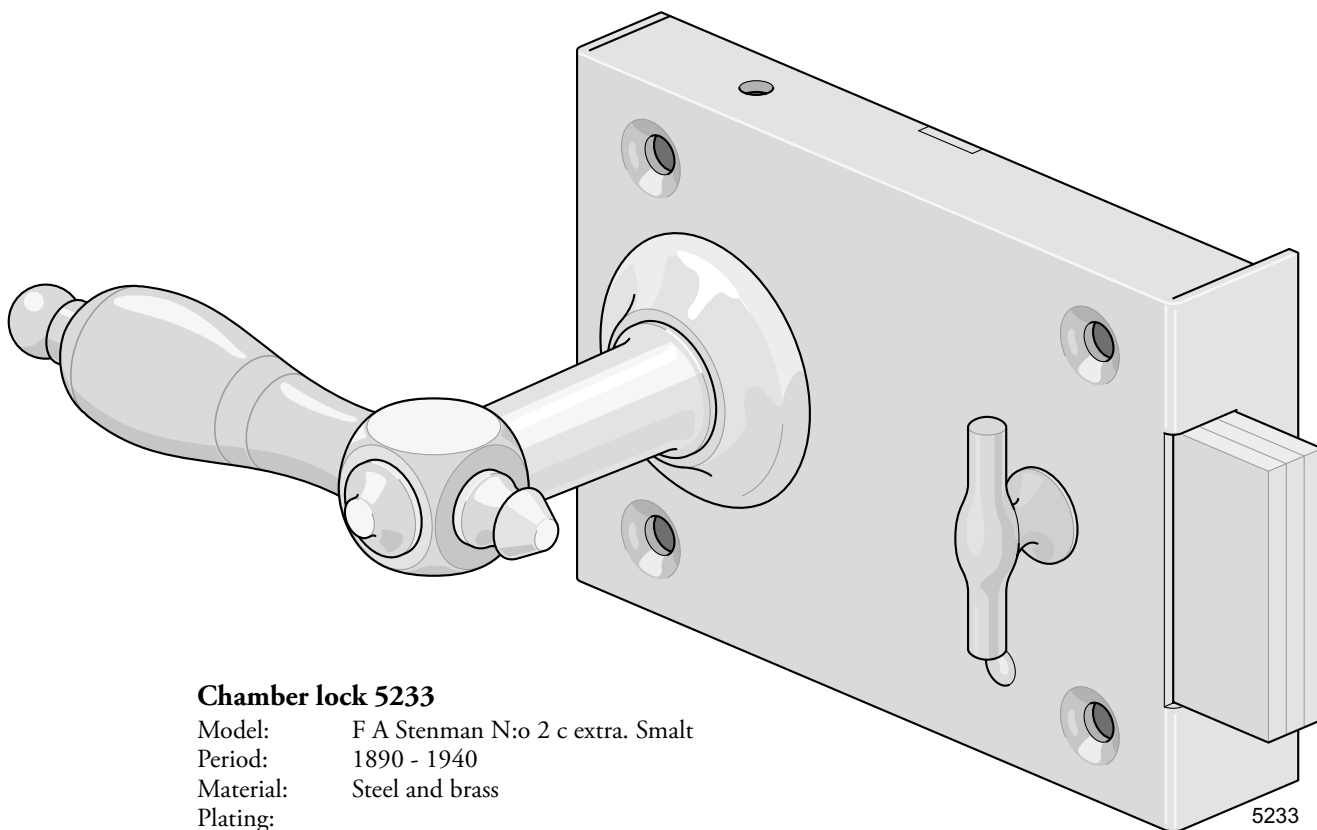
Kept in stock: Untreated

Package: 1 or 10 pcs

Other: Spare part for chamber lock. Fits most chamber locks with pressed T-knob (not Hälsingborgs-locks).
Supplied including the round flange that is in contact with the lock housing.



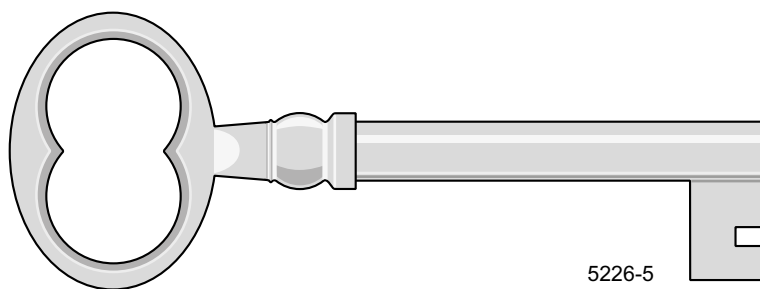
NOTE! 1/2 size



Chamber lock 5233

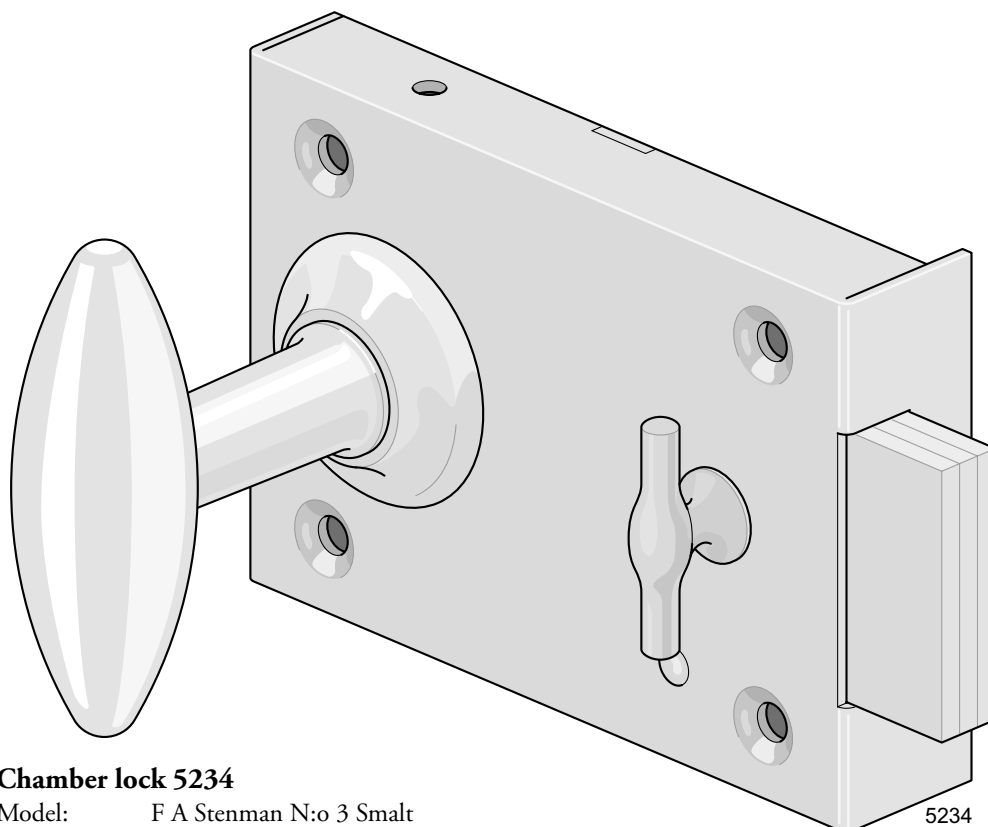
Model: F A Stenman N:o 2 c extra. Smalt
 Period: 1890 - 1940
 Material: Steel and brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1½"
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with key 5226-5 and striking plate (angle striking plate 5209 or clamp 5210). Suitable escutcheon 5207 or 5208.
 For choice of right-hand or left-hand lock and angle plate or clamp, see image on page 168.
 5233 has a door-type handle. If you prefer a knob, choose lock 5234.

Reservdelar: T-Knob 5234T and Spring regulator 5201RF



Key 5226-5

Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget Grupp III N:o 5
 Period: About 1850 - 1960
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used for chamber locks 5201, 5233 and 5234.

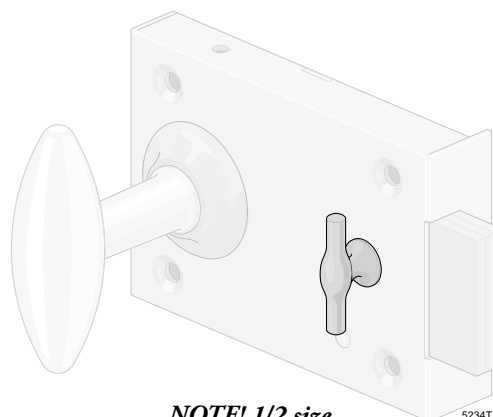


Chamber lock 5234

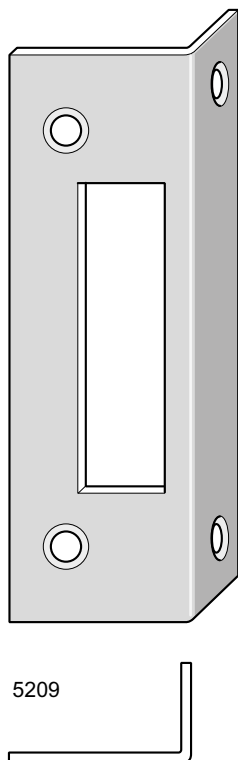
- Model: F A Stenman N:o 3 Smalt
 Period: 1890 - 1940
 Material: Steel and brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1½"
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Supplied with key 5226-5 and striking plate (angle striking plate 5209 or clamp 5210).
 Suitable escutcheon 5207 or 5208.
 For choice of right-hand or left-hand lock and angle plate or clamp, see image on page 168.
 5234 has a knob. If a door-type handle is desired, choose lock 5233.
 Spare parts: T-Knob 5234T and Spring regulator 5201RF, see page 178.

T-Knob 5234T

- Model: F A Stenman
 Period: Throughout the 19th century
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Spare part for chamber lock. Fits most chamber locks with cast T-knob, as well as many hand-forged chamber locks.

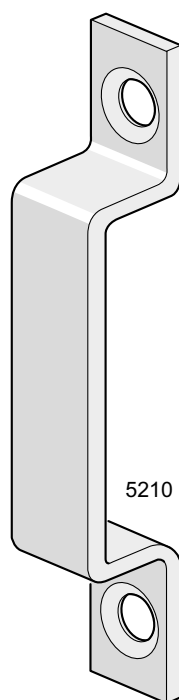


NOTE! 1/2 size



Striking plate 5209

Model: F. A. Stenman N:o 20
 Period: 1870 - 2000
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 4 x 3/4"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for chamber locks and closet locks.

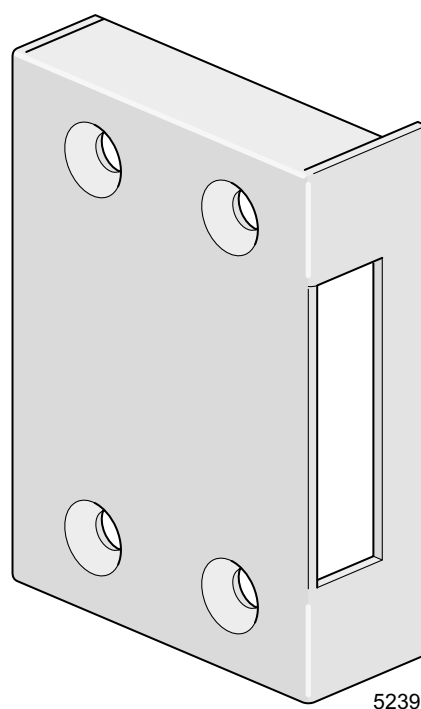


Clamp 5210

Model: F. A. Stenman N:o 15
 Period: 1870 - 2000
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for chamber locks and closet locks.

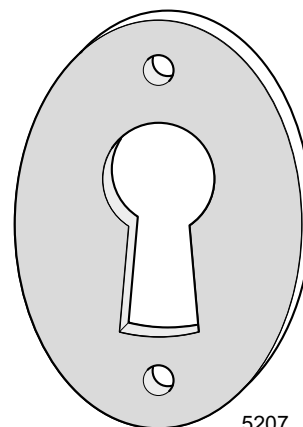
Drawer striking plate 5239

Model: Unknown origin
 Period: 1850 - 1920
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1 1/2"
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Used as a striking plate for chamber locks on double doors. Fits chamber locks 5201, 5233, 5234.



Escutcheon 5207

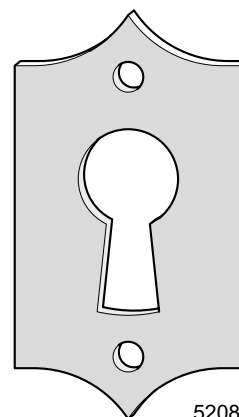
Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co
 Period: 1870 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 5/8"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for chamber locks



5207

Escutcheon 5208

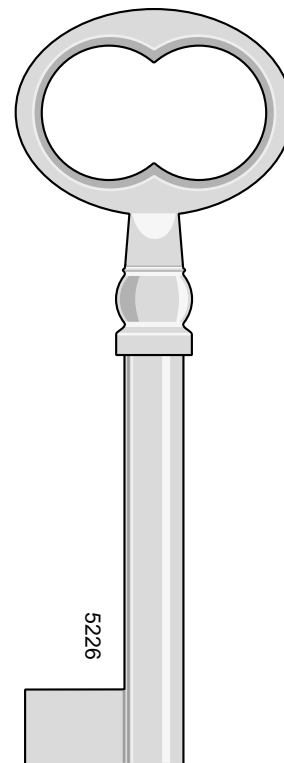
Model: F. A. Stenman
 Period: Late 19th century to 2000
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 5/8"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for chamber locks



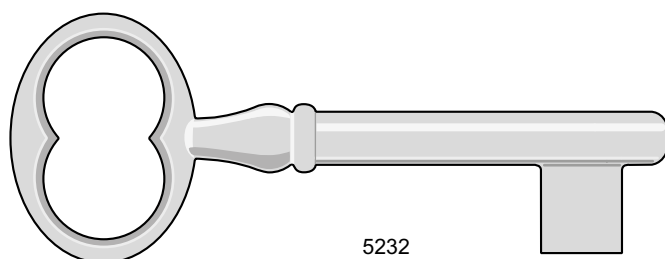
5208

Key, blank 5226

Model: E A Näsman & Co, Aledal N:o 11
 Period: About 1850 - 1970
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used for chamber locks 5201, 5233 and 5234. Fits most machine-manufactured chamber locks (not Hälsingborgs-locks). Also fits many hand-forged chamber locks. The key blank must be filed to open the relevant lock.



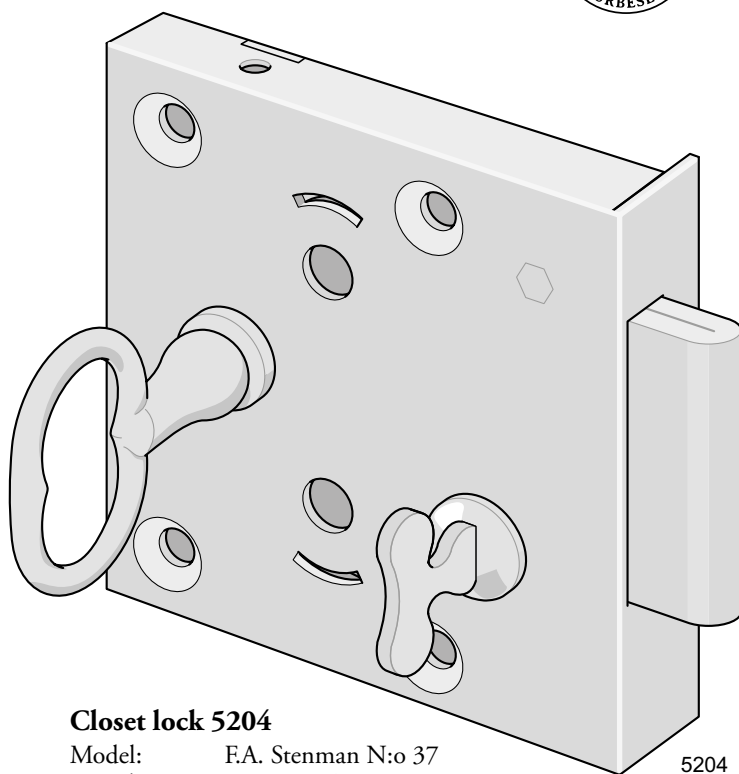
5226



5232

Key, blank 5232

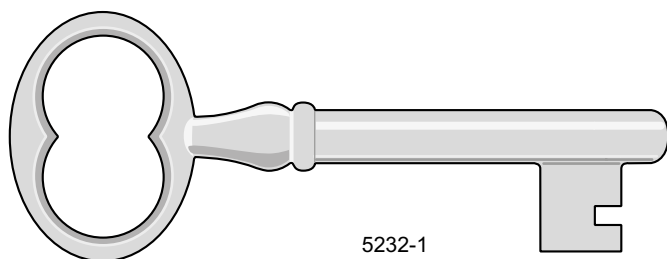
Model: F. A. Stenman N:o 37, Aledal N:o 21
 Period: 1880 - 1960
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs
 Other: Used for locks 5204 and 5205. Fits wardrobe locks, closet locks and cabinet locks of many different makes. The key blank must be filed to open the relevant lock.



Closet lock 5204

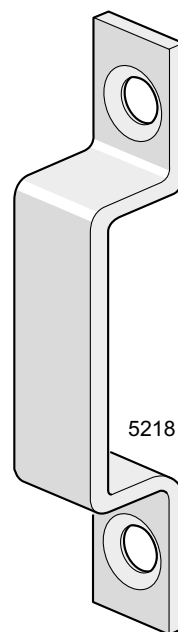
Model: F.A. Stenman N:o 37
 Period: 1880 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3" x 3"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1¼"
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: The lock can be turned from a right-hand to a left-hand version.
 Supplied with key 5232-1 and striking plate (angle striking plate 5209 or clamp 5210).
 Suitable escutcheon 5219 or 5229.
 For choice of right-hand or left-hand lock and angle plate or clamp, see image on page 168.

Spare parts: Spring 5204F and T-knob 5201T



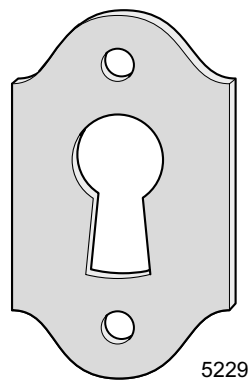
Key 5232-1

Model: F. A. Stenman N:o 37 skärning 1
 Period: About 1850 - 1960
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Used for closet lock 5204



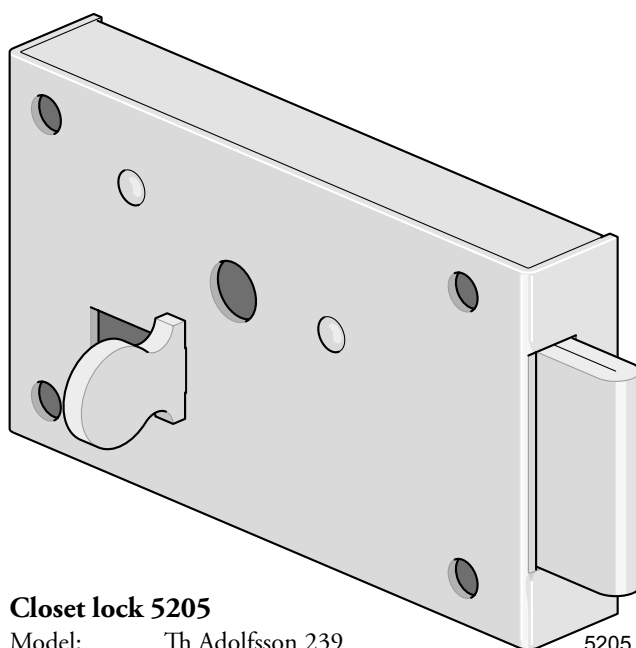
Clamp 5218

Model: Th Adolfsson, Eskilstuna
 Period: 1890 - 1945
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for kitchen cupboard lock 5205 on inwards swinging door.



Escutcheon 5229

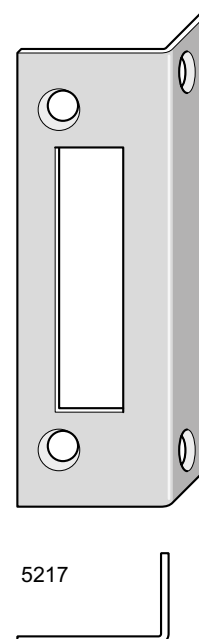
Model: Th Adolfsson, Eskilstuna
 Period: 1890 - 1945
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 5 x 5/8"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for closet lock 5204 and kitchen cupboard 5205.



Closet lock 5205

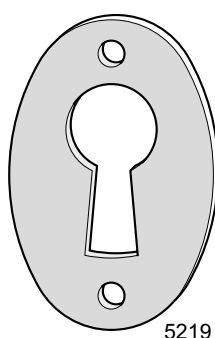
Model: Th Adolfsson 239
 Period: 1890 - 1945
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown).
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 1½"
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other:

Can be opened from inside. Supplied with key 5232 and striking plate (angle striking plate 5217 or clamp 5218). The angle striking plate can also be used as an protective plate on the inside of an beadboard. Suitable escutcheon 5219. For choice of right-hand or left-hand lock and angle plate or clamp, see image on page 168.



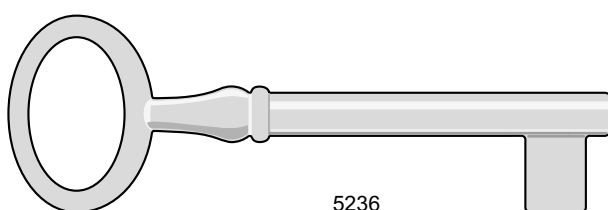
Striking plate 5217

Model: Th Adolfsson 239
 Period: 1890 - 1945
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 3 x ½"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for kitchen cupboard lock 5205



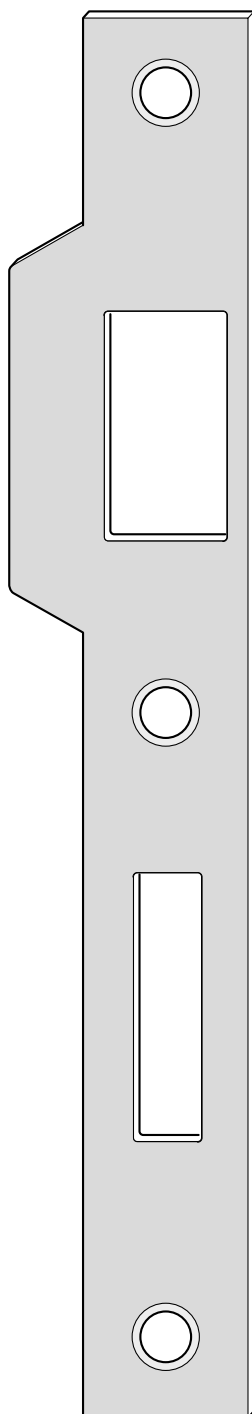
Escutcheon 5219

Model: F A Stenman klosett-
 o garderoblåsskylt
 Period: 1880 - 1960
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Round head 4 x 5/8"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used for closet lock 5204 and kitchen
 cupboard 5205

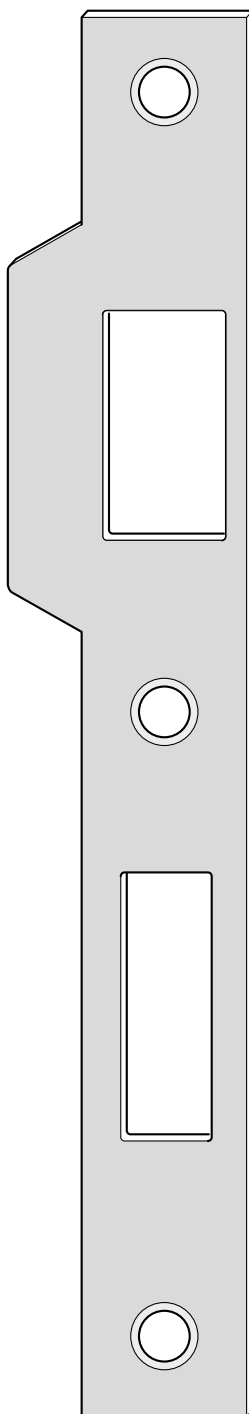


Key blank 5236

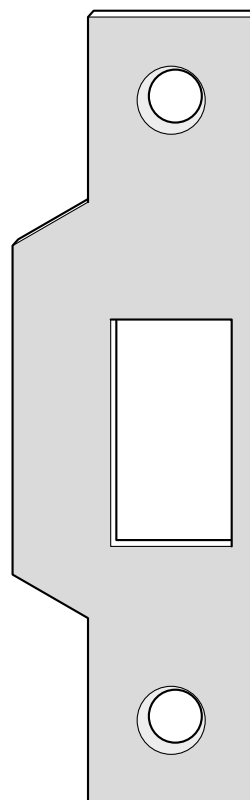
Model: F A Stenman 286, Aledal N:o 112
 Period: 1890 - 1945
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs
 Other: Fits wardrobe locks and cabinet locks
 of many different makes. The key blank
 must be filed to open the relevant lock.



5221



5228



5230

Striking plate 5230

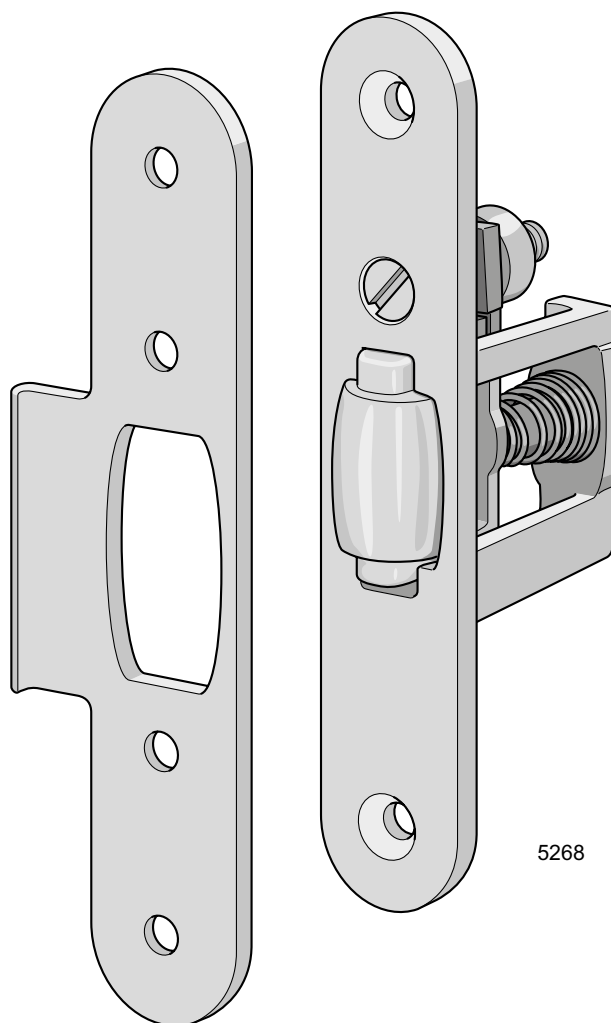
Model: F. A. Stenman
 Period: 1890 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Reversible right/left.
 Only Intended for locks with
 a falling bolt.

Striking plate 5221

Model: F. A. Stenman N:o 2
 Period: 1890 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Reversible right/left. Fits FAS and
 ASSA internal door locks from the
 period.

Striking plate 5228

Model: F. A. Stenman 40A
 Period: 1890 - 1970
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1"
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Reversible right/left. Fits FAS and
 ASSA exterior door locks from the
 period.



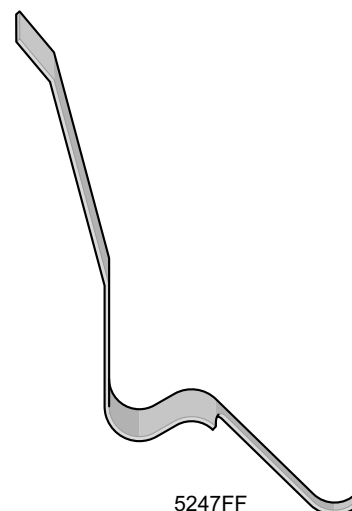
5268

Roller lock 5268

Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget N:o 268
 Period: About 1900 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Striking plate included. Used together with pull handle/door knob on doors that are to be held closed but do not need to be locked.

Spring 5247FF

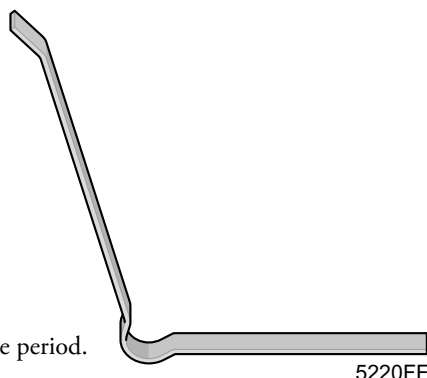
Model: AB FAS Låsfabrik 40B7
 Period: Efter 1970
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Also used for locks FAS 40A, 40B and 40C from that time period.



5247FF

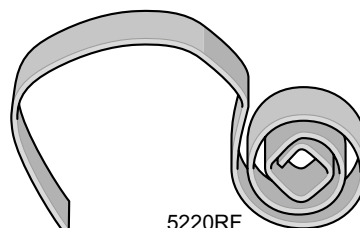
Spring 5220FF

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 3K fallfjäder till deurbattantlås
 Period: About 1920 - 1970
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 6 x 0,75 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Fits FAS and Låsbolaget internal door locks from the period.



Spindel bushing 5220RF

Model: Låsbolaget N:o 2 roddarfjäder till deurbattantlås
 Period: About 1920 - 1970
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 9 x 1 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Fits most internal door locks (apart from Assa and Thulin) from the period.



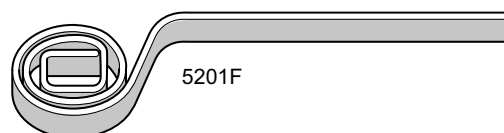
Spring regulator 5201RF

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co
 Period: 1870 - 1930
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 6 x 1 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Spare part for chamber lock 5201, 5233 and 5234 after 2019.



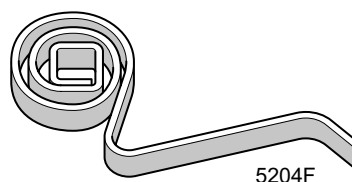
Spring 5201F

Model: F A Stenman fjäder 4/1
 Period: 1870 - 1930
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 6 x 1 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Spare part for chamber lock. Fits most makes of machine-manufactured chamber locks. The spring is a blank. Depending on the make of lock, the straight end of the spring may need to be bent and/or cut, in order to fit. The end of the spring must be annealed.



Spring 5204F

Model: F.A. Stenman N:o 37
 Period: 1870 - 1930
 Material: Spring steel, tempered
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 6 x 1 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Spare part for closet lock. Fits most makes of machine-manufactured closet locks.

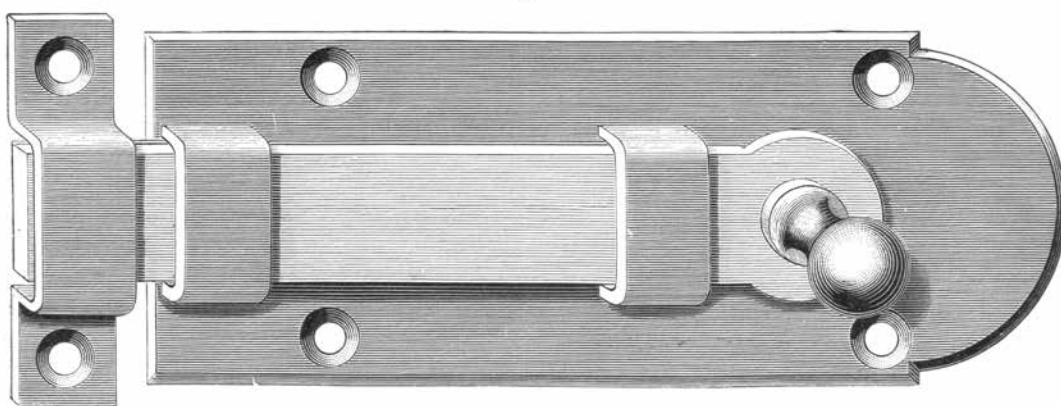


15. BOLTS

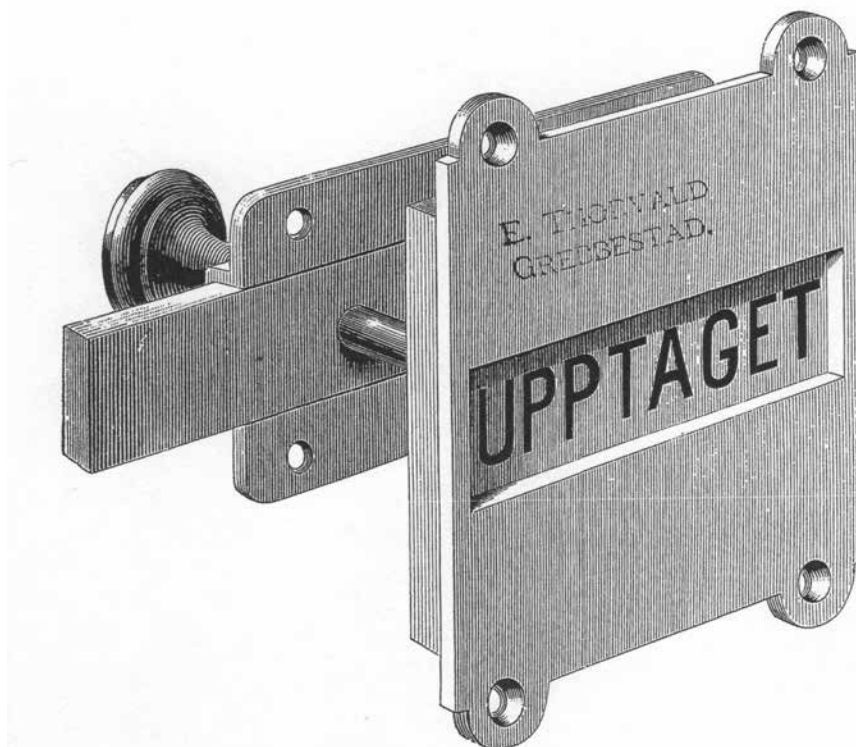
Fitting	Doors	p.	Window	p.	Inner sash window	p.	Cabinet fittings	p.	Furniture and misc	p.
Slide latch	5184, 5185	180 181	-		5110, 5188	97	5110, 5188	97	5110, 5188, 5183	97, 180
Edge bolt	5089, 5090 5091, 5092	182 183	5180	181	5072, 5078	98	5072, 5078	98	5072, 5078	98
Closet bolt	5149	184								
Door latch	5748	187								

N:o 612. Skottreglar.

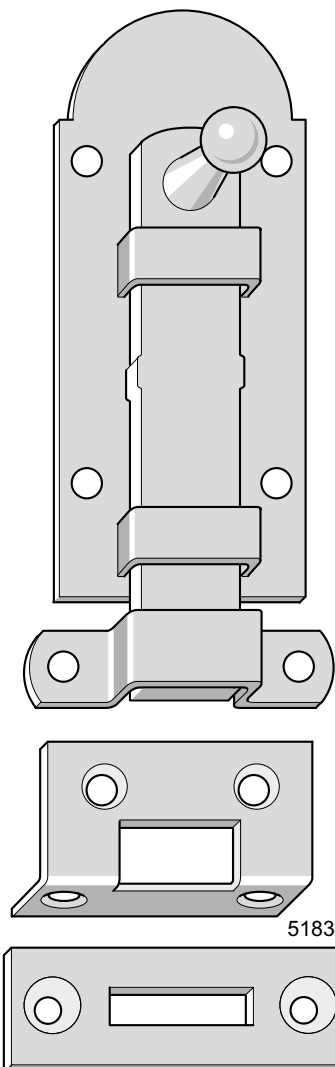
5"



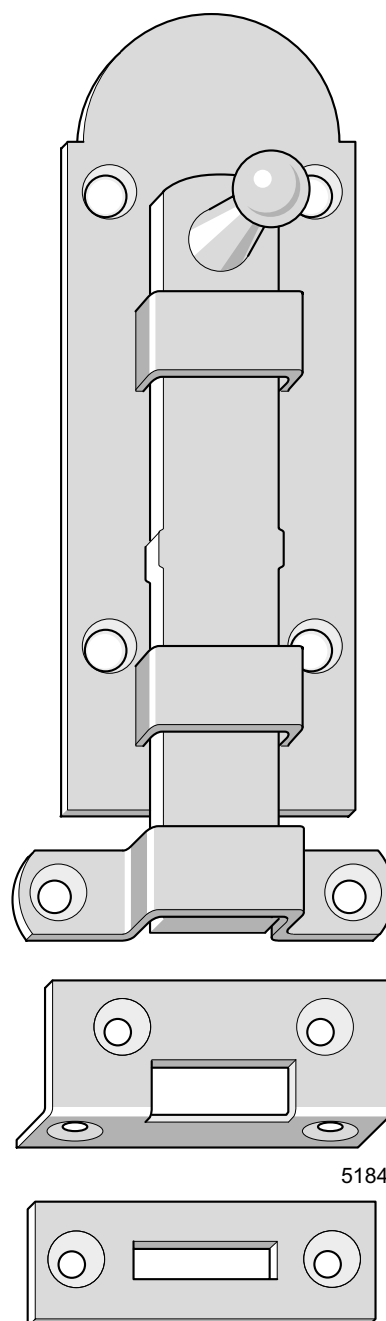
	3"	4"	5"	6"	7"	8"
Pris pr duss. Kr.	1.70	2.10	2.50	3.—	4.—	5.50



N:o 199. Klosettrigel, förnicklad.



5183



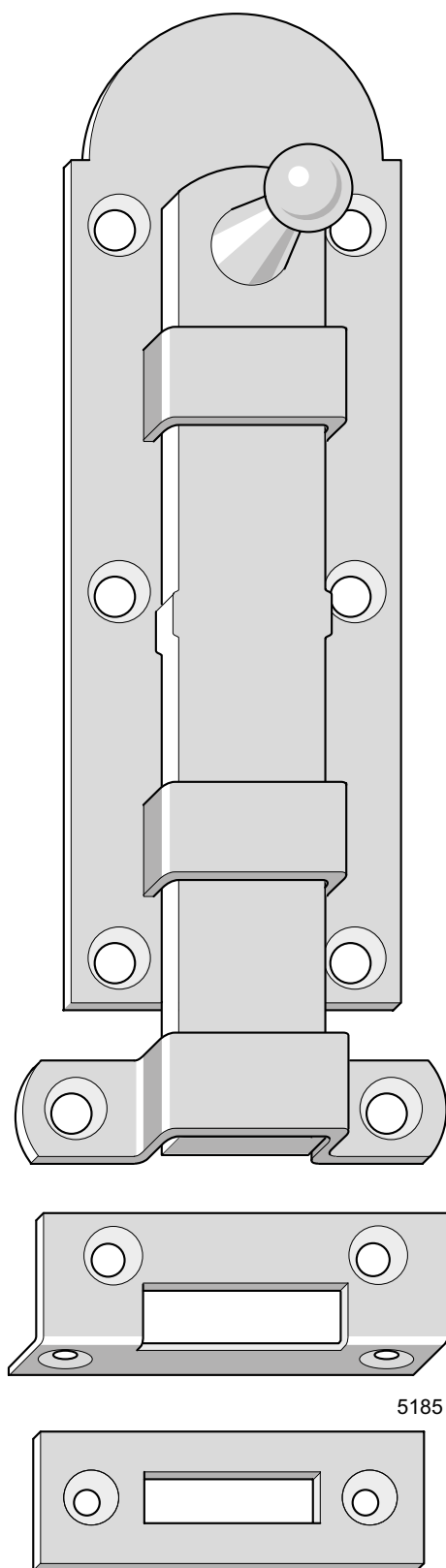
5184

Slide latch 5183

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 612 3"
 Period: 1880 - 1980
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 3"
 Variants: With clamp for inwards swinging door.
 With angle plate for outwards swinging door. With tin plate for door without threshold.
 Rec. screw: Round head 6 x 3/4" for bolt and clamp.
 Countersunk head 4 x 3/4" for angle plate.
 Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" for tin plate.
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Also available with combinations of striking plates. Striking plates are also available separately.

Slide latch 5184

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 612 4"
 Period: 1880 - 1980
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 4"
 Variants: With clamp for inwards swinging door.
 With angle plate for outwards swinging door.
 With tin plate for door without threshold.
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 1" for bolt and clamp.
 Countersunk head 4 x 3/4" for angle plate.
 Countersunk head 5 x 1" for tin plate.
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Suitable as double door bolts for internal doors. Also available with combinations of striking plates. Striking plates are also available separately.



Slide latch 5185

Model: Aug. Stenman N:o 612 5"

Period: 1880 - 1980

Material: Steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

Size: 5"

Variants: With clamp for inwards swinging door.
With angle plate for outwards swinging door.
With tin plate for door without threshold.

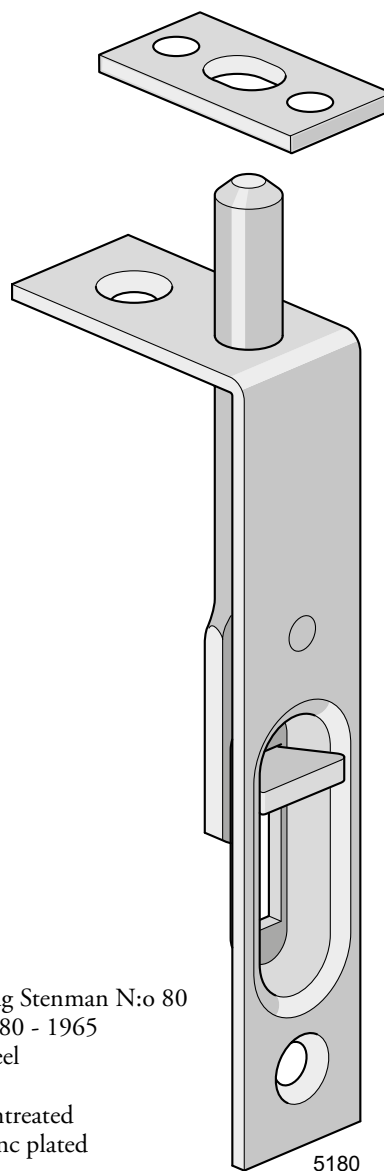
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" for bolt and clamp.

Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" for angle plate.

Countersunk head 5 x 1" for tin plate.

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Suitable as double door bolts for external doors.
Also available with combinations of striking plates.
Striking plates are also available separately.



Edge bolt 5180

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 80

Period: 1880 - 1965

Material: Steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc plated

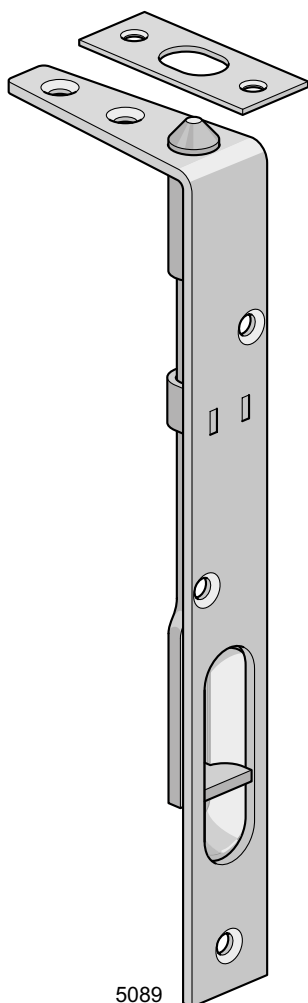
Size: 4"

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1" (bolt)
and countersunk head 5 x 3/4" (striking plate)

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: For windows and doors with meeting sashes.
Striking plate included.

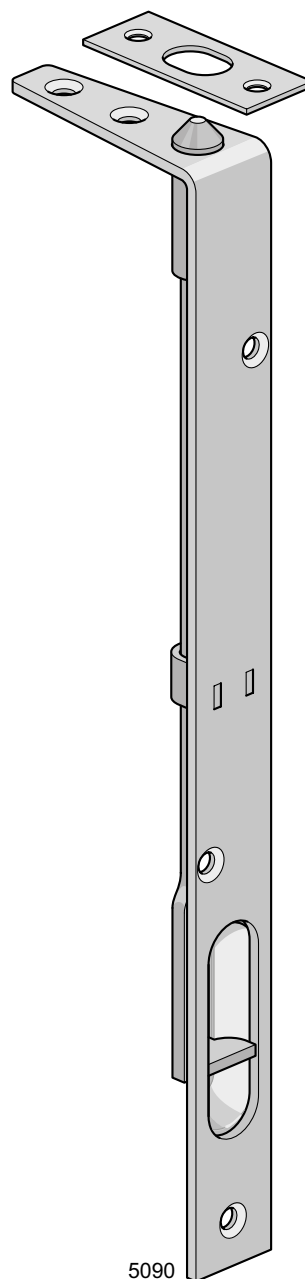
NOTE! 1/2 size



5089

Edge bolt 5089

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 91-9"
 Period: 1885 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 9" = 221 mm,
 pillar 25 mm, piston 12 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1¼" (bolt) and
 countersunk head 5 x ¾" (striking plate)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For twin doors. Stroke 28 mm.
 Striking plate included.



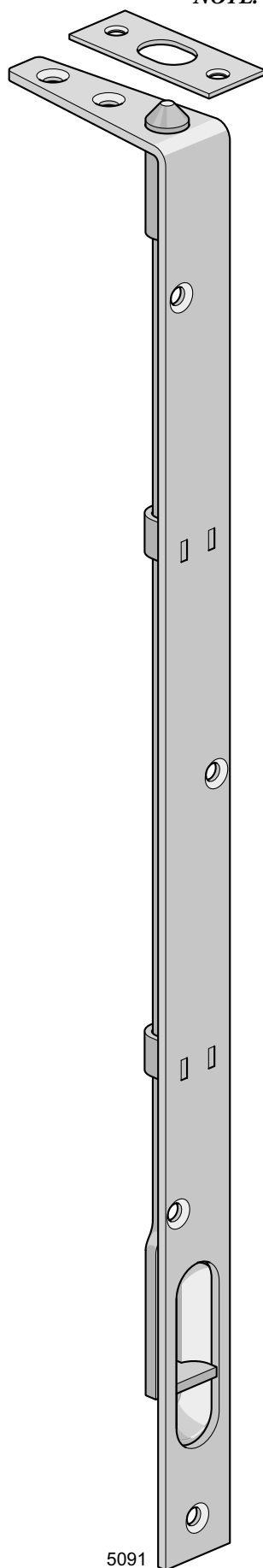
5090

Edge bolt 5090

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 91-12"
 Period: 1885 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 12" = 294 mm,
 pillar 25 mm, piston 12 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1¼" (bolt) and
 countersunk head 5 x ¾" (striking plate)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For twin doors. Stroke 28 mm.
 Striking plate included.

NOTE! scale 1:2,5

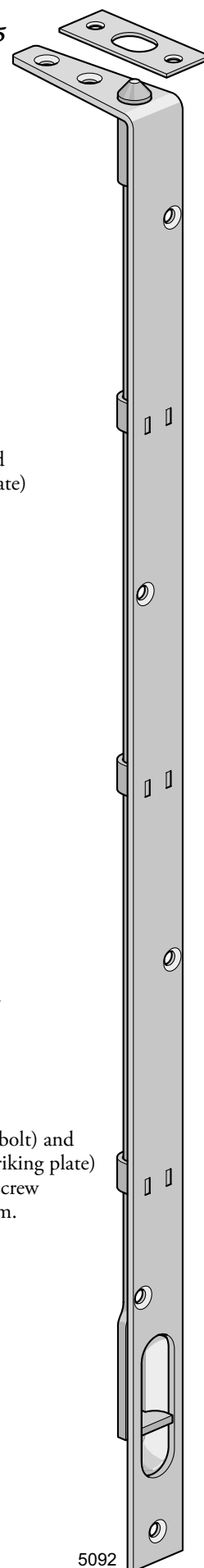
NOTE! 1/2 size



5091

Edge bolt 5091

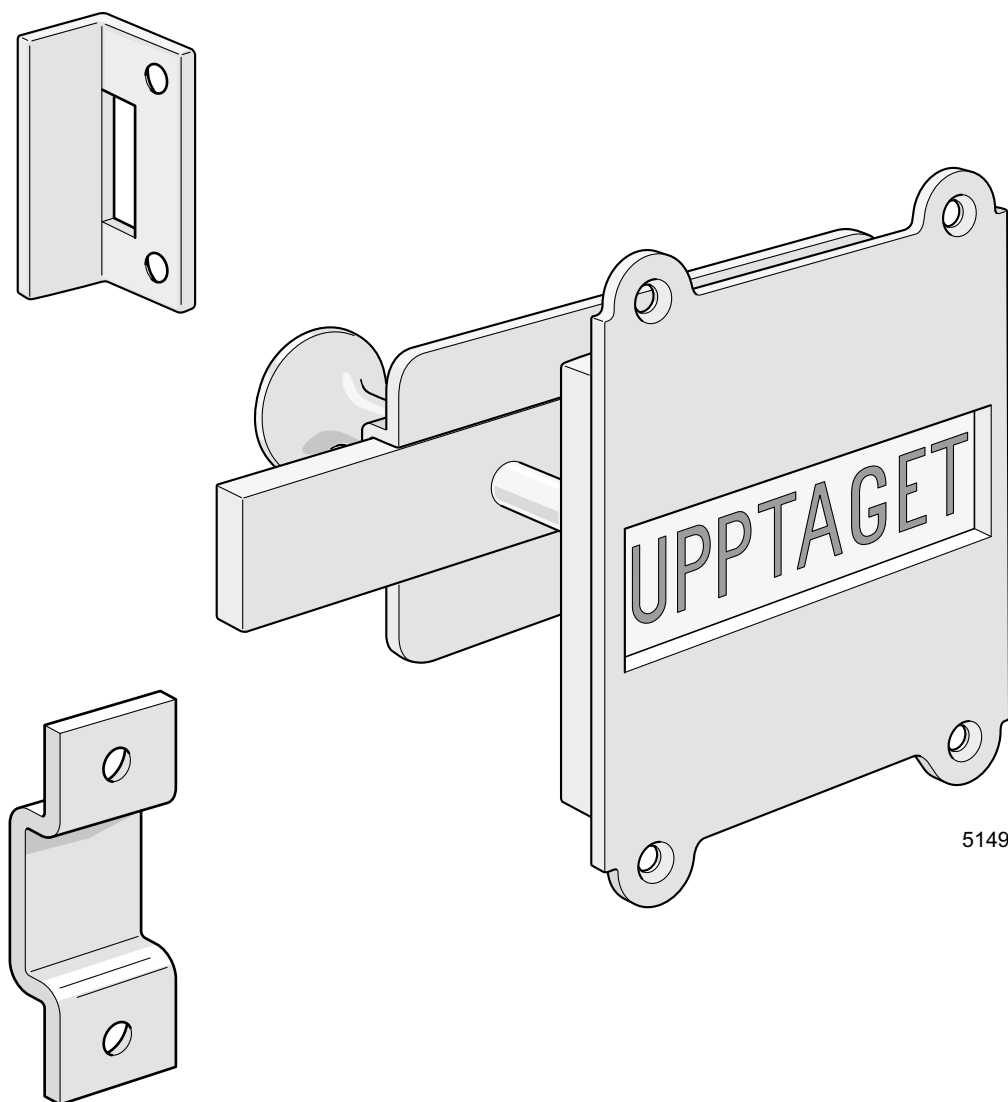
Model: Aug Stenman N:o 91-18"
 Period: 1885 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 18" = 441 mm,
 pillar 25 mm, piston 12 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1¼" (bolt) and
 countersunk head 5 x ¾" (striking plate)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For twin doors. Stroke 28 mm.
 Striking plate included.



5092

Edge bolt 5092

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 91-24"
 Period: 1885 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Size: 24" = 588 mm,
 pillar 25 mm, kolv 12 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 8 x 1¼" (bolt) and
 countersunk head 5 x ¾" (striking plate)
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: For twin doors. Stroke 28 mm.
 Striking plate included.



5149

Closet bolt 5149

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co Nr 199

Period: 1880 - 1930

Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated

Variants: With angle striking plate and shim for outwards swinging door.

With clamp for inwards swinging door.

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN and countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN

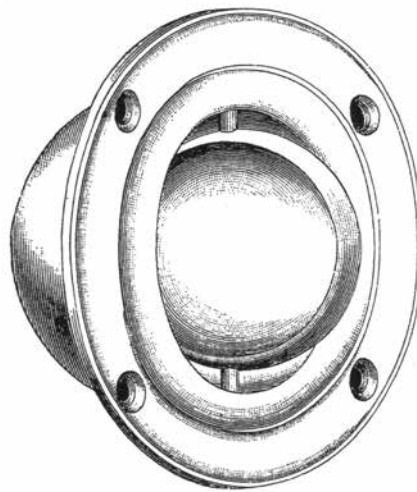
Package: 1 pc incl. accessories and installation instructions with or without screws

Other: Can easily be changed from right to left. Fits door thickness 15-60 mm.

No emergency opening. The outer plate can be unscrewed, however, allowing the bolt to be moved from outside. Only fits doors with solid frame wood. Installation instructions enclosed.

16. OTHER DOOR HARDWARE

Fitting	Article number	Page
Threshold iron	3100	186
Sliding door handle	5358, 5359	186
Closet bolt	5149	184
Door latch	5748	187
Wood shed latch	5777, 5778	188
Latch	5774, 5776 5336, 5339, 5340	189 190
Staple, hand-forged	5729	189
Edge bolt	See table15	179



N:o 168. Skjuthandtag
af brons,
att infällas i dörrens sida.

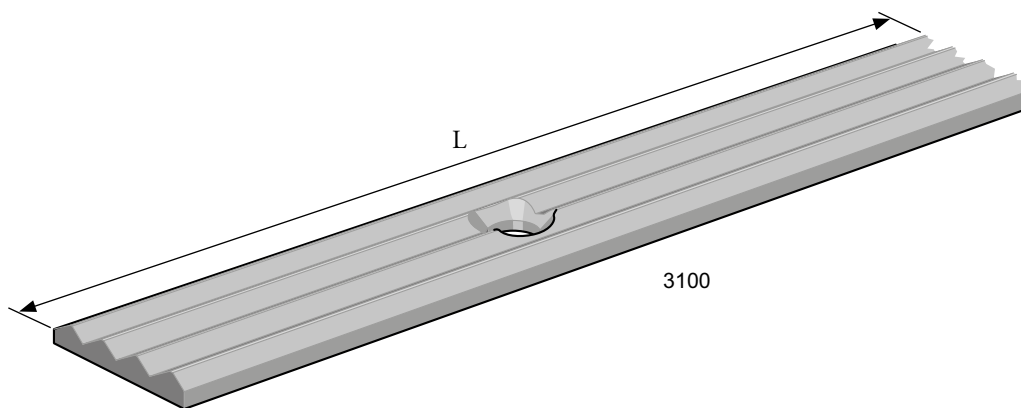
Kasthakar

Med 2 st. skruvöglor till varje

N:o 340

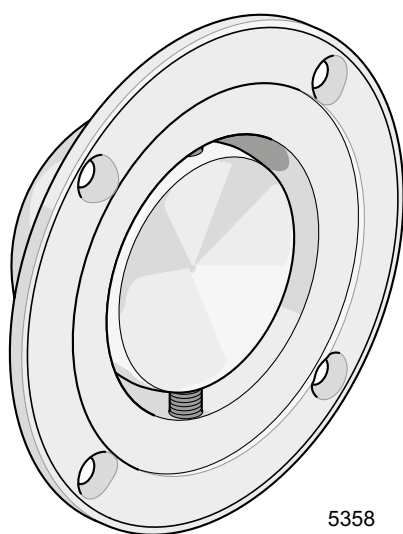


4" $\frac{1}{4}$ storlek

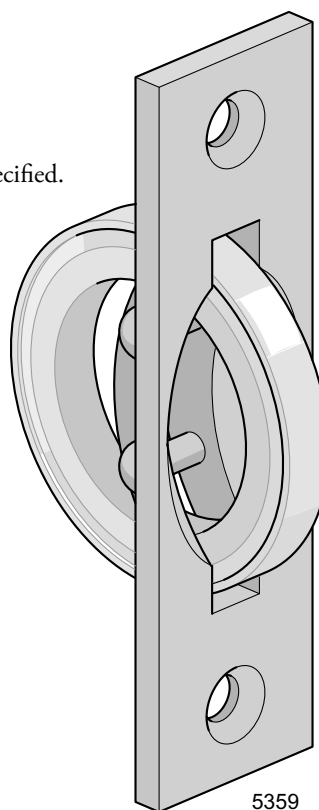


Threshold iron 3100

Model: Tolvmansgården, Karlbo, Folkärna s:n W
 Period: About 1870 - 1960
 Material: Hot rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: Width 20 mm.
 In stock: L=800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"
 Other: Symmetric screw placement. Hole spacing 150 mm.
 Length cut by customer to relevant dimension.
 Can also be custom-made. The length L must be specified.



5358



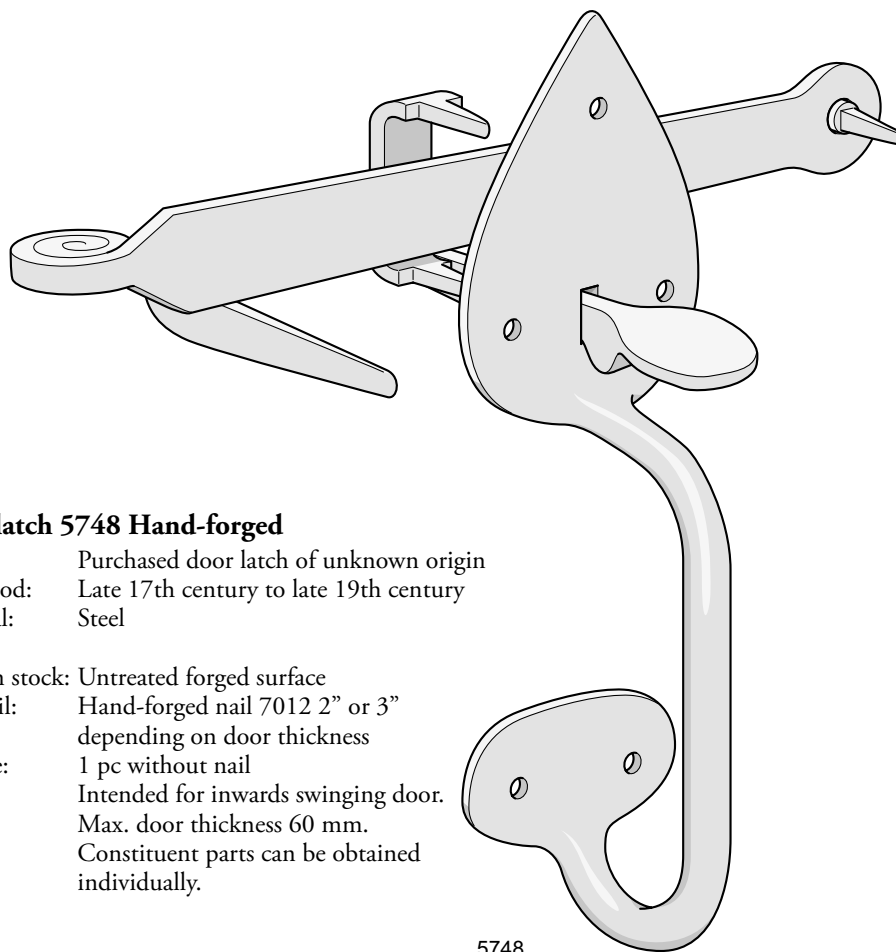
5359

Sliding door handle 5358

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co
 N:o 168
 Period: About 1890 - 1945
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For room-dividing sliding doors.
 Minimum door thickness when
 installed in pairs is 45 mm.

Edge handle 5359

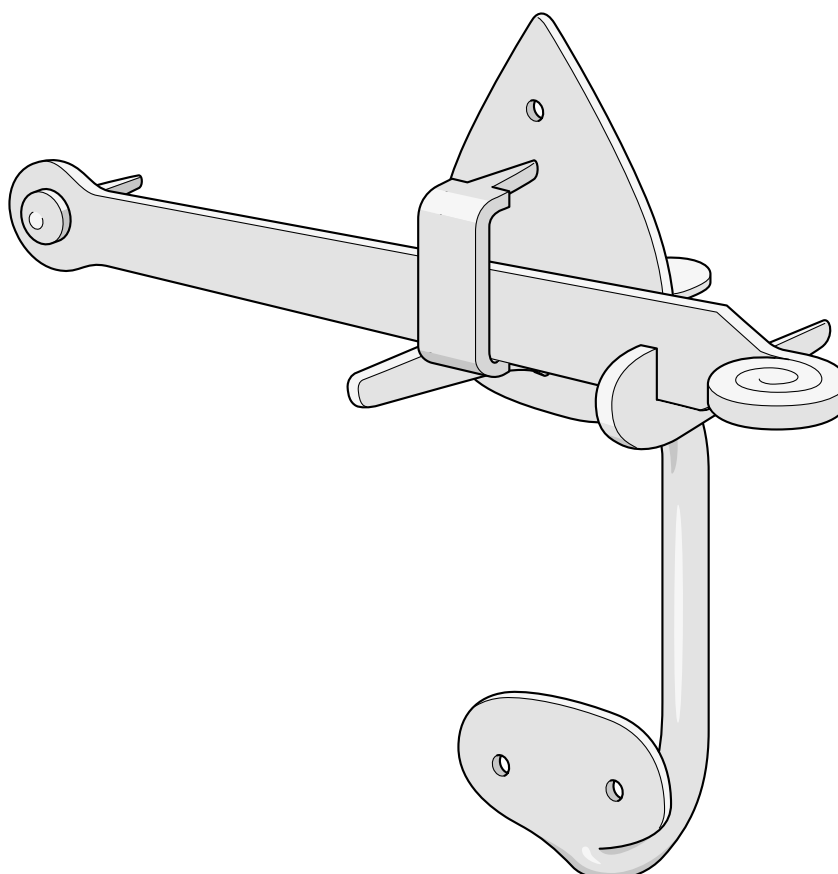
Model: Unknown origin. Copied from older door.
 Period: About 1890 - 1930
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: For room-dividing sliding doors



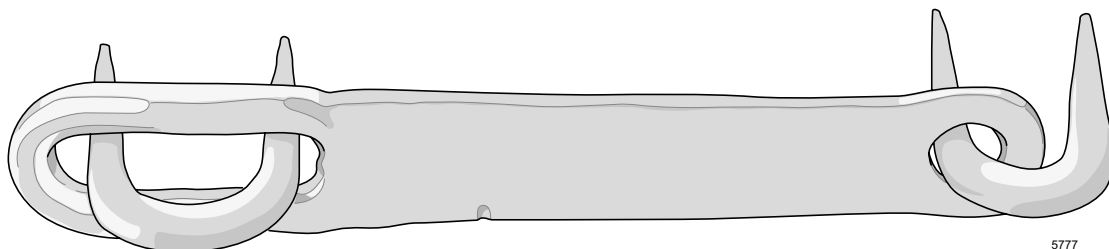
5748

Door latch 5748 Hand-forged

Model: Purchased door latch of unknown origin
 Tidsperiod: Late 17th century to late 19th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Rec. nail: Hand-forged nail 7012 2" or 3"
 depending on door thickness
 Package: 1 pc without nail
 Other: Intended for inwards swinging door.
 Max. door thickness 60 mm.
 Constituent parts can be obtained
 individually.



Note! 3/4 size

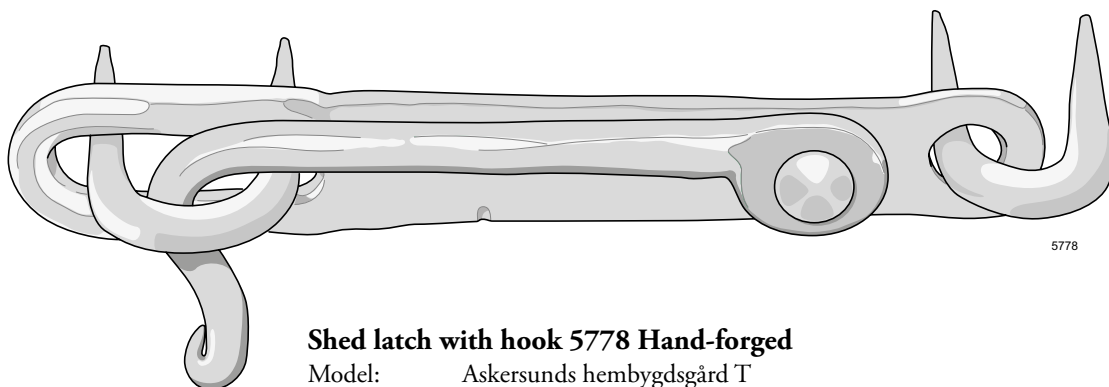


5777

Shed latch 5777 Hand-forged

Model: Vattentornet, Brattfors X
 Period: 1700 - 1930
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: 7"
 Package: 1 pc incl. one wider and one narrower staple

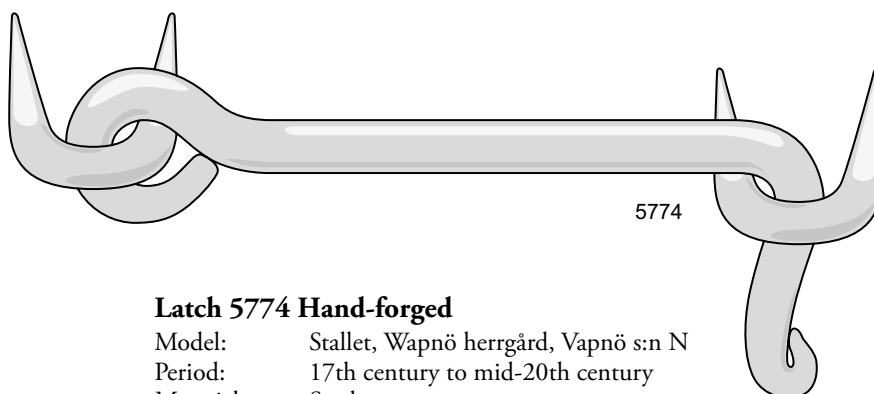
Note! 3/4 size



5778

Shed latch with hook 5778 Hand-forged

Model: Askersunds hembygdsgård T
 Period: 1700 - 1930
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: 7"
 Variants: Right and Left (R shown)
 Package: 1 pc incl. one wider and one narrower staple



5774

Latch 5774 Hand-forged

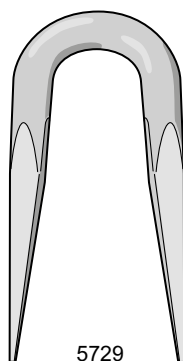
Model: Stallet, Wapnö herrgård, Vapnö s:n N
 Period: 17th century to mid-20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: 4"
 Package: 1 pc incl. one wider and one narrower staple



5776

Latch 5776 Hand-forged

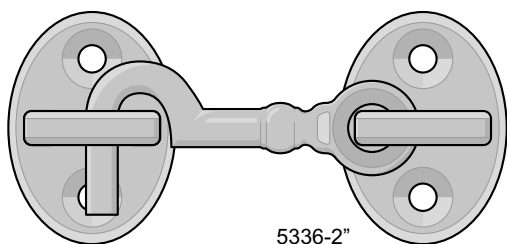
Model: Magasin, Tändsticksfabriken Vulcan, Tidaholm R
 Period: 17th century to mid-20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: 6"
 Package: 1 pc incl. one wider and one narrower staple



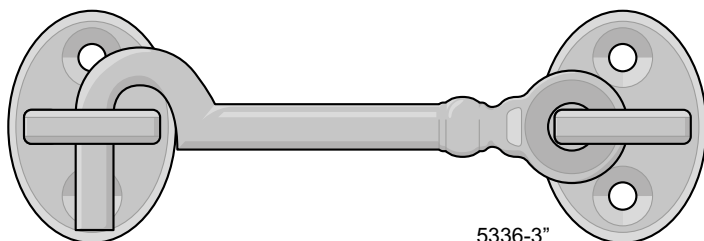
5729

Staple 5729 Hand-forged

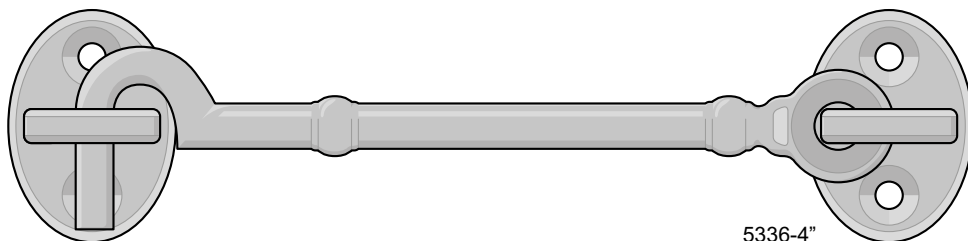
Model: Magasin, Tändsticksfabriken Vulcan, Tidaholm R
 Period: 17th century to early 20th century
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Storlekar: 5 x 50 x 13 (thickness D x length L x inner width B)
 6 x 60 x 14
 6 x 60 x 17
 8 x 70 x 16
 8 x 70 x 20
 Package: Individually
 Other: Hand-forged staple for stays etc. on shed doors, gates, etc.
 Staple for windows, see chapter Closing and holding devices for outwards swinging windows.



5336-2"



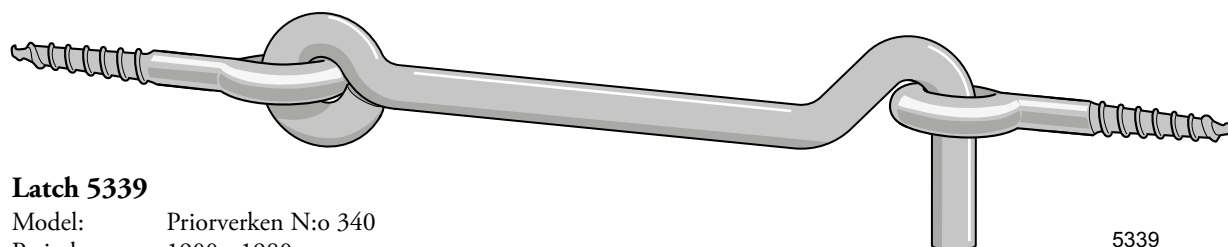
5336-3"



5336-4"

Latch 5336

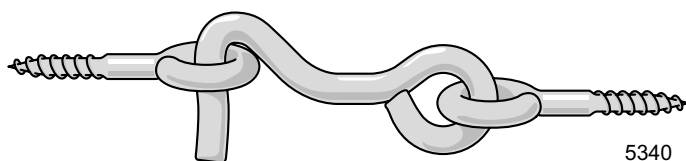
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget
E A Näsman & Co N:o 236
Period: 1890 - 1980
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Size: 2", 3" och 4"
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x ¾" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Used on basic doors where locking is not required.



5339

Latch 5339

Model: Priorverken N:o 340
Period: 1900 - 1980
Material: Cold drawn steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated
Delivery time: Zinc plated
Size: 4"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs
Other: Supplied with one fitted and one loose eyebolt.
Used on outhouses and sheds where locking is not required.
Loose eyebolts, see 5131 30x8 in chapter Closing and holding devices for outwards swinging windows.



5340

Latch 5340

Model: Hillerstorp's Metallverk
Nr 340-1½"
Period: 1900 - 1980
Material: Cold drawn steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc plated
Size: 1½"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs
Other: Supplied with one fitted and one loose eyebolt.

17. KITCHEN CUPBOARD HARDWARE

Fitting	Flush-mounted	p.	Rebated	p.	Beadboard	p.
Hinge	5023, 5075, 5076	7, 4	5055, 5056	33	5059	60
Closing fittings	5050, 5140, 5142	192	5181, 5181U	197	5070, 5080, 5140,	96, 192
	5148, 5168, 5176	197, 96	5050	192	5142, 5168, 5148, 5176	192, 197, 96
	5379, 5380	198	5379, 5380	198		
Cupboard lock	5205	175			5205	175
Cupboard handle	5810, 5835, 5848	193, 195	5182	193		
	5853, 5854, 5897	195, 193				
Cupboard knob	5311, 5313, 5319, 5320, 5118, 5126	196, 198			5311, 5313 5118, 5126	196
Cupboard handle	5043, 5044, 5045	194	5182	193	5043, 5044, 5045	194
	5046, 5047, 5048	194			5835, 5848	195
	5810, 5835, 5848	193, 195			5853, 5854, 5897	195, 193
	5853, 5854, 5897	195, 193				
Cupboard knob	5311, 5313, 5118, 5126	196	5319, 5320	198	5311, 5313, 5118, 5126	196
Twin door edge bolt	5072, 5078	98	5110, 5188	97	5110, 5188	97
	5110, 5188	97				



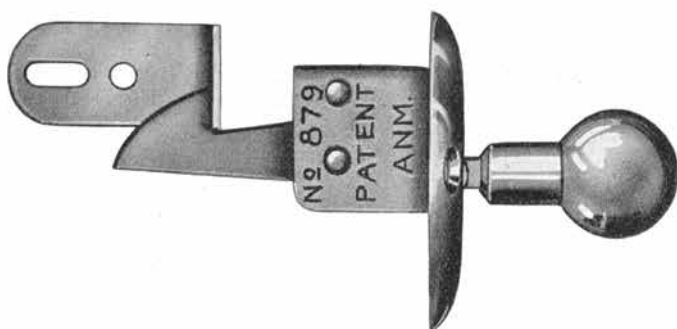
1843



1844



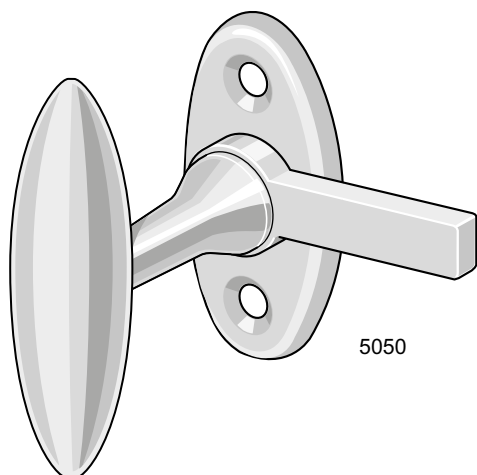
1845



**Skåpregel
"Snäppo"**



Skåpregel »Snäppo», N:o 879, mässing, förnicklad. Pris pr dussin Kr. 9:25



5050

Kitchen cupboard latch 5050

Model: Eskilstuna-Magasinet Nr 550

Period: About 1910 - 1960

Material: Brass

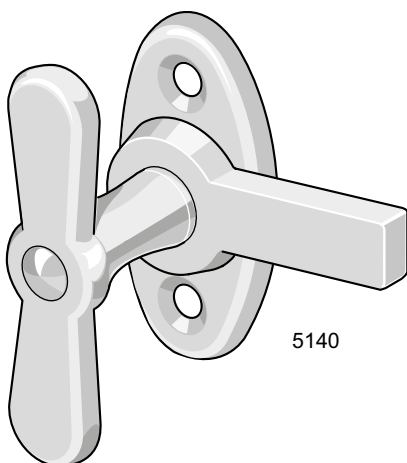
Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: For kitchen cupboard doors and inwards swinging windows. Used with hook 5694.
On a kitchen cupboard with a recessed door, a hook with a depth of 10 mm is used.
On a kitchen cupboard with a rebated door, a hook with a depth of 20 mm is used.
For pair installation with latches facing each other, use double hook 5685.



5140

Kitchen cupboard latch 5140

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 140

Period: The first half of the 20th century

Material: Steel

Plating:

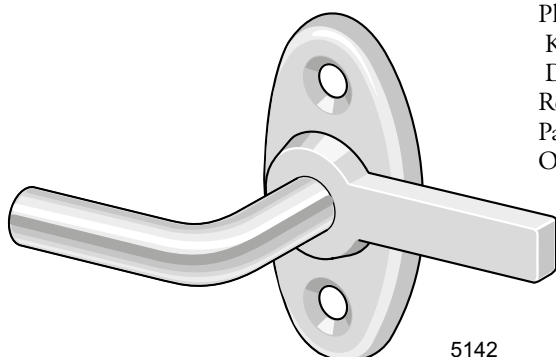
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

Delivery time: Zinc-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"

Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: For kitchen cupboard doors and inwards swinging windows. Used with hook 5143.
On a kitchen cupboard with a recessed door, a hook with a depth of 10 mm is used.
On a kitchen cupboard with a rebated door, a hook with a depth of 20 mm is used.
When installing double latches in reverse, use double hook 5146 (available in 10 mm only).



5142

Kitchen cupboard latch 5142

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 142

Period: The first half of the 20th century

Material: Steel

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Zinc-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 1"

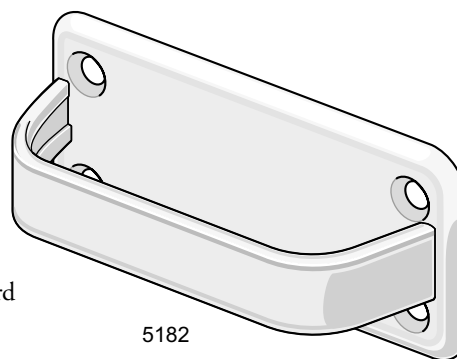
Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used with hook 5143.

On a kitchen cupboard with a recessed door, a hook with a depth of 10 mm is used.
On a kitchen cupboard with a rebated door, a hook with a depth of 20 mm is used.
When installing double latches in reverse, use double hook 5146 (available in 10 mm only).

Drawer handle 5182

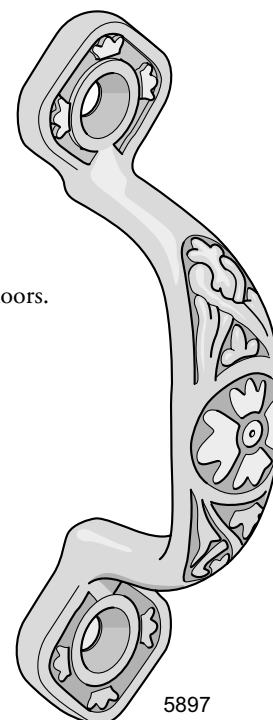
Model: Nystmöms Metallfabrik Nr 200/65
 Period: 1935 - 1965
 Material: Stainless steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Polished stainless steel
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1, 5 or 100 pcs with or without screw
 Other: When installing drawer handles as well as cupboard bolts on painted kitchen cupboard doors, do not tighten the screws too much. It will cause the paint to crack.
 Use a manual screwdriver, not a power screwdriver.



5182

Pull handle 5897

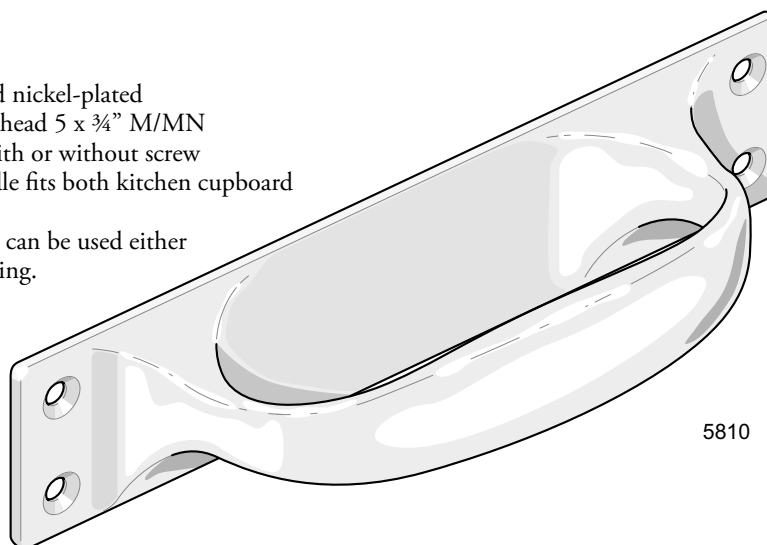
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1090 liten
 Period: About 1880 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x 3/4" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Used as drawer handle and pull handle for kitchen cabinet doors.
 Also suitable for interior windows.



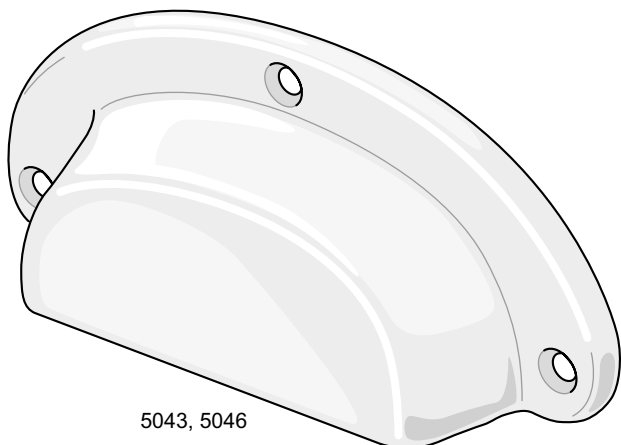
5897

Pull handle 5810

Model: Purchased handle of unknown origin
 Period: 1910 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The Pull handle fits both kitchen cupboard and drawers.
 On drawers it can be used either standing or lying.



5810



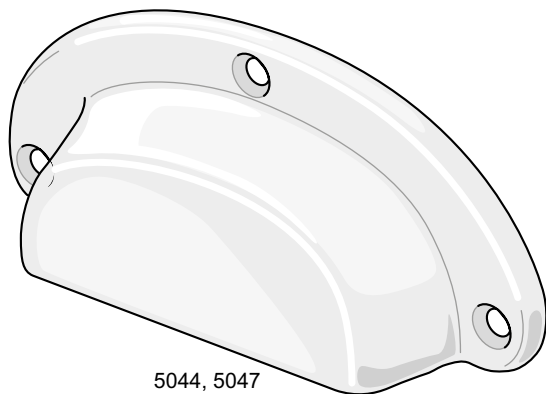
5043, 5046

Bowl handle 5043

Model: Bårebo 1843
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 4 fingers. In damp areas, Bowl handle 5046 is recommended.

Bowl handle 5046

Model: Bårebo 1843
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 4 fingers.



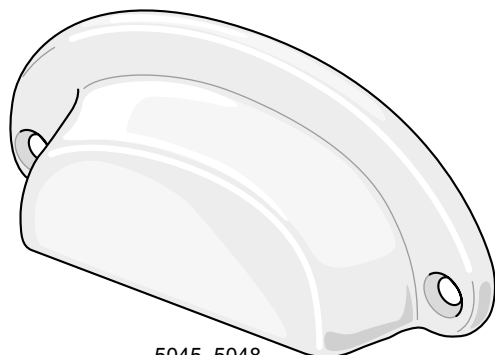
5044, 5047

Bowl handle 5044

Model: Bårebo 1844
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 3½"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 3 fingers.

Bowl handle 5047

Model: Bårebo 1844
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3½"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 3 fingers.



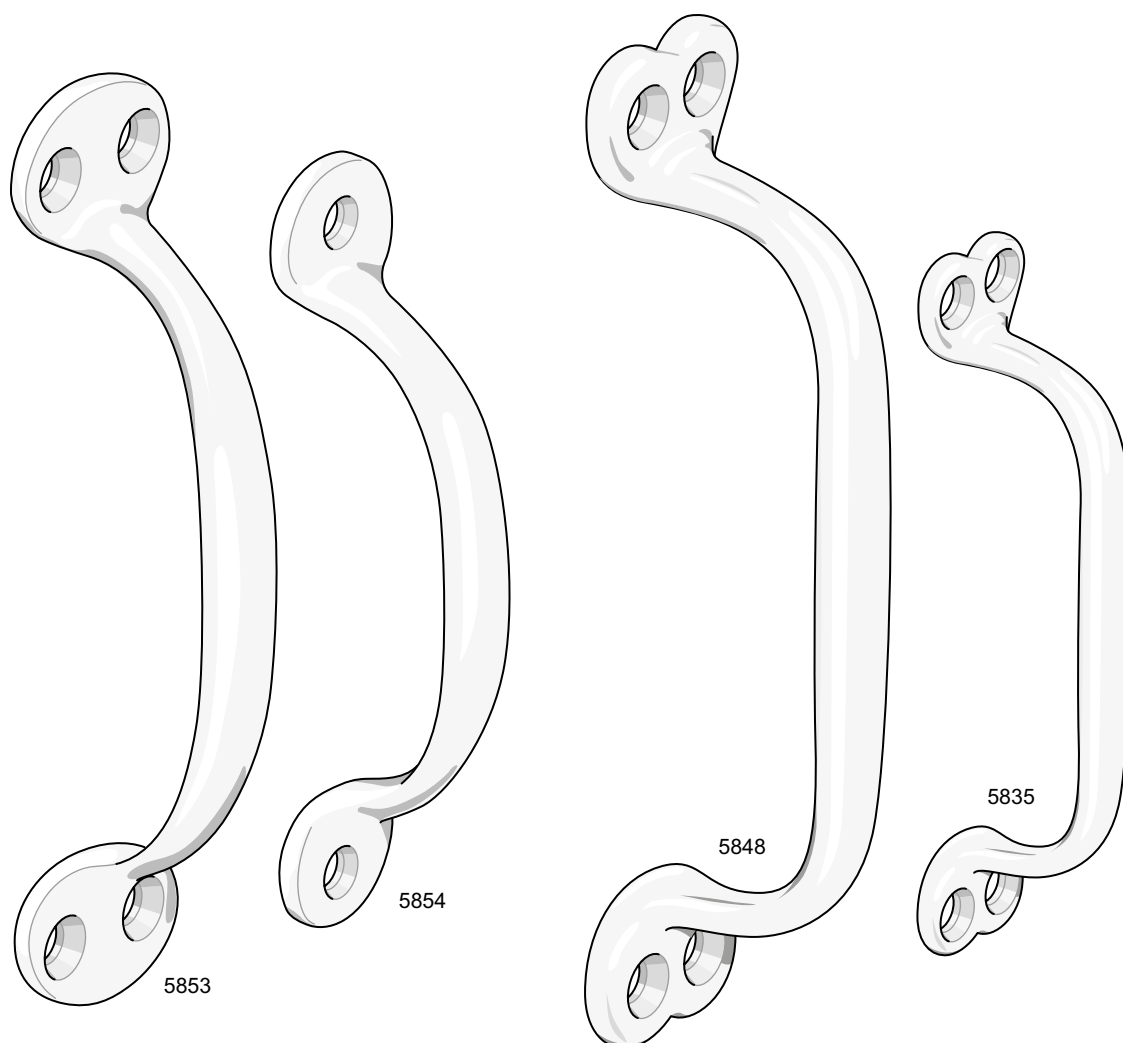
5045, 5048

Bowl handle 5045

Model: Bårebo 1845
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 3"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 2 fingers.

Bowl handle 5048

Model: Bårebo 1845
 Period: 1895 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: 3"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: The handle fits 2 fingers.



Pull handle 5853

Model: Bärebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 53
 Period: About 1900 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 5"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Suitable both as drawer handle and pull handle for doors. Also used on the outside of balcony doors with closing fitting only on the inside.

Pull handle 5854

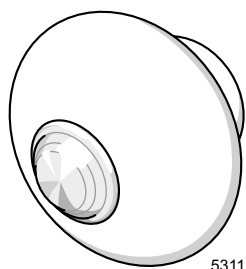
Model: Bärebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 54
 Period: About 1900 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 4"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Suitable both as drawer handle and pull handle for doors.

Pull handle 5848

Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 148
 Period: About 1870 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 5 1/2"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Suitable both as drawer handle and pull handle for kitchen cupboard doors. Also used on the outside of balcony doors with closing fitting only on the inside.

Pull handle 5835

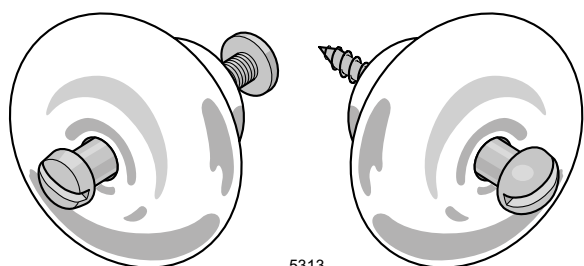
Model: E A Näsman & Co N:o 635
 Period: About 1870 - 1940
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 3 1/2"
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Suitable both as drawer handle and pull handle for kitchen cupboard doors.



5311

Drawer knob 5311

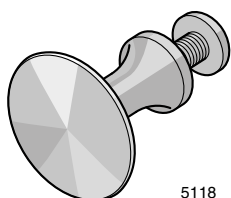
Model: Unknown origin
 Period: Around the turn of the century 1900
 Material: Knob made of white porcelain.
 Attachment made of brass.
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: White with nickel-plated or antique oxidised attachment
 Size: ø 36 mm
 Rec. screw: M4x25
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs. Screws included
 Other: Attached with screw from the inside of the drawer. Screw M4x30 is available on request.



5313

Drawer knob 5313

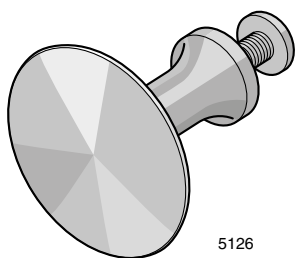
Model: Unknown origin
 Period: Around the turn of the century 1900
 Material: Knob made of white porcelain.
 Screw made of steel.
 Nipple made of brass.
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: White with brass-coated or black screw.
 Nipple untreated
 Size: ø 36 mm
 Rec. screw: Round head 7 x 1 3/4" and M4x32
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs. Screws included
 Other: Attached either with wood screw from in front or with screw M4x32 from the inside of the drawer.



5118

Drawer knob 5118

Model: Landshövdingehus, Majorna, Göteborg, O
 Period: 1880 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: ø 22 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs. Screws included
 Other: Also available as a handle knob with a screw pin for interior windows (5118S)



5126

Drawer knob 5126

Model: Landshövdingehus, Majorna, Göteborg, O
 Period: 1880 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: ø 32 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs. Screws included
 Other: Also available as a handle knob with a screw pin for interior windows (5126S)

Kitchen cupboard bolt 5181

Model: Albert Karlsson Metallfabriksbolag
"Ticka Standard"

Period: The second half of the 1930s until about 1960

Material: Stainless steel,
Striking plate made of steel.

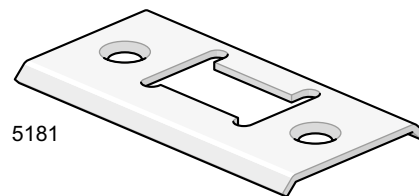
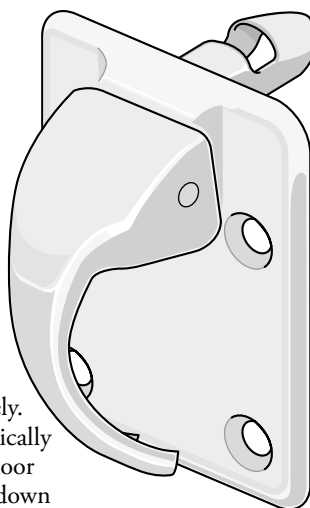
Plating:

Kept in stock: Polished stainless steel,
Striking plate untreated.

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN

Package: 1, 5 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: Striking plate included. Both bolt and striking plate can be obtained separately. Intended for rebated door. Placed vertically (as illustrated) at the top edge of the door on base cupboards, vertically (upside-down compared to the image) at the bottom edge of the door on overhead cupboards and horizontally in the side of the door on tall cupboards. When installing drawer handles as well as cupboard bolts on painted kitchen cupboard doors, do not tighten the screws too much. It will cause the paint to crack. Use a manual screwdriver, not a power screwdriver.



5181

Kitchen cupboard bolt 5181U

Model: Albert Karlsson Metallfabriksbolag
"Ticka Standard"

Period: The second half of the 1930s until about 1961

Material: Stainless steel

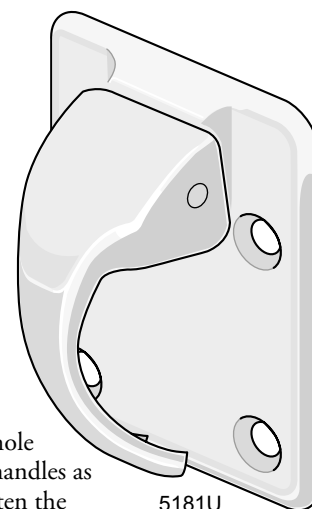
Plating:

Kept in stock: Polished stainless steel

Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN

Package: 1 or 100 pcs with or without screw

Other: Without striking plate. Used as a handle on cupboard doors with a different closing mechanism, e.g. magnetic locks or self-closing hinges. The cupboard bolt has no latch hook and therefore does not require a hole to be made in the door. Placement, see 5181. When installing drawer handles as well as cupboard bolts on painted kitchen cupboard doors, do not tighten the screws too much. It will cause the paint to crack. Use a manual screwdriver, not a power screwdriver.



5181U

Kitchen cupboard bolt 5148

Model: Aug Stenman N:o 148

Period: About 1930 - 1960

Material: Cold rolled steel

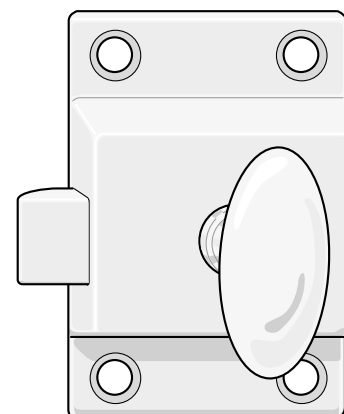
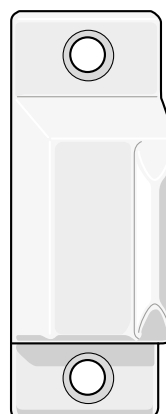
Plating:

Kept in stock: Nickel-plated

Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" N

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: Used on recessed door, also tongued, grooved and beaded timber.



5148

Kitchen cupboard latch 5168

Model: Låsfabriks AB E A Näsman & Co Nr 269

Period: About 1890 - 1940

Material: Brass, bolt made of steel

Plating:

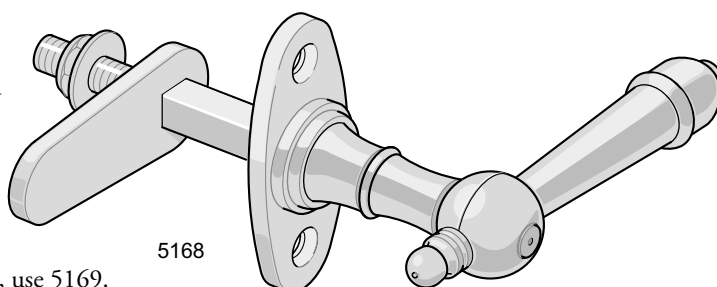
Kept in stock: Untreated

Delivery time: Nickel-plated

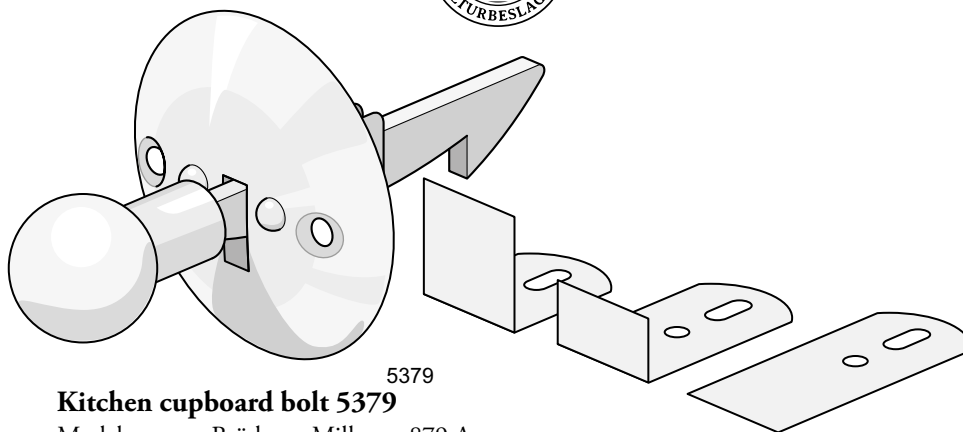
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN

Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Other: If a striking plate is required, select 5144. If a guide plate is required, select 5145. Intended for doors with thickness 17-26 mm. In case of thicker doors, use 5169.

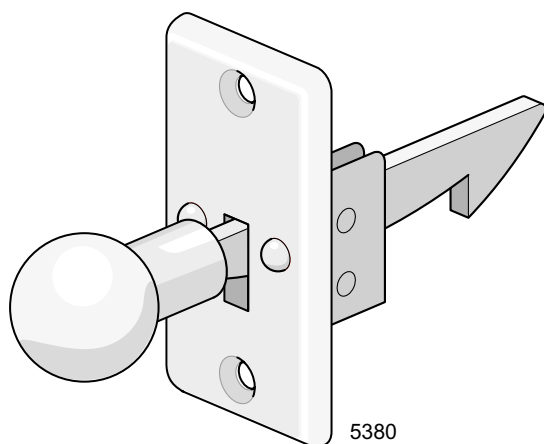


5168



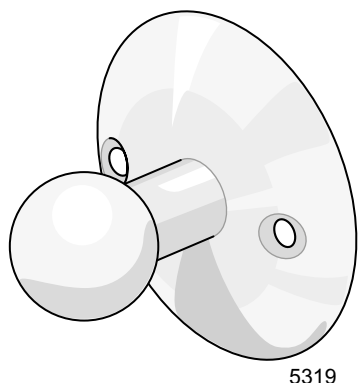
Kitchen cupboard bolt 5379

Model: Bröderna Miller nr 879 A
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass. Bolt and striking plate made of steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated, striking plate zinc-plated
 Variants: 3 different striking plates are available, depending on installation method:
 Straight,
 Bent 10 mm,
 Bent 18 mm.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN, round head 5 x 5/8" Z
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw. Striking plate additional.
 Other: A suitable drawer knob is 5319. Striking plate not included in the cupboard bolt. Ordered separately.



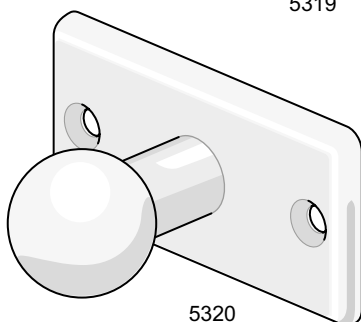
Kitchen cupboard bolt 5380

Model: Bröderna Miller nr 879 B
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass. Bolt and striking plate made of steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated, striking plate zinc-plated
 Variants: 3 different striking plates are available, depending on installation method:
 Straight,
 Bent 10 mm,
 Bent 18 mm.
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN, round head 5 x 5/8" Z
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw.
 Striking plate additional
 Other: A suitable drawer knob is 5320. Striking plate not included in the cupboard bolt. Ordered separately.



Drawer knob 5319

Model: Bröderna Miller nr 819 A
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with kitchen cupboard bolt 5379.



Drawer knob 5320

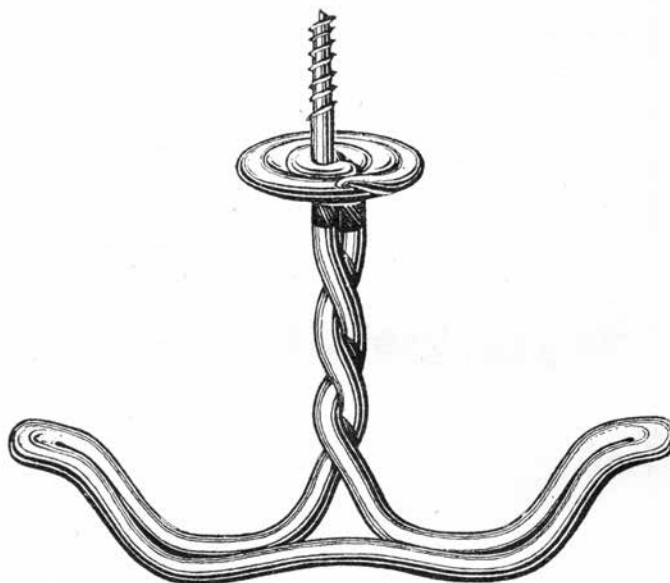
Model: Bröderna Miller nr 819 B
 Period: 1930s to 1950s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with kitchen cupboard bolt 5380.

18. HOOKS

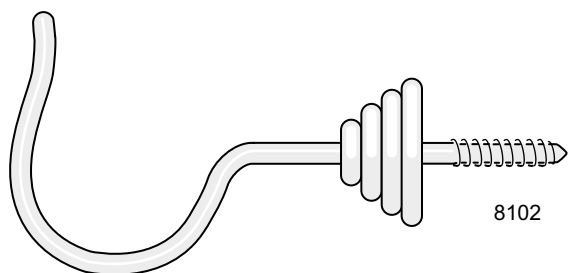
Fitting	Brass, cast	Page	Steel, wire	Page
Clothes hook, single	8112, 8181, 8141	204, 202, 203	8102, 8103	200
Clothes hook, double	8115, 8177	202, 204	-	
Clothes hook, leaded	8138, 8173	209, 210		
Hat and clothes hook, single	8110, 8111, 8113, 8140	205, 203	-	
Hat and clothes hook, double	8137, 8176, 8199	203, 204, 202	8116	206
Anchor hook	8155, 8133, 8134, 8191	207, 208	8136	207
Anchor hook, spinning	8135, 8193	207, 210		
Curtain pole hook	-		8109	200
Towel hook	8144	200	8105	200
Ceiling hook	8125	201	8126	201

N:o 536. **Klädkrokar** (»Ankarkrokar»), pr Gross.

Trådgrofle 3,5 mm.

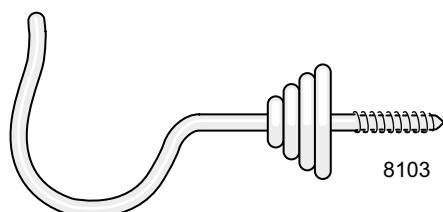


Af järn och förnicklade Kr. 13: 75
 » mässing..... » 44: 40



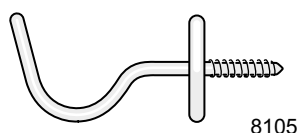
Wire hook 8102

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik 237
 Period: 1900 - 1960
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 55 mm
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs



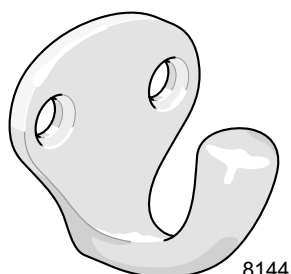
Wire hook 8103

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik 238
 Period: 1900 - 1960
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 40 mm
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs



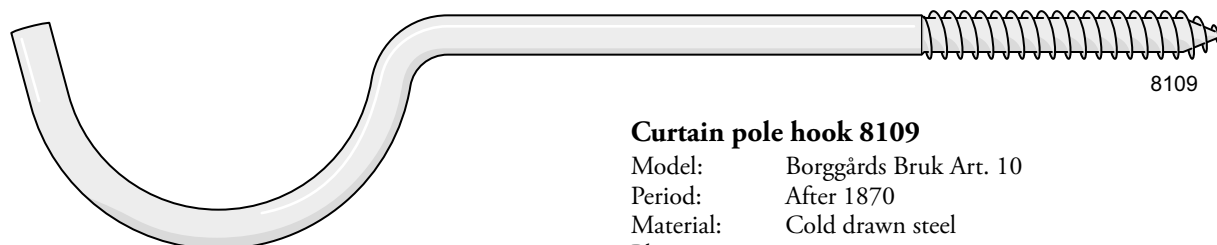
Wire hook 8105

Model: Borggårds Bruk 3105
 Period: 1900 - 1960
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Size: 25 mm
 Package: 1, 20 or 100 pcs



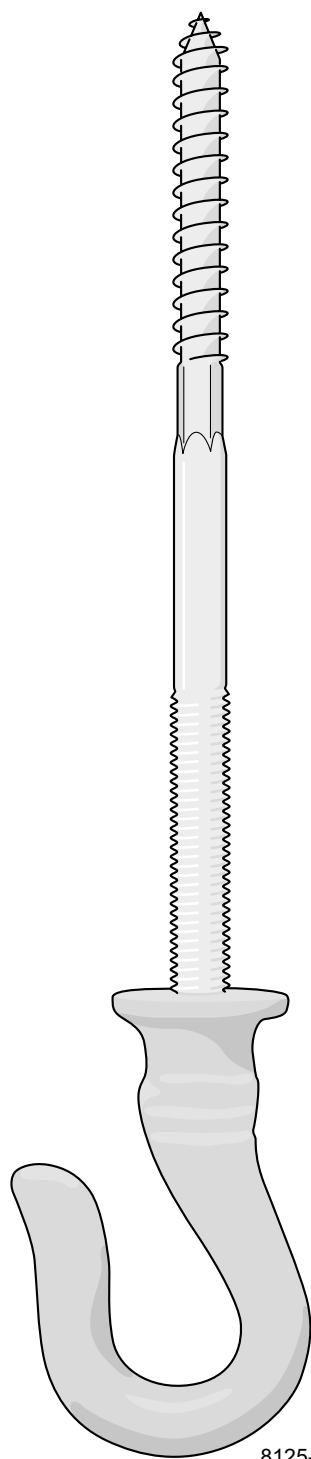
Hook 8144

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik AB nr 144
 Period: 1920 - 1965
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

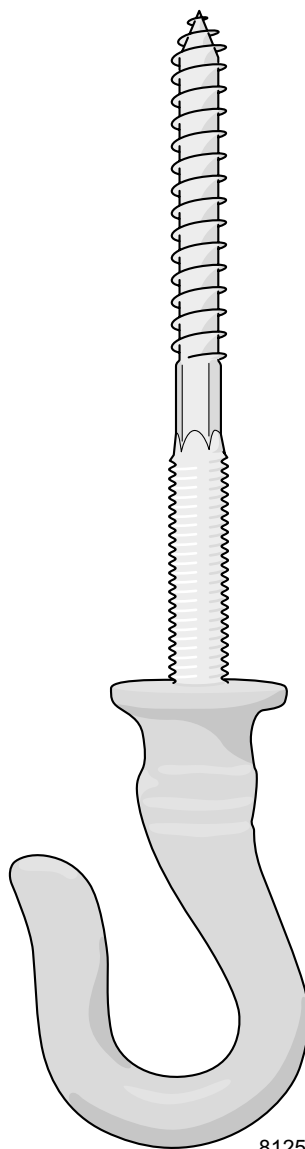


Curtain pole hook 8109

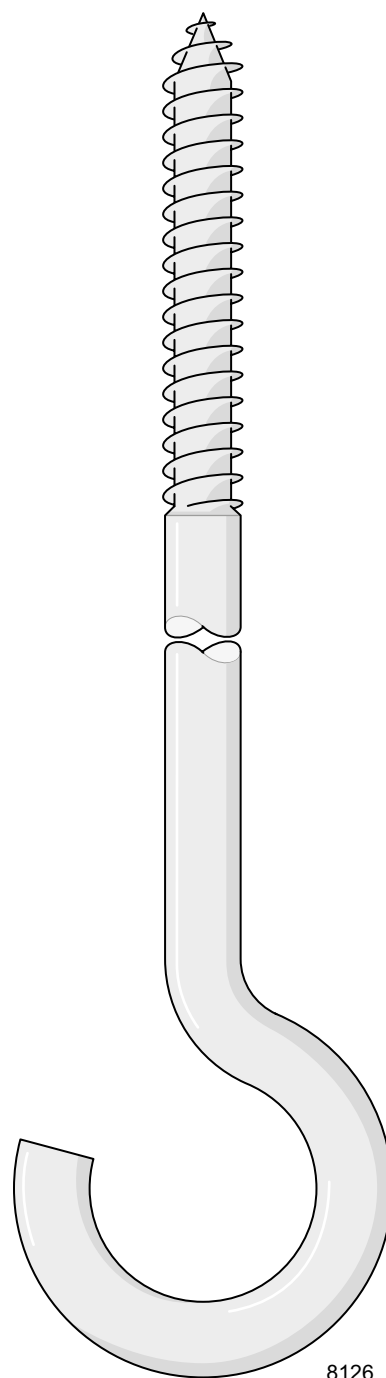
Model: Borggårds Bruk Art. 10
 Period: After 1870
 Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and black
 Size: 163 mm
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs
 Other: Mounting hook for curtain rod made of wood 1 1/2" (max ø40 mm) or pipe.



8125-5"



8125-4"



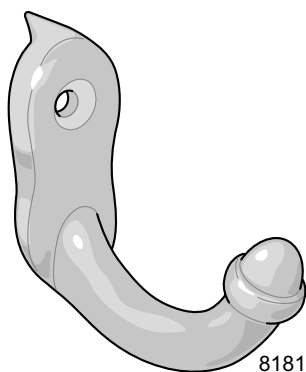
8126

Ceiling hook 8125

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget
E A Näsman & Co N:o 225
Period: 1880 - 1980
Material: Brass (thread made of steel)
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated
Size: 4" hook 60 mm. Total length 145 mm
5" hook 60 mm. Total length 185 mm
Package: 1 or 10 pcs
Other: Suitable for heavy ceiling fittings on ceilings with deep plaster rosettes.

Ceiling hook 8126

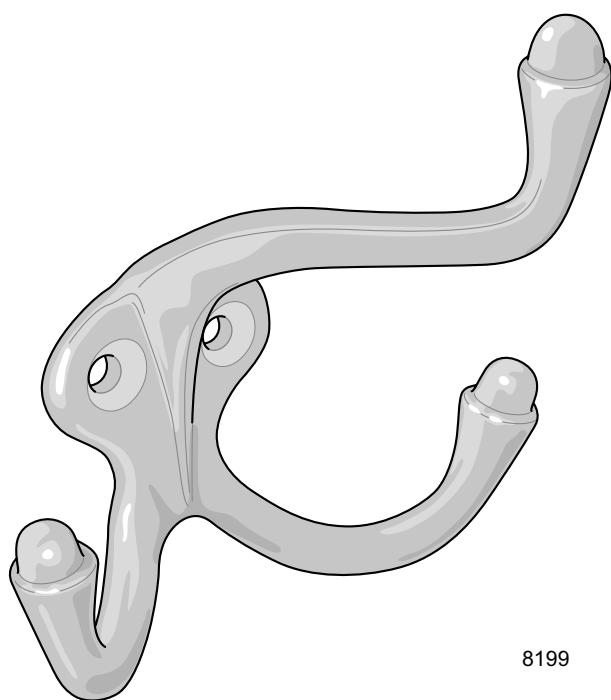
Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget
E A Näsman & Co N:o 226
Period: 1880 - 1935
Material: Steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated
Size: 8"
Package: 1 or 10 pcs
Other: Suitable for heavy chandeliers on ceilings with deep plaster rosettes.



8181

Clothes hook 8181

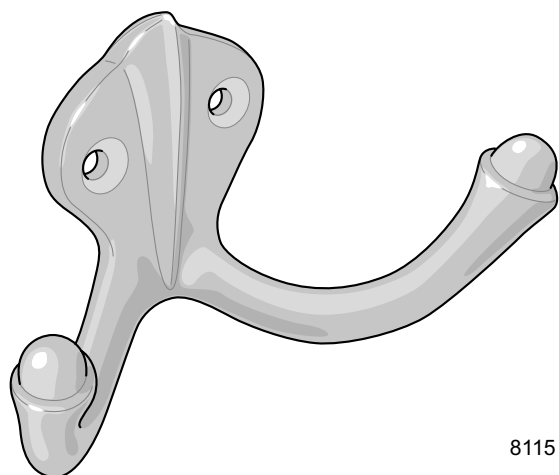
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 5600
(earlier 181)
Period: 1890 - 1950
Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Fits stylistically with double coat hook 8115, hat and coat hook 8199 and anchor hook 8155.



8199

Hat and clothes hook 8199

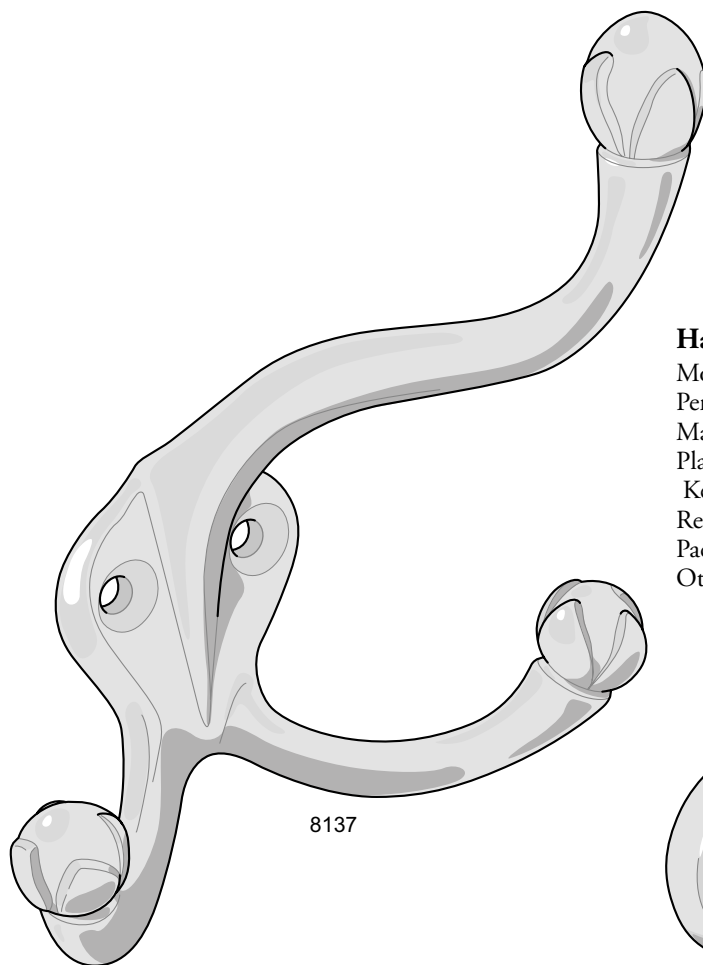
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 5800
(earlier 199)
Period: 1890 - 1960
Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Fits stylistically with double coat hook 8115, coat hook 8181 and anchor hook 8155.



8115

Clothes hook, double 8115

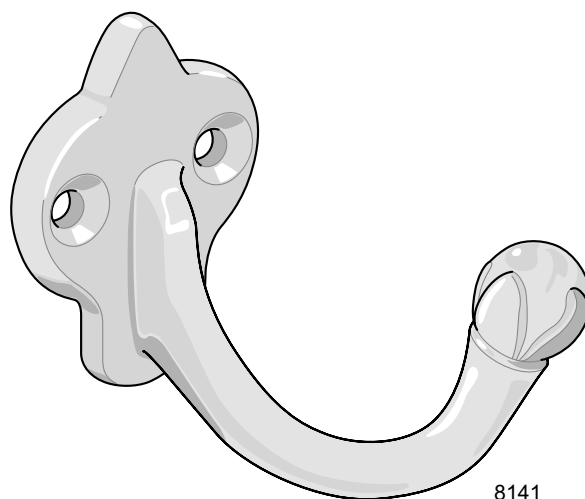
Model: Jernbolaget N:o 5601
(earlier 315)
Period: 1890 - 1960
Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 6 x 3/4" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: Fits stylistically with coat hook 8181, hat and coat hook 8199 and anchor hook 8155.



8137

Hat and clothes hook 8137

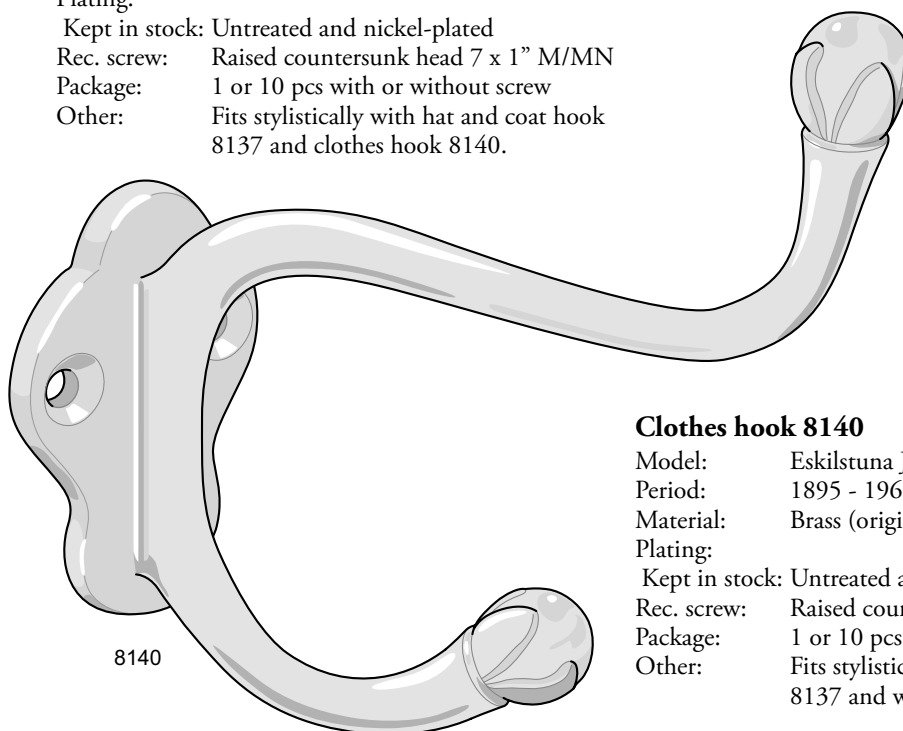
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1137
 Period: 1895 - 1960
 Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with hat and clothes hook 8140 and wardrobe hook 8141.



8141

Wardrobe hook 8141

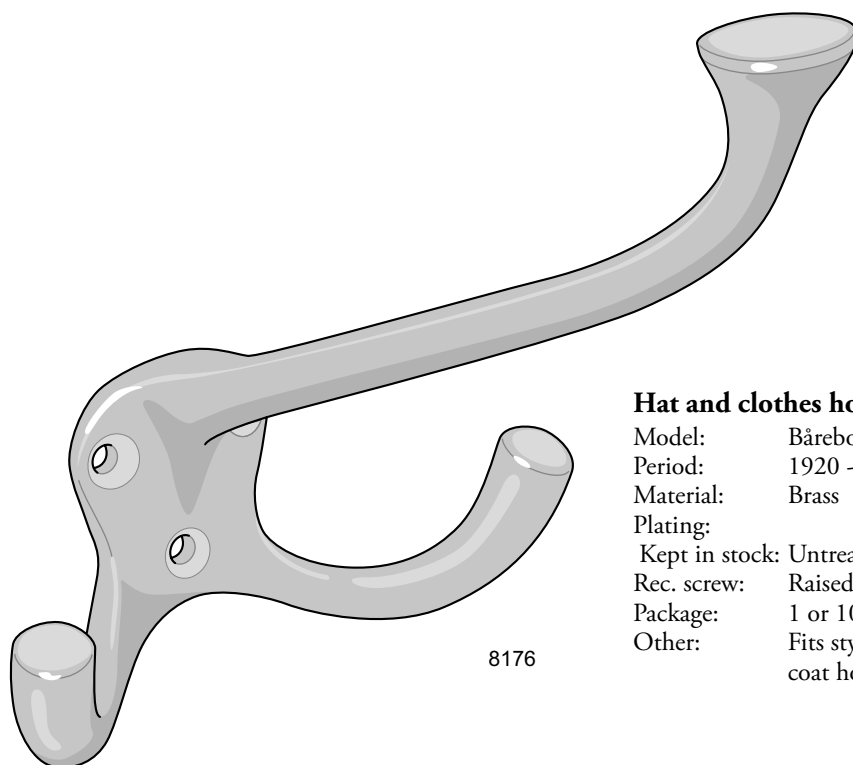
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1041
 Period: 1895 - 1960
 Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with hat and coat hook 8137 and clothes hook 8140.



8140

Clothes hook 8140

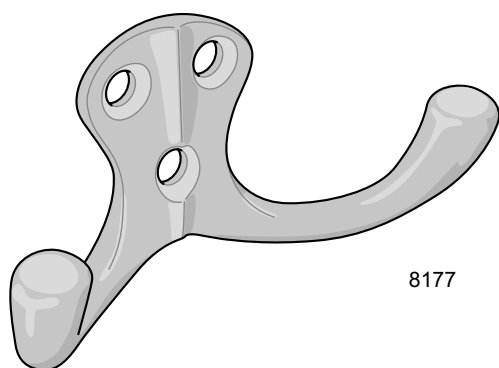
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 198-110 mm
 Period: 1895 - 1960
 Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with hat and coat hook 8137 and wardrobe hook 8141.



8176

Hat and clothes hook 8176

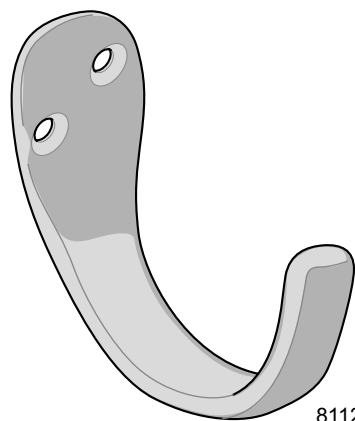
Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik AB nr 76
 Period: 1920 - 1965
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with hat and coat hook 8176.



8177

Clothes hook, double 8177

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik AB nr 77
 Period: 1920 - 1965
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Fits stylistically with hat and coat hook 8176.



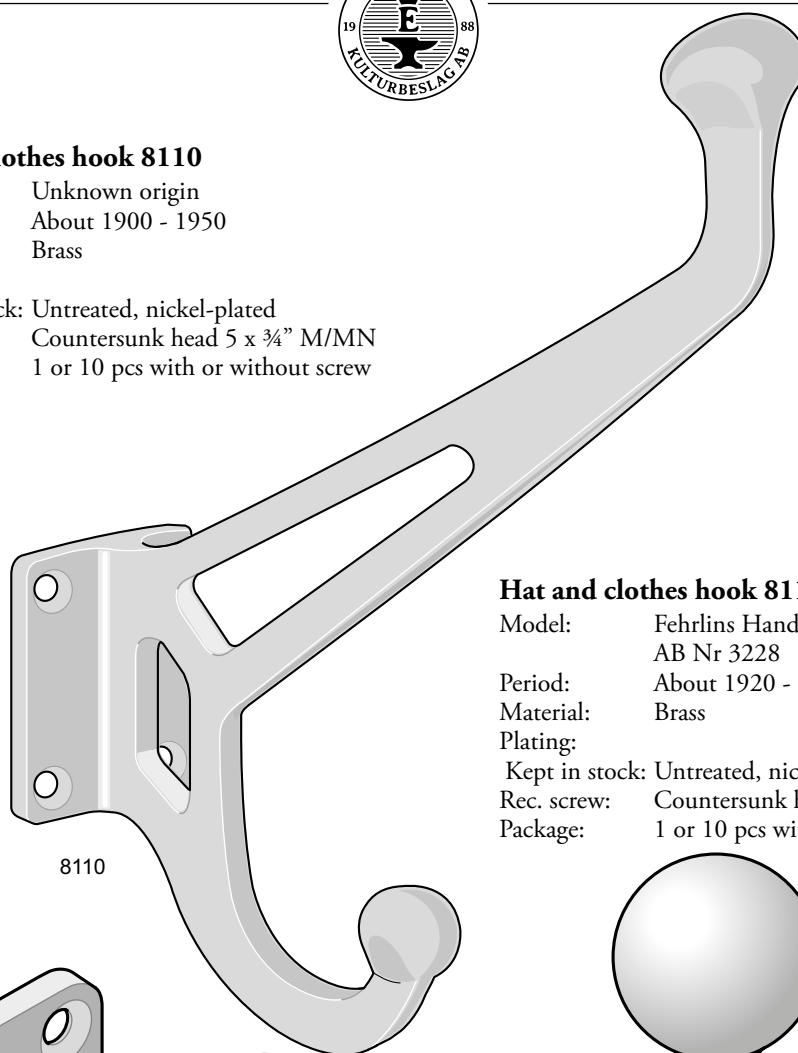
8112

Clothes hook 8112

Model: Lundell & Zetterberg Nr 1012
 Period: About 1930 - 1970
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 5 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Also suitable for e.g. vacuum cleaner hose.

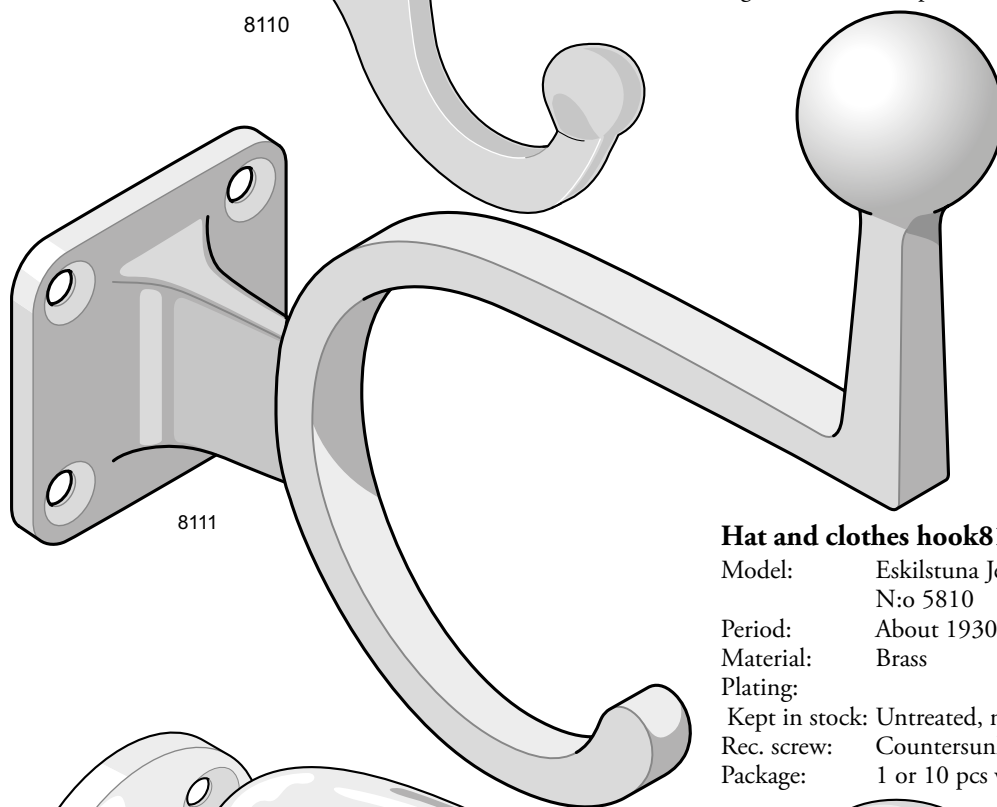
Hat and clothes hook 8110

Model: Unknown origin
 Period: About 1900 - 1950
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



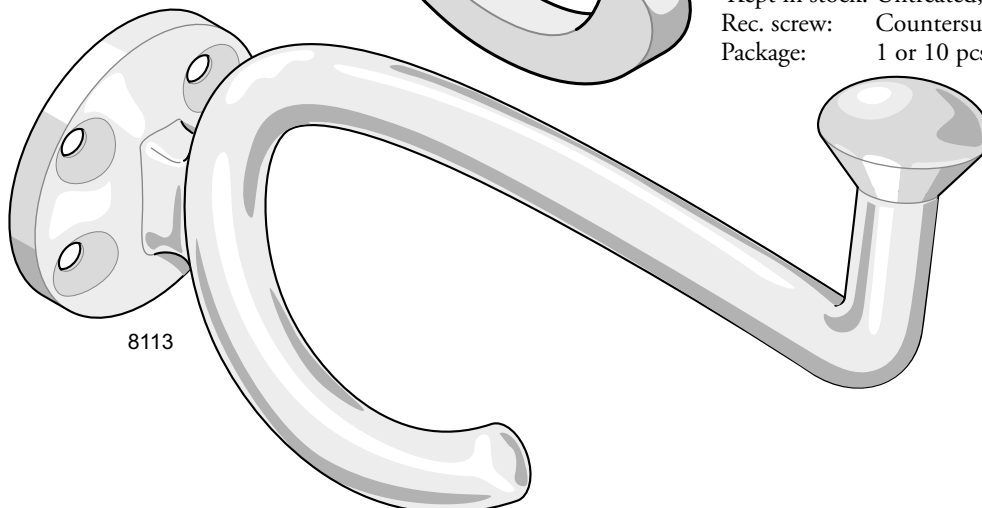
Hat and clothes hook 8111

Model: Fehrlins Handel och Fabriks
 AB Nr 3228
 Period: About 1920 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

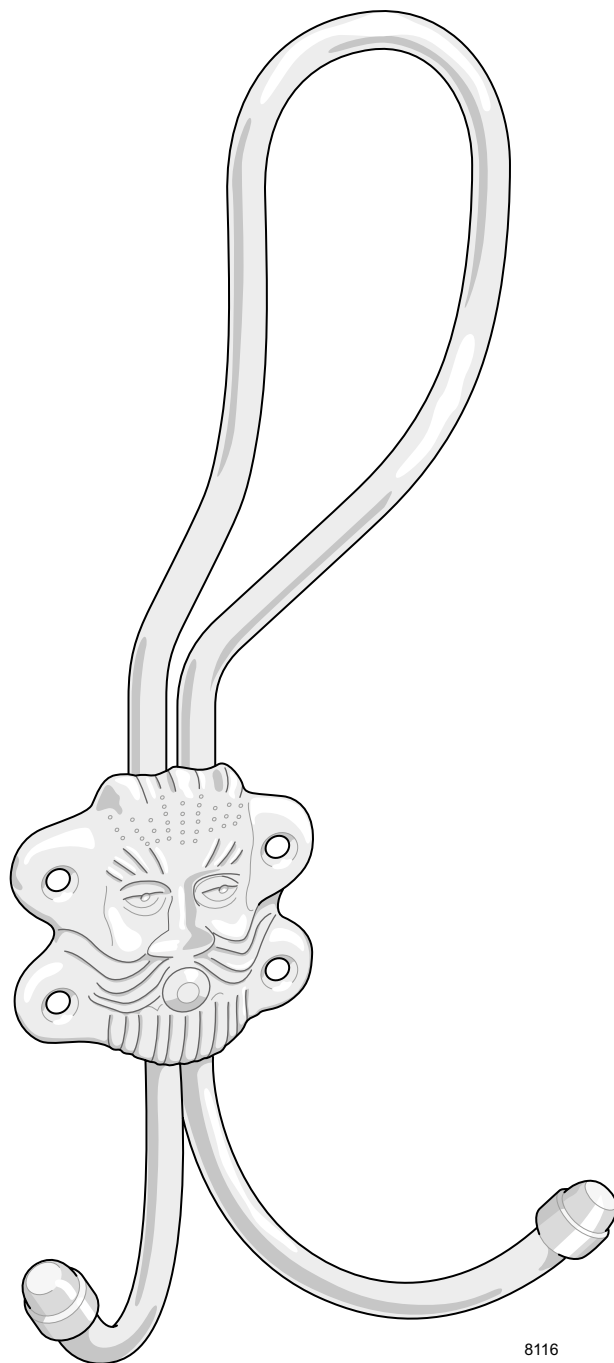


Hat and clothes hook 8113

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur AB
 N:o 5810
 Period: About 1930 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 9 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



Natural size



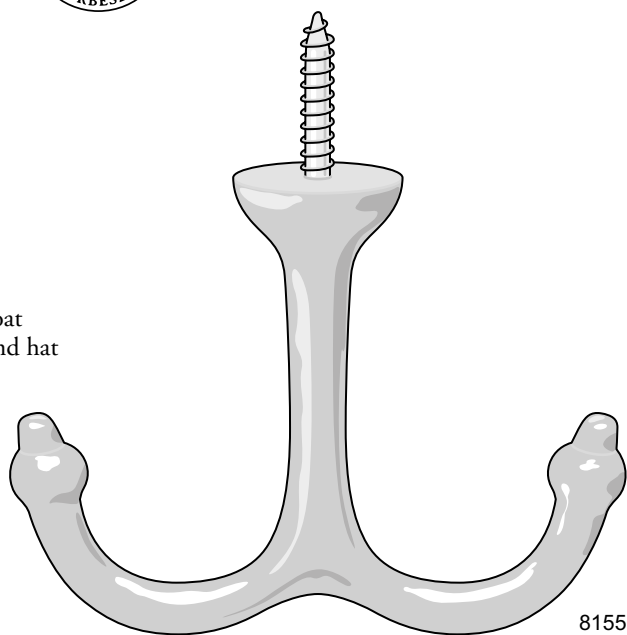
8116

Hat and clothes hook 8116

Model: Borggårds Bruk N:o 16:L
Period: 1880 - 1950
Material: Cold drawn and cold rolled steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
Size: 6½"
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 4 x ¾" SN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Anchor hook 8155

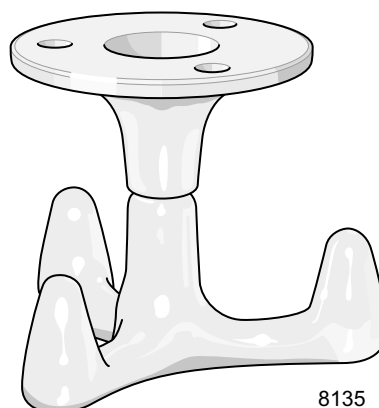
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur
N:o 5555 (before 179)
Period: 1890 - 1960
Material: Brass (originally fine cast iron)
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Package: 1 or 10 pcs
Other: Fits stylistically with double coat
hook 8115, coat hook 8181 and hat
and coat hook 8199.



8155

Triple anchor hook 8135

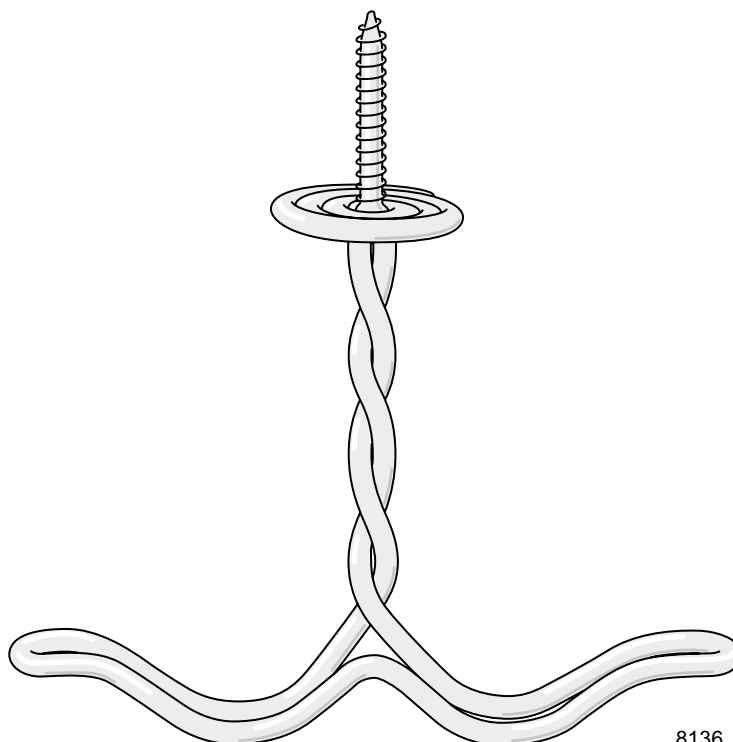
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur Nr 5559
Period: 1910 - 1960
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 6 x 1" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
Other: The hook can spin



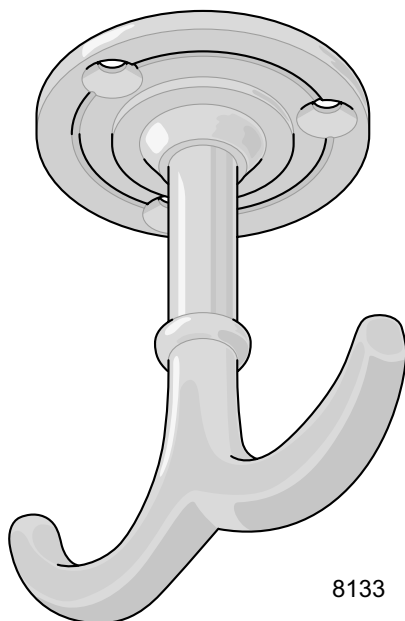
8135

Anchor hook 8136

Model: Borggårds Bruk Nr 536
Period: The first half of the 20th
century
Material: Cold drawn steel
Plating:
Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
Package: 1, 10 or 100 pcs



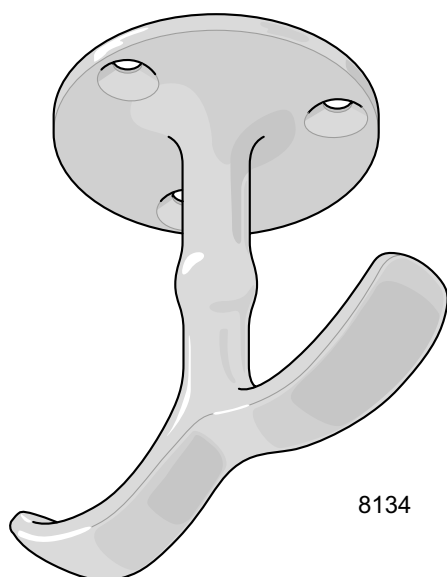
8136



8133

Anchor hook 8133

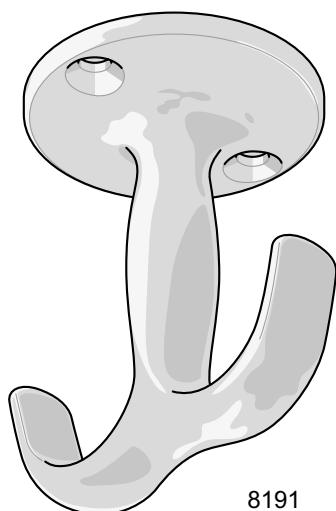
Model: J G Ljungbergs Metallfabrik N:o 28
 Period: 1900 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Height 70 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



8134

Anchor hook 8134

Model: Bårebo Metallvarufabrik N:o 35
 Period: 1900 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Height 65 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 3/4" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



8191

Anchor hook 8191

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget N:o 191
 Period: 1900 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: Height 60 mm
 Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

Student hanger 8138

Model: Otto Meyer & Komp Konstgjuteri N:o 38

Period: 1870 - 1950

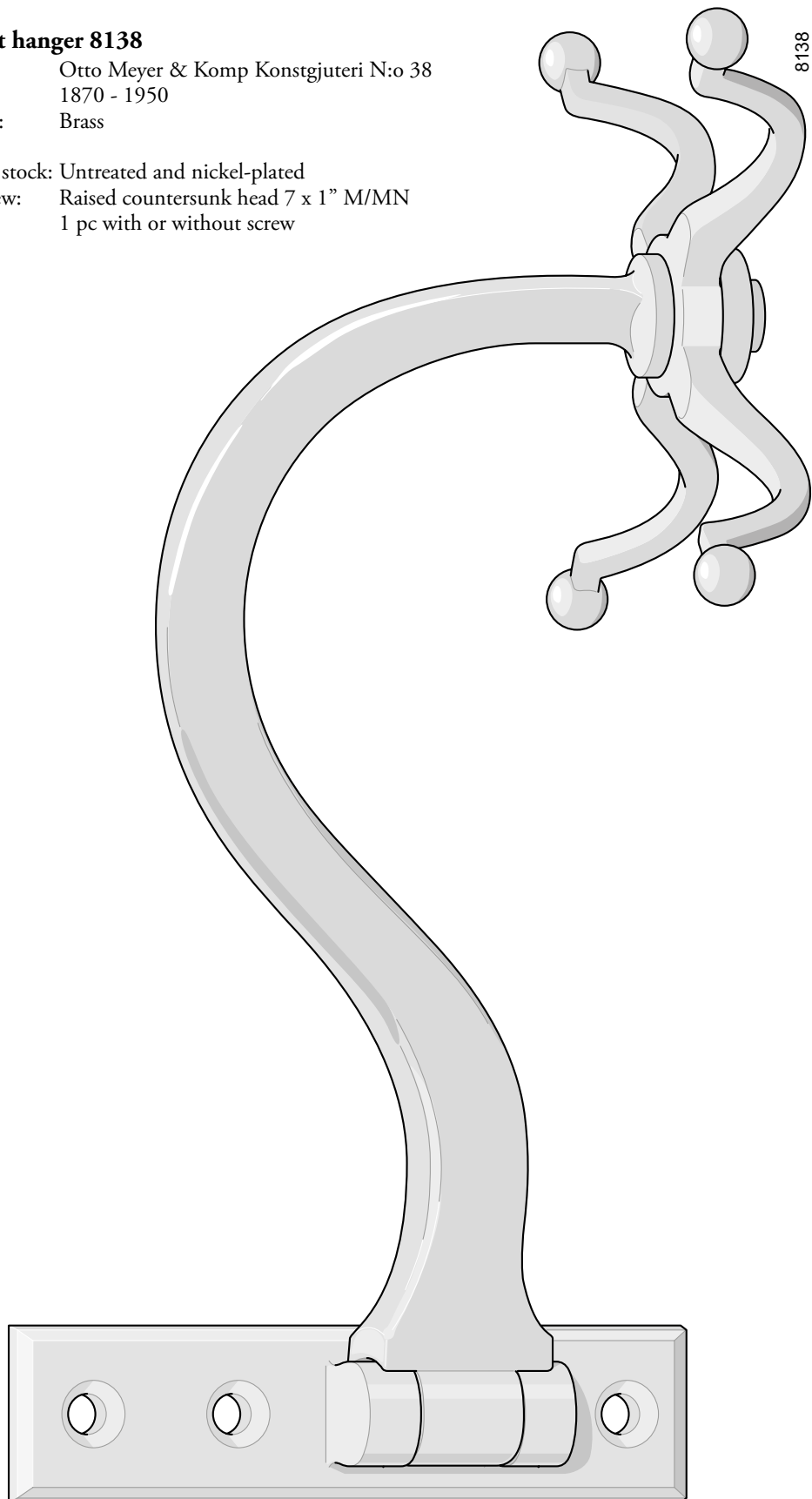
Material: Brass

Plating:

Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated

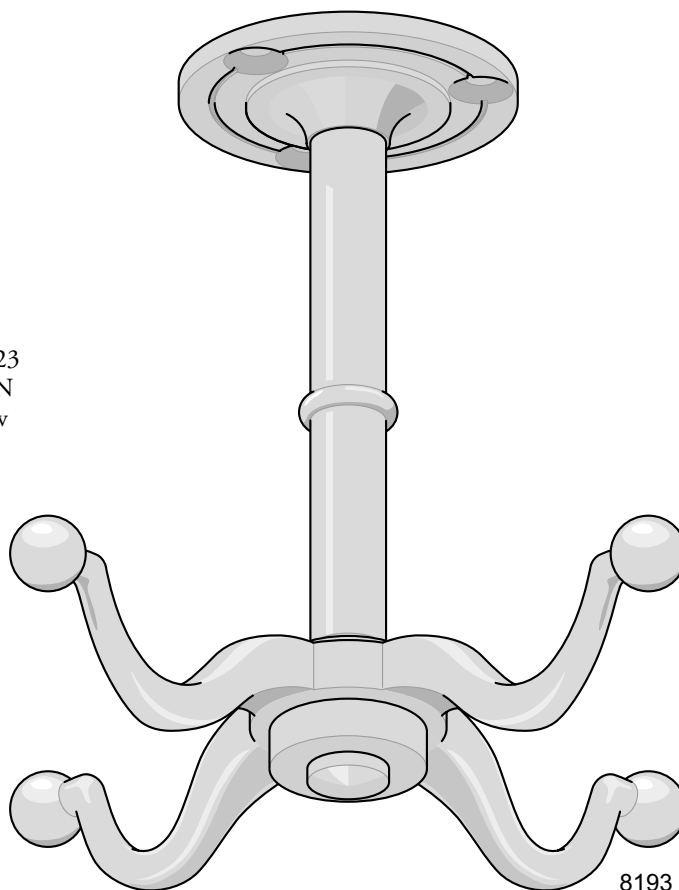
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN

Package: 1 pc with or without screw

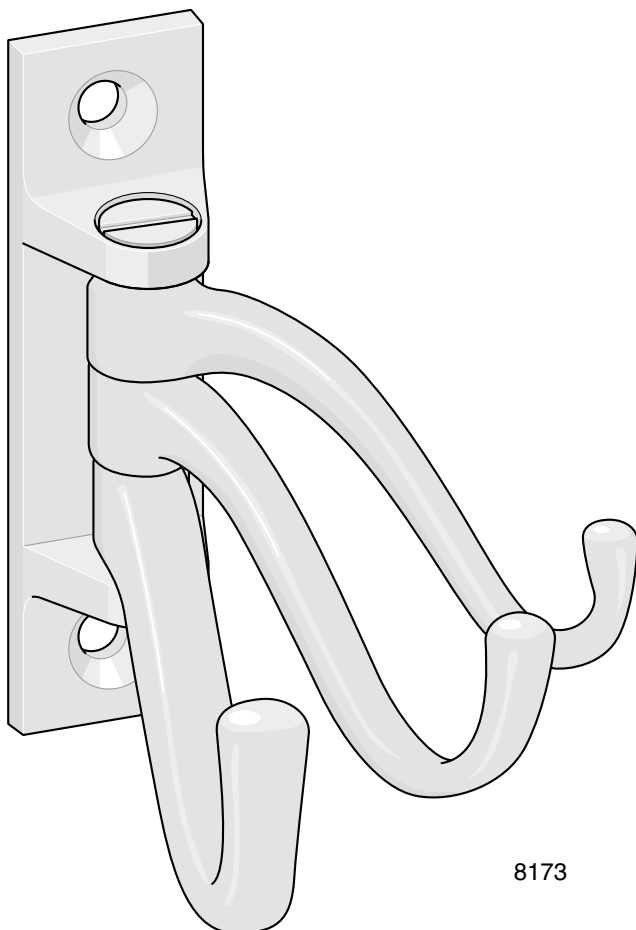


Spinning anchor hook 8193

Model: Låsfabriksaktiebolaget
E A Näsman & Co N:o 193
Period: 1880 - 1950
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Size: Height 105, "crown" diameter 123
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 7 x ¾" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw



8193



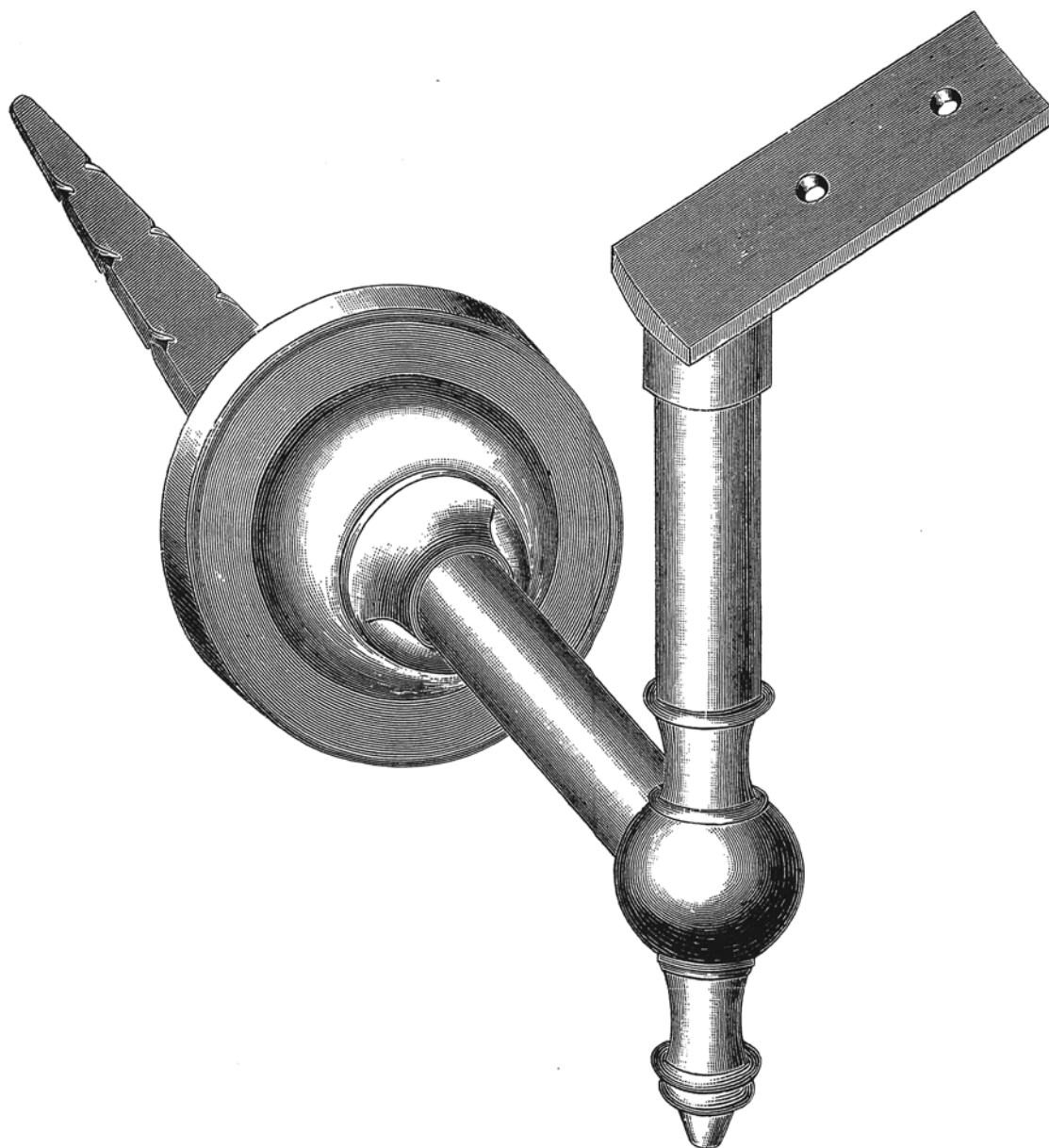
8173

Clothes hook, 3-arm swivel 8173

Model: Statens Järnvägars personvagnar
Period: 1890 - 1960
Material: Brass
Plating:
Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
Rec. screw: Raised countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw

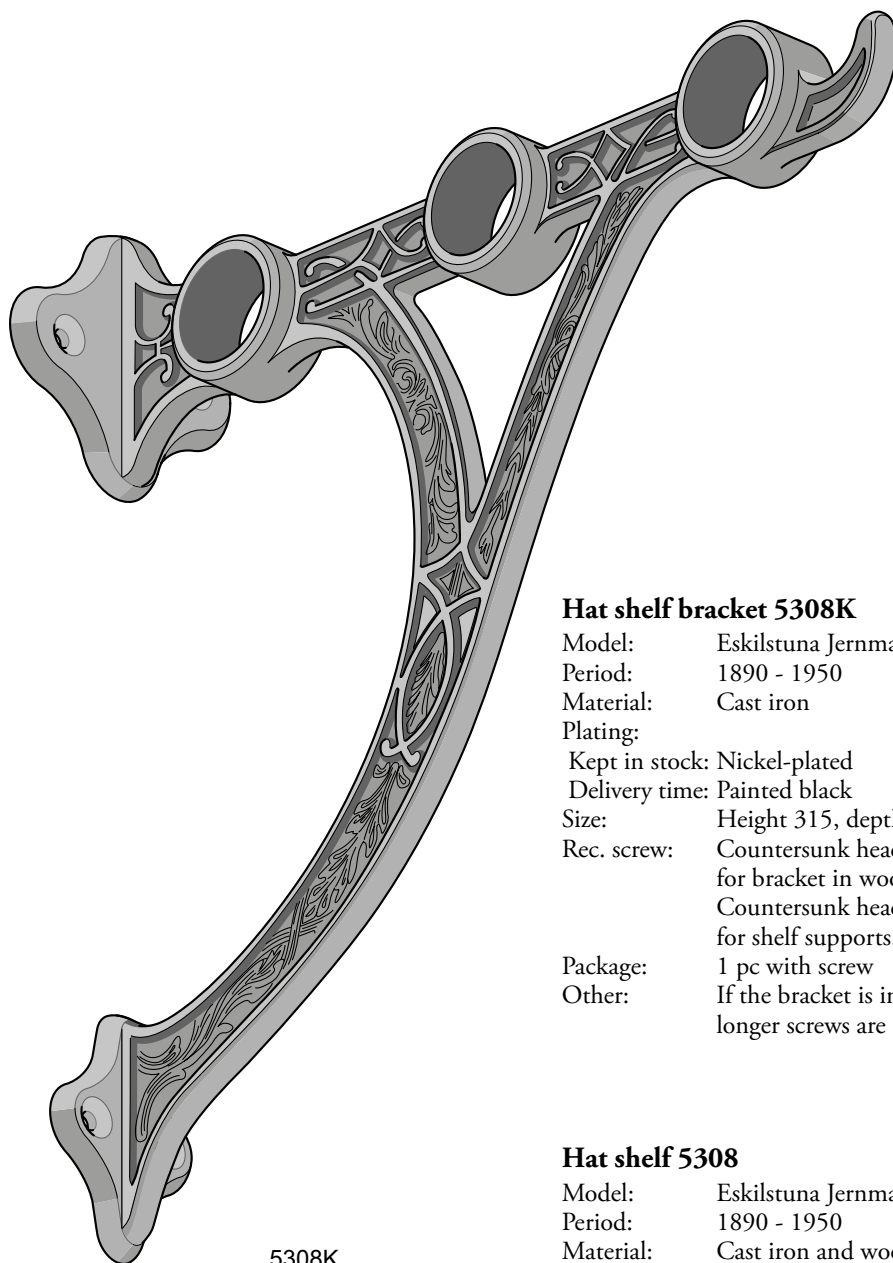
19. OTHER FITTINGS

Fitting	Article number	Page
Hat shelf	5308, 5309	212-214
Hat stand	5395	215
Banister hook	5304, 5305	216



N:o 277. Ledstångskrok, förnicklad, kan vändas för höger eller venster.

NOTE! 1/2 size



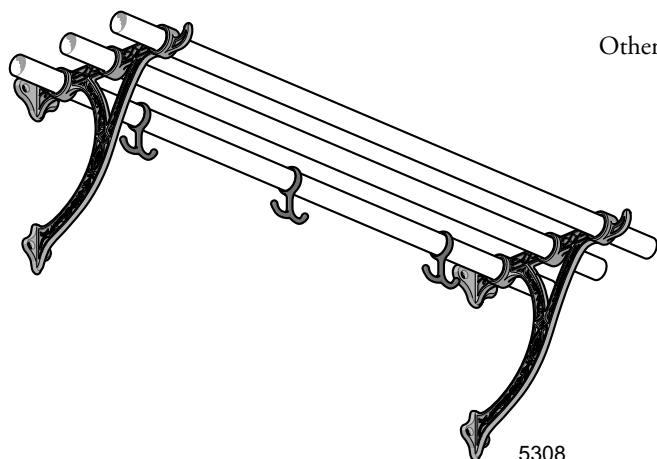
5308K

Hat shelf bracket 5308K

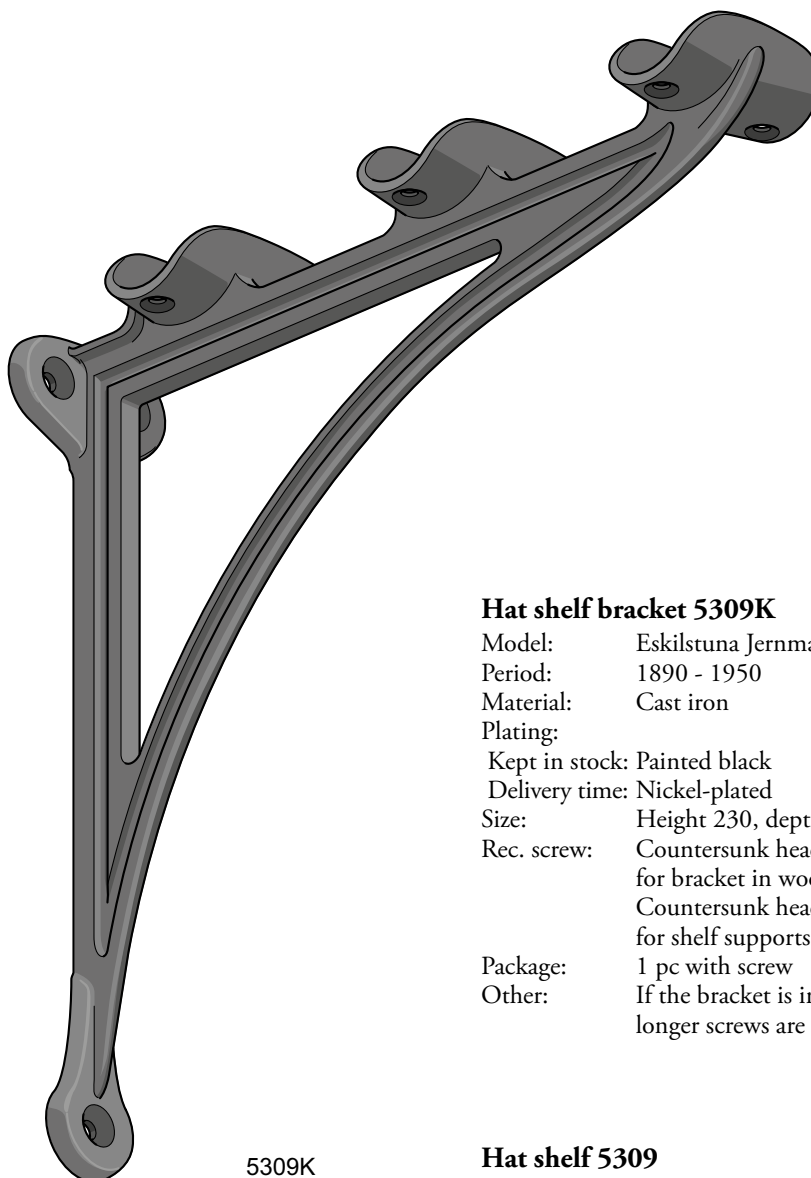
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1108
 Period: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Painted black
 Size: Height 315, depth 300
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼" N/Black 4 pcs
 for bracket in wooden wall.
 Countersunk head 7 x ¾" N/Black 3 pcs
 for shelf supports.
 Package: 1 pc with screw
 Other: If the bracket is installed with plugs,
 longer screws are required.

Hat shelf 5308

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1108
 Period: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cast iron and wood
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Painted black
 Size: Height 315, depth 300, length 1000 or 1400
 Variants: Lengths 1000 and 1400 mm
 Shelf supports made of oiled birch or oak.
 Other: Complete hat shelf with length 1000 mm
 comprising 2 brackets 5308K, 3 supports 5309H
 and 3 anchor hooks 5309A. Shelf with length
 1400 mm, supplied with 5 anchor hooks.
 If more hooks are required, these are ordered
 separately.
 For a shorter hat shelf, cut the supports to any
 length. For a longer hat shelf, use several brackets
 and join the supports directly in front of a bracket.



5308



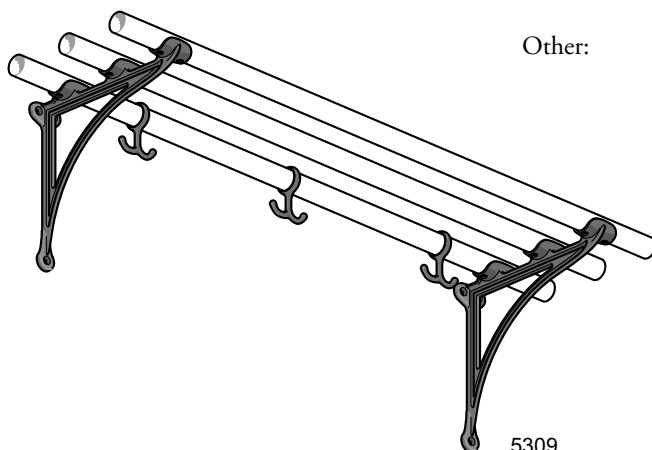
5309K

Hat shelf bracket 5309K

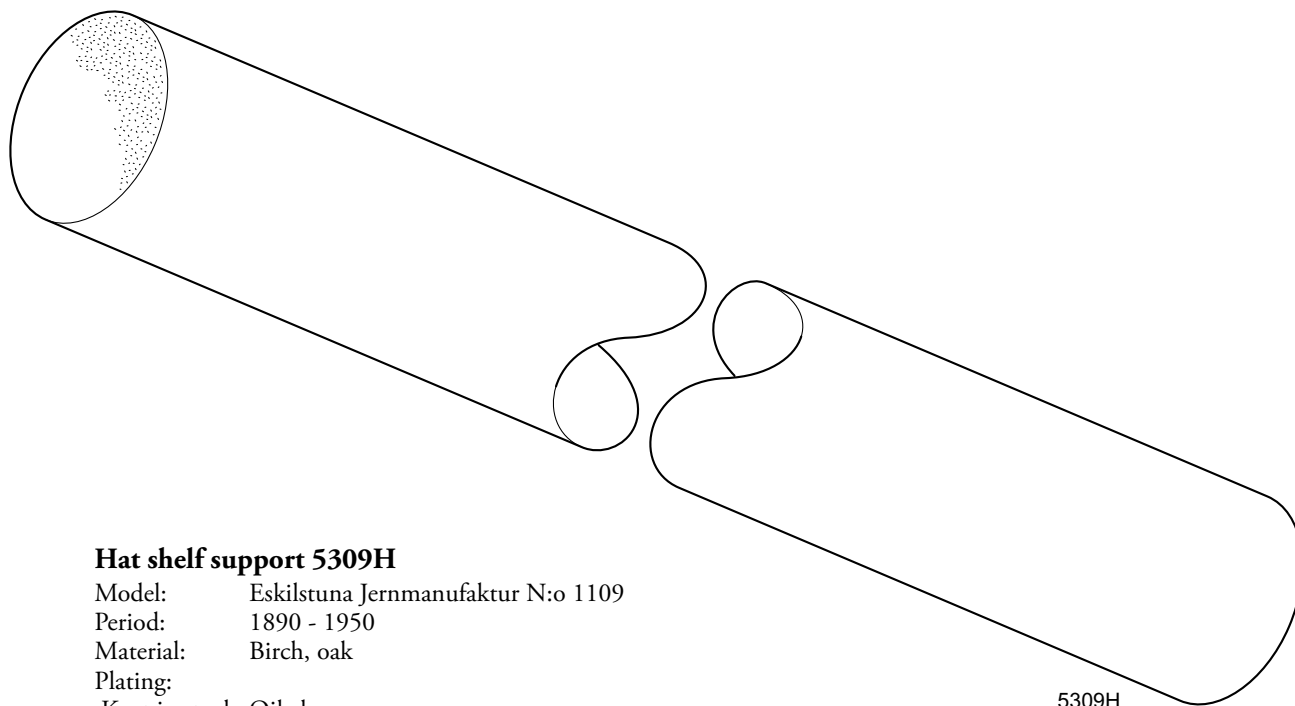
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1109
 Period: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Painted black
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: Height 230, depth 250 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 12 x 1¼" Black/N 3 pcs for bracket in wooden wall.
 Countersunk head 7 x ¾" Black/N 6 pcs for shelf supports.
 Package: 1 pc with screw
 Other: If the bracket is installed with plugs, longer screws are required.

Hat shelf 5309

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1109
 Period: 1890 - 1950
 Material: Cast iron
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Painted black
 Delivery time: Nickel-plated
 Size: Height 260, depth 250, length 1000 or 1400
 Variants: Lengths 1000 and 1400 mm
 Shelf supports made of oiled birch or oak.
 Other: Complete hat shelf with length 1000 mm comprising 2 brackets 5309K, 3 supports 5309H and 3 anchor hooks 5309A. Shelf with length 1400 mm, supplied with 5 anchor hooks.
 If more hooks are required, these are ordered separately.
 For a shorter hat shelf, cut the supports to any length. For a longer hat shelf, use several brackets and join the supports directly in front of a bracket.



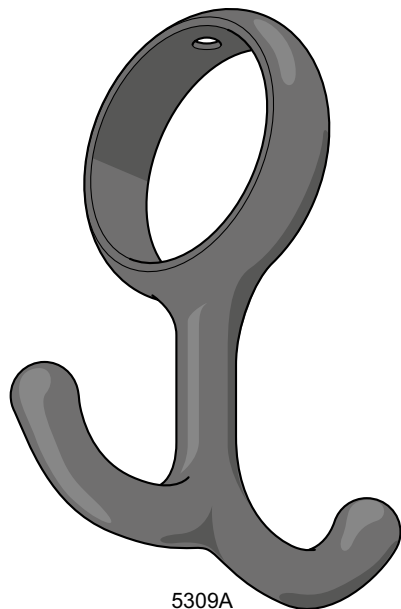
5309



Hat shelf support 5309H

Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1109
Period: 1890 - 1950
Material: Birch, oak
Plating:
Kept in stock: Oiled
Size: Diameter 30 mm
Variants: Length 1000 and 1400 mm
Package: 3 pcs

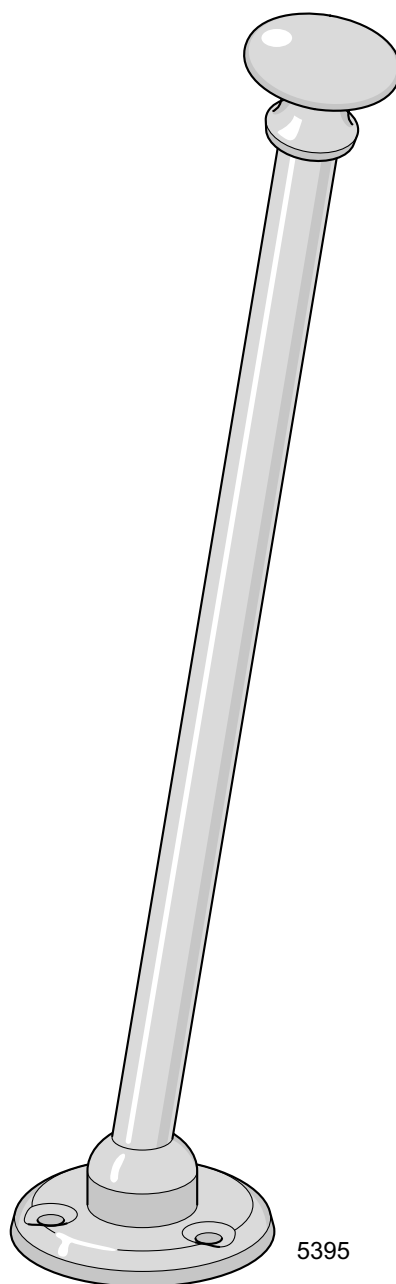
5309H



5309A

Anchor hook 5309A

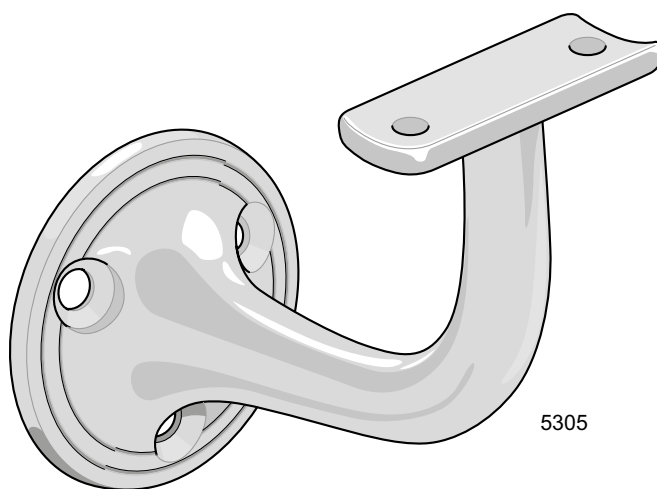
Model: Eskilstuna Jernmanufaktur N:o 1109
Period: 1890 - 1950
Material: Cast iron
Plating:
Kept in stock: Painted black and nickel-plated
Size: Opening 30 mm
Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" N/Black
Package: 1 pc with screw



5395

Hat stand 5395

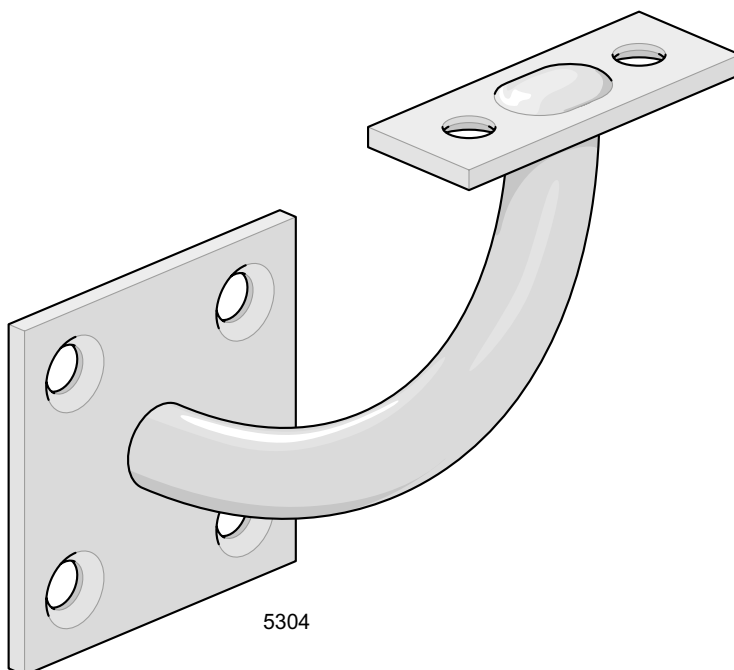
Model: Låsfabriks Aktiebolaget N:o 195
 Period: 1920 - 1960
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Size: 195 mm
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 5 x 5/8" M/MN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Screwed into place on top of wooden hat shelf



5305

Banister hook 5305

Model: Metallfabriken Isaksson & Co Nr 5
 Period: 1920s to 1960s
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1" M/MN and
 countersunk head 7 x 1" M/MN
 Package: 1 pc with or without screw
 Other: Distance from wall to centre of banister: 70 mm



5304

Banister hook 5304

Model: Bostadshus fr 1917, Munkhagsg 24, Mariefred, D
 Period: 1880 - 1950
 Material: Cold rolled, high tensile steel and cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated and nickel-plated
 Delivery time: Zinc plated
 Rec. screw: Countersunk head 10 x 1 1/4" O/SN and
 countersunk head 10 x 3/4" O/SN
 Package: 1 or 10 pcs with or without screw
 Other: Distance from wall to centre of banister: 75 mm

20. FASTENERS

WOOD SCREW

Fittings used to be fastened with straight slotted wood screws. It is important that older model fittings are fastened with a wood screw with a straight chisel slot and not with a modern screw with a cross slot or torx grip. Nowadays it can be difficult, sometimes impossible, to get hold of a screw with a straight slot in the hardware or building materials trade.

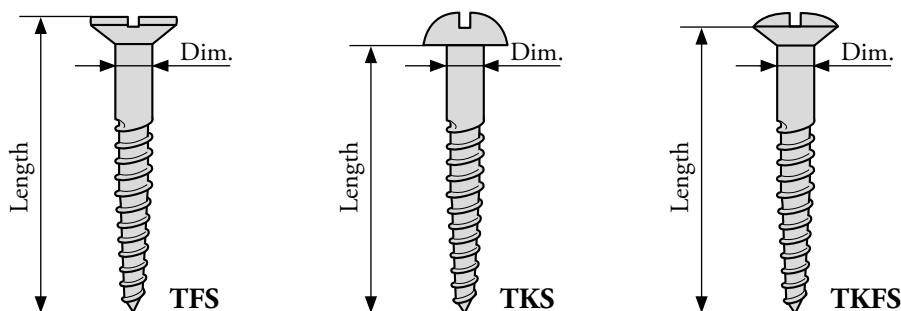
However, Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag can supply wood screws with a straight slot for all fittings that are to be fastened with screws.

Our wood screw follows the old Swedish standard. The thickness is given in numerical dimensions after an original English wire notch and the length is given in English inches.

Unfortunately, there is no longer any Swedish production of wood screws. The most common dimensions in the range are newly manufactured screws of German make. This screw is roller threaded and partially threaded. Other dimensions come from old stocks of primarily Aug. Stenmans/Assas production. These screws are partially threaded and turned. Dimensions and lengths do not always correspond between Swedish and German standards. If in doubt, consult your dealer or Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag.

There are additional reasons to use screws with a straight chisel groove. Most fittings are painted over sooner or later. When you have to remove these fittings for maintenance or replacement in the future, it will be very difficult to clear a paint-filled cross groove or torx grip so that you can reach it with the screwdriver. A straight screw slot is always easy to clean from paint.

Bipacked screws are delivered in exact quantities in relation to the number of fittings. Screws in packages are always packed 200 pieces per carton. Screw packs are split at extra cost.



Dim.	N:o	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	16
	mm	1,8	2,1	2,5	2,8	3,1	3,5	3,8	4,1	4,5	4,8	5,1	5,5	5,8	6,1	6,8

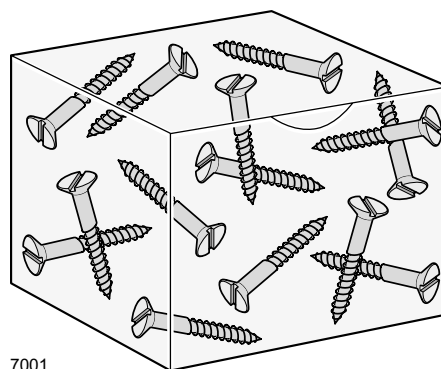
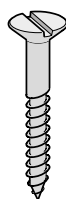
Length	inch	5/16	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2	2 1/4	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
	mm	8	10	13	16	19	22	25	32	38	45	51	57	63	76	89	102

Träskruvar av järn med flata huvuden tillverkas i nedanstående standard-längder



Wood screw 7001 Countersunk head (TFS)

Model: Aug. Stenman wood screw with flat head
 Period: 1870 - 1980
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: See table, **Bold** text
 Delivery time: See table, Thin text
 Size: See table
 Package: 200 pcs or individually



7001

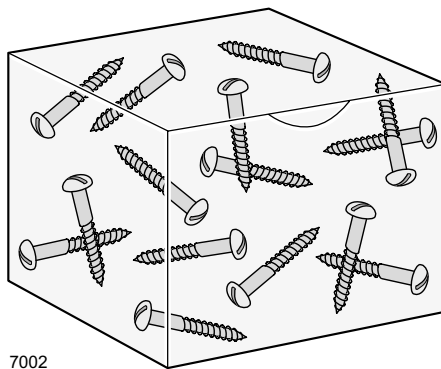
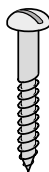
Steel. Countersunk head. Type TFS. Art nr 7001

7001	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
5/16"												
3/8"												
1/2"		O,Z	O,Z									
5/8"			O,Z		O,Z,N	O,Z	O,Z					
3/4"				O,Z	O,Z,N	O,Z,N	O,Z,N		O,Z	O,Z,N		
1"					O,Z	O,Z,N	O,Z,N,VZ	O,Z	O,Z,N,VZ	O,Z,N	O,Z	
1 1/4"					O,Z	O,Z	O,Z,N	O,Z	O,Z	O,Z,N,VZ	O,Z,N,VZ	
1 1/2"							O,Z		O,Z	O,Z	O,Z	
2"							O,Z		O,Z	O,Z	O,Z	O,Z

O = Untreated, Z = Zinc-plated, N = Nickel-plated, VZ = Hot-dip galvanized

Wood screw 7002 Round head (TKS)

Model: Aug. Stenman wood screw with round head
 Period: 1870 - 1980
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: See table, **Bold** text
 Delivery time: See table, Thin text
 Size: See table
 Package: 200 pcs or individually



7002

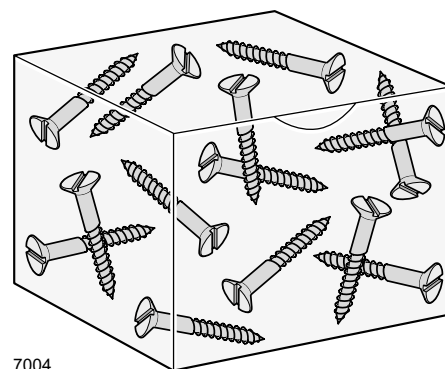
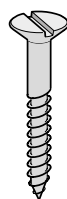
Steel. Round head. Type TKS. Art nr 7002

7002	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
5/16"												
3/8"												
1/2"		O,Z	O,Z		O,Z	O,Z,N						
5/8"					O,Z	O,Z	O,Z					
3/4"					O,Z,N	O,Z,N	O,Z		O,Z	O		
1"					O,Z	O,Z,N,VZ	O,Z,N,VZ		O,Z	O		
1 1/4"					O,Z	O,Z	O,Z		O,Z	O		
1 1/2"						O,Z	O,Z		O,Z			
2"						O,Z			O,Z			

O = Untreated, Z = Zinc-plated, N = Nickel-plated, VZ = Hot-dip galvanized

Wood screw 7004 Countersunk head (TFS)

Model: Aug. Stenman wood screw with flat head
 Period: 1870 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: See table
 Size: See table
 Package: 200 pcs or individually



7004

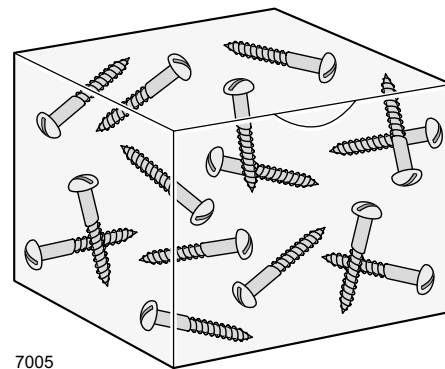
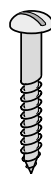
Brass. Countersunk head. Type TFS. Art nr 7004

7004	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
5/16"												
3/8"												
1/2"		O	O		O,N							
5/8"			O		O,N	O,N						
3/4"					O,N	O,N	O,N					
1"					O,N	O,N	O,N		O,N	O,N		
1 1/4"							O,N		O,N			
1 1/2"												
2"											O,N	

O = Untreated, N = Nickel-plated

Wood screw 7005 Round head (TKS)

Model: Aug. Stenman wood screw with round head
 Period: 1870 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: See table
 Size: See table
 Package: 200 pcs or individually



7005

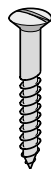
Brass. Round head. Type TKS. Art nr 7005

7005	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
5/16"	O	O										
3/8"	O	O										
1/2"		O	O									
5/8"			O		O,N							
3/4"						O,N						
1"						O,N	O,N					
1 1/4"												
1 1/2"												
2"												

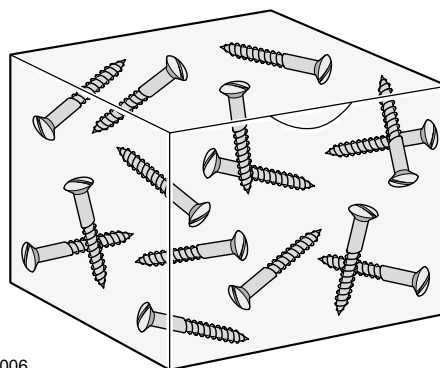
O = Untreated, N = Nickel-plated

Wood screw 7006 Raised countersunk head (TKFS)

Model: Aug. Stenman wood screw with raised countersunk head
 Period: 1870 - 1980
 Material: Brass
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Se table
 Size: Se table
 Package: 200 pcs or individually



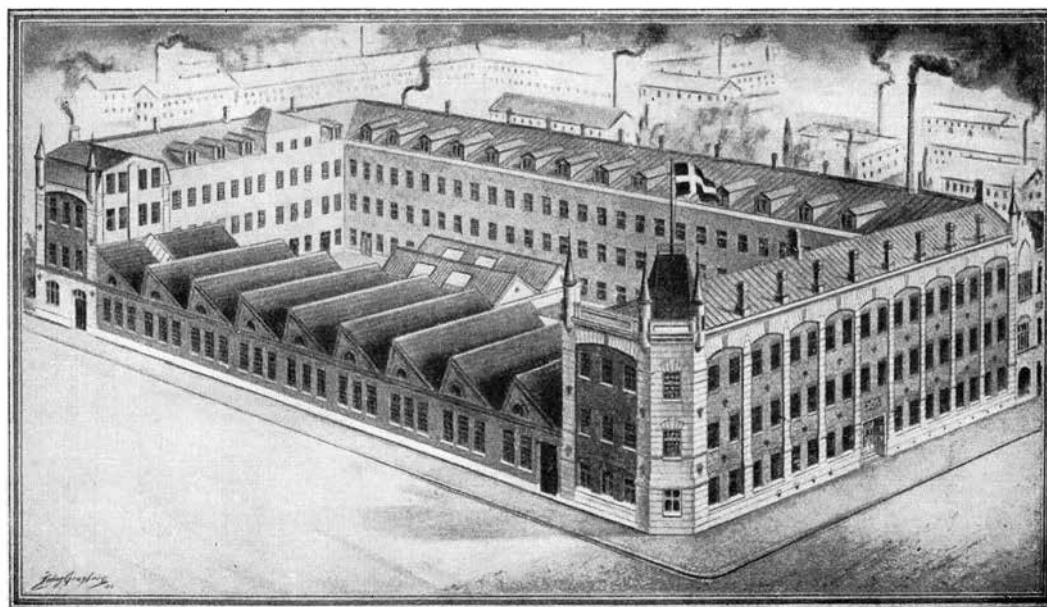
7006



Brass. Raised countersunk head. Type TKFS. Art nr 7006

7006	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
5/16"												
3/8"												
1/2"					O,N							
5/8"					O,N							
3/4"					O,N	O,N	O,N					
1"						O,N	O,N		O,N			
1 1/4"							O,N			O,N		
1 1/2"										O,N	O,N	
2"										O,N	O,N	

O = Untreated, N = Nickel-plated



Aug. Stenmans AB:s skruvfabrik i Eskilstuna
 Telefon: Namnanrop "August Stenman" Telegram: Stenman Eskilstuna

Bold text = In stock, O = Untreated, N = Nickel-plated



Through-bolt + nipple 7020

Material: Brass

Plating:

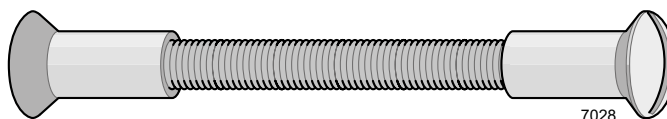
Kept in stock: Untreated, nickel-plated

Size: Thread M4. Screw length 65 and 95 mm

Package: Supplied in pairs (2 screws + 2 nipples)

Other: Both screw and nipple have a straight slot. The screw has recesses, to allow cutting without damaging the thread. Screw lengths 65 mm and 95 mm can be cut to minimum length of 41 mm and 71 mm respectively. For very thick doors, screws are available according to the specified length. These screws do not have recesses. Used for securing door handles and escutcheons on doors with large holes (ø40 mm), where wood screws cannot be used. Assumes there are holes in the lock housing.

7020	Door handle screw M4 x 65 with nipple/pair	O, N
	Door handle screw M4 x 95 with nipple/pair	O, N
	Door handle screw M4 x >95 with nipple/pair	O, N



Through-bolt + nipple 7028

Material: Brass + steel

Plating:

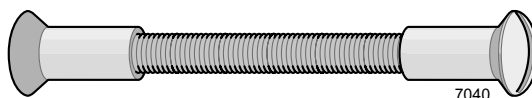
Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: Thread M6. Screw length 54, 60, 67, 73, 80 mm or according to order

Package: Supplied in sets (1 screw + 1 nipple)

Other: Fits pull handles 5830 and 5881. Recommended for installation in pairs or where there is a risk of theft. The nipple has no screwdriver slot. The nipple is also available separately, part no. 7026.

7028	Door handle screw M6 x 54 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M6 x 60 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M6 x 67 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M6 x 73 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M6 x 80 with nipple	O, N



Through-bolt + nipple 7040

Material: Brass + steel

Plating:

Delivery time: Untreated and nickel-plated

Size: Thread M5. Screw length 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78 mm or according to order

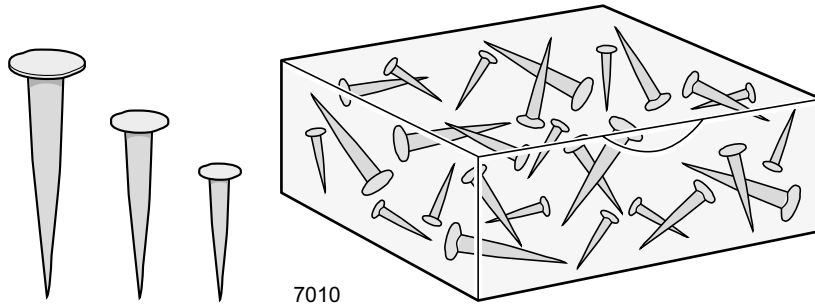
Package: Supplied in sets (1 screw + 1 nipple)

Other: Fits pull handles 5816, 5822 and 5847. Recommended for installation in pairs or where there is a risk of theft. The nipple has no screwdriver slot. The nipple is also available separately, part no. 7038

7040	Door handle screw M5 x 42 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 48 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 54 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 60 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 66 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 72 with nipple	O, N
	Door handle screw M5 x 78 with nipple	O, N

NAILS

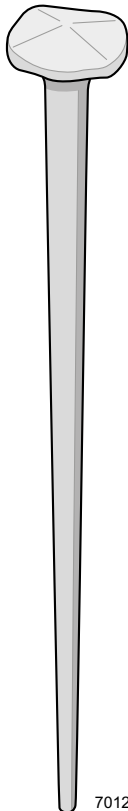
Before machine manufacturing of wood screws began in the mid-19th century, most fittings were fastened with hand-forged nails and/or rivets. Even after the transition to machine-made screws, nails continued to be used for some fittings such as star hooks and angle hinges with associated corner irons.



7010

Thin cut nail 7010 with flat head

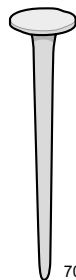
Model: Mustadfors Extranubb
 Period: 1870 - 2000
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Blued
 Size: Length: $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1" and $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". Diameter approx. 2.5 mm
 Package: Approx. 200 pcs/box or individually
 Other: Used e.g. for securing external window fittings on thin casements, window hooks, escutcheons, etc., as well as anywhere that extra tacks have been used previously.



7012

Hand-forged nail 7012 with facet head

Period: 1600 - 1950
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Size: Length: $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2", 3", 4", 5"
 Package: Supplied individually
 Other: Traditional Swedish hand-forged nail, which is used e.g. for securing hand-forged door hinges or other hardware, as well as for nailing panels, ceilings and floors.



7013

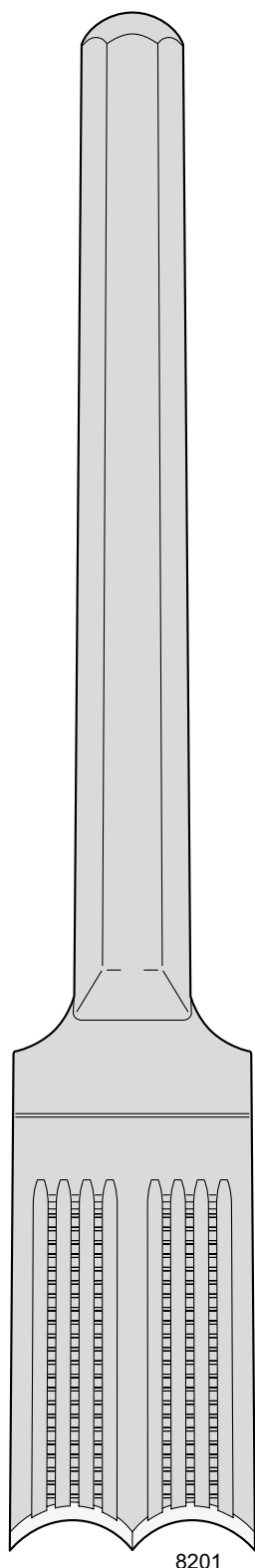
Hand-forged window nail 7013 with flat head

Model: Nygatan 37, Eskilstuna D
 Period: 1650 - 1900
 Material: Steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated forged surface
 Delivery time: $1\frac{1}{2}$ " tin-plated
 Size: Length $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", $1\frac{3}{4}$ "
 Package: Supplied individually
 Other: Used for the attachment of corner irons, angle hinges, stub hooks etc.
 When nailing surface-mounted window fittings, the nail must go through the window frame and be bent and riveted on the inside. Swedish forging.

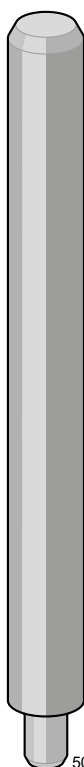
21. TOOLS

Mortise chisel 8201

Model: E A Berg, Eskilstuna
 Material: Hardened steel
 Size: 1,5x30 mm and 2x30 mm
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Cutting out recess for lap hinge.
 Thickness 1.5 mm fits hinges 6214, 6215, 6230, 6243.
 Thickness 2 mm fits hinges 5111, 5113, 5114, 6224.



8201



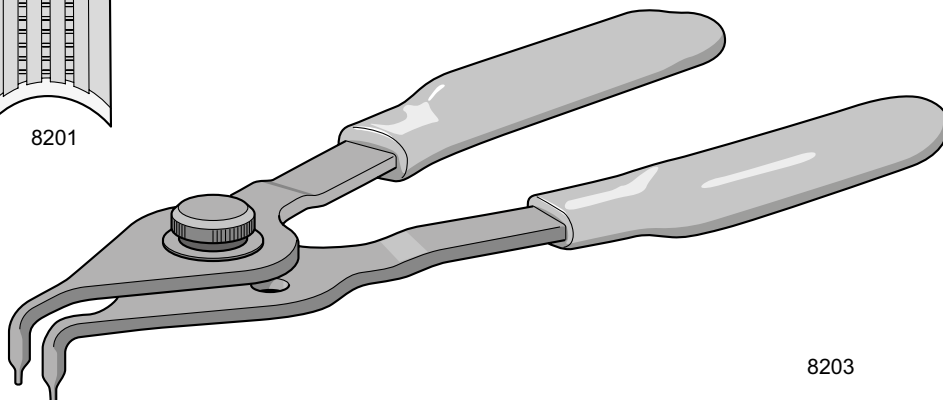
5072D

Impact mandrel 5072D

Material: Cold drawn steel
 Plating:
 Kept in stock: Untreated
 Size: $\varnothing 10 \times 100$ mm
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Used to tap a sleeve onto edge bolts 5072 and 5078.

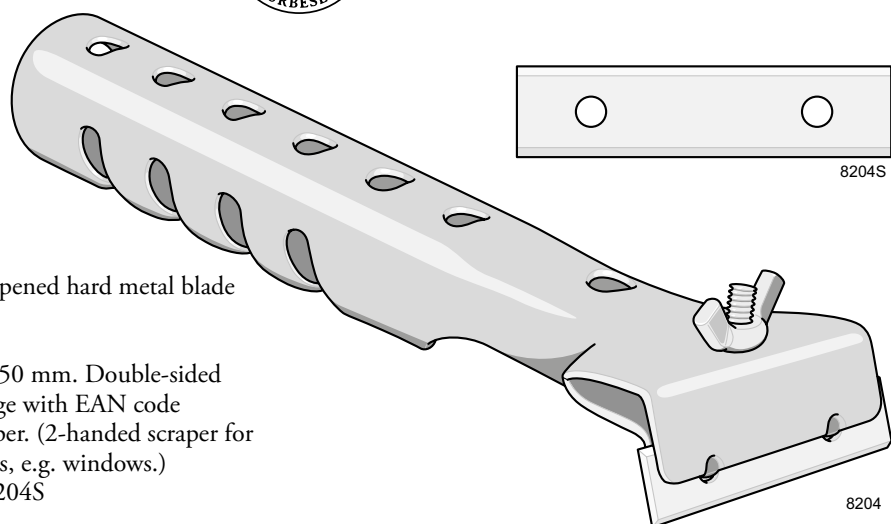
Locking ring pliers 8203

Material: Steel
 Package: 1 pc
 Other: Intended for mounting locking ring on door handles for through-attachment.



8203

Scrapers 1/2 size
Blades natural size

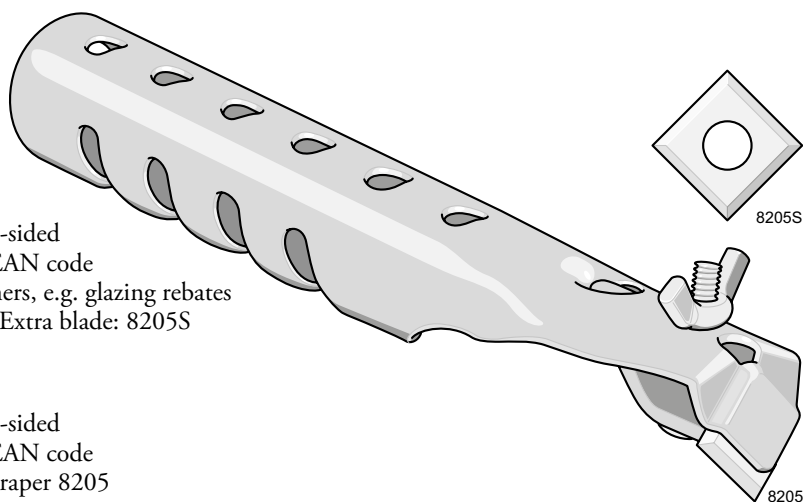


Paint scraper 8204

Material: Steel with sharpened hard metal blade
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc plated
Size: Straight blade 50 mm. Double-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: 1-handed scraper. (2-handed scraper for smaller surfaces, e.g. windows.)
Spare blade: 8204S

Blade 8204S

Material: Hard metal, sharpened
Size: Straight blade 50 mm. Double-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Spare blade for paint scraper 8204

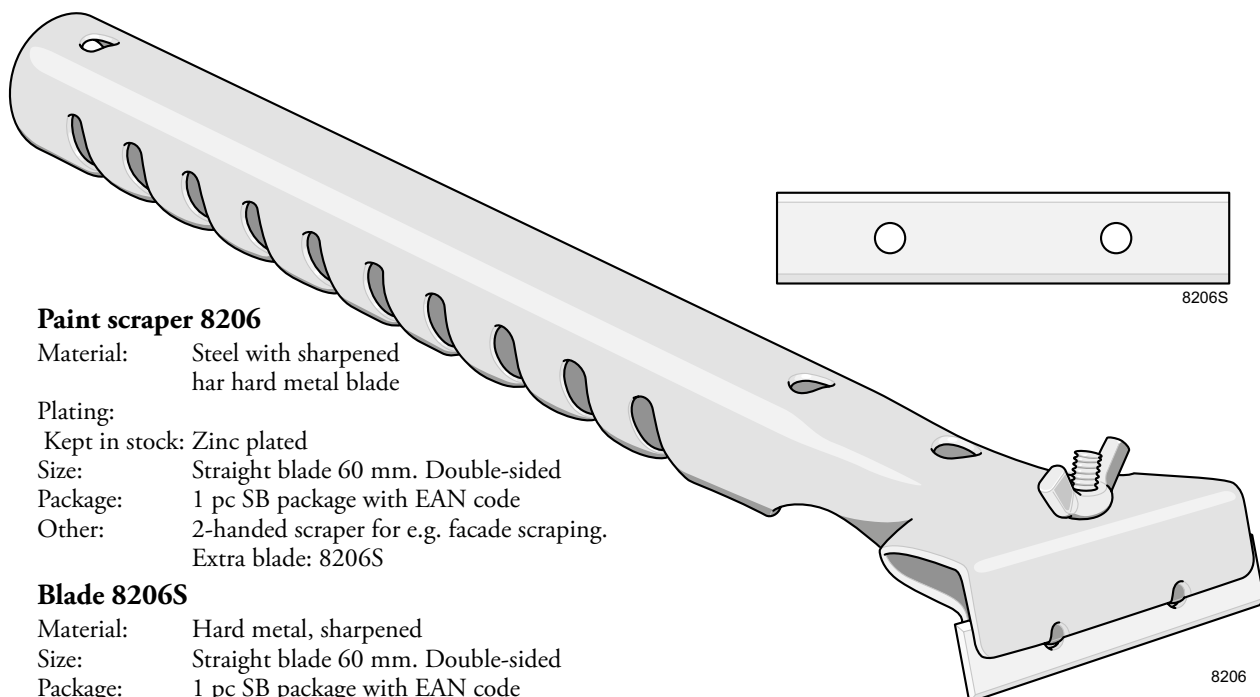


Paint scraper 8205

Material: Steel with sharpened hard metal blade
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc plated
Size: Square blade 14 mm. 4-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: 2-sided scraper for corners, e.g. glazing rebates on window casements. Extra blade: 8205S

Blade 8205S

Material: Hard metal, sharpened
Size: Square blade 14 mm. 4-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Spare blade for paint scraper 8205

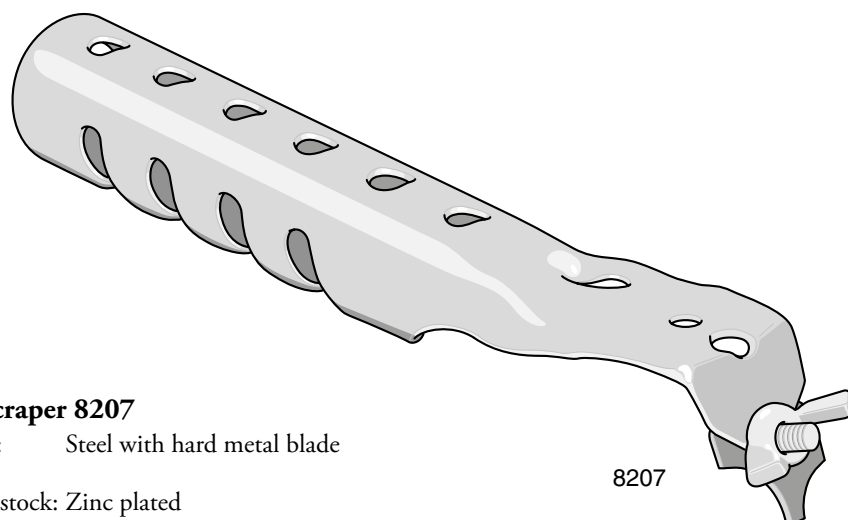


Paint scraper 8206

Material: Steel with sharpened hard metal blade
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc plated
Size: Straight blade 60 mm. Double-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: 2-handed scraper for e.g. facade scraping.
Extra blade: 8206S

Blade 8206S

Material: Hard metal, sharpened
Size: Straight blade 60 mm. Double-sided
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Spare blade for paint scraper 8206

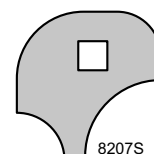


Paint scraper 8207

Material: Steel with hard metal blade
Plating:
Kept in stock: Zinc plated
Size: Radius blade with radius 6 and 10 mm.
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Radius scraper for internal and external corners. Extra blade: 8207S.
Also used with radius blade 8208S.

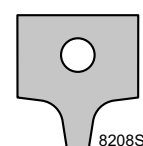
Blade 8207S

Material: Hard metal
Size: Radius blade with radius 6 and 10 mm for inside and outside corners.
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Spare blade for paint scraper 8207



Blade 8208S

Material: Hard metal
Size: Radius blade with two 3 mm radius.
Package: 1 pc SB package with EAN code
Other: Radius blade for external corners. Used in paint scraper 8207.



Sales

We sell through retailers and therefore do not have our own shop. We also do not sell to consumers, but refer to our dealers. A constantly updated list of these can be found on the website www.kulturbeslag.se

Manufacturing

We manufacture most of our products in our own workshop in Eskilstuna. We can therefore to some extent offer special manufacturing or renovation of older fittings.

Catalog images

All images in this catalog are drawn. For photographs and color images, we recommend our website www.kulturbeslag.se.

Unless otherwise stated in the image, all product images in this catalog are in natural size (not thickness).

In the case of right and left-hand versions, right-hand fittings are shown. In the case of angle hinges, the image refers to right upper/left lower fittings (R/L).

It goes without saying that hand-forged fittings vary in dimensions. The pictures in the catalog are therefore approximate, even if they look exact. We are responsible for ensuring that our various hand-forged fittings fit together in terms of dimensions, but of course we cannot guarantee that they will fit together with other existing fittings at the customer's premises, unless samples or measurements are provided to us when ordering.

Right or left?

Right or left is determined by the hanging position. A closed door with the hinges visible on the left side is left-hung (left door). The same applies to windows and cabinet doors.

See also the illustration on page 168.

Sizes

In the past, the size of fittings was given in inches. Mostly in Swedish workshop inches, but English inches were also used.

Nowadays millimeters are used. In this catalog we use the units of measurement of the time.

1 tool inch = 24.74 mm
1 English inch = 25.4 mm

Models

For each fitting, the original model is provided. If it is taken from a manufacturer's catalog, the manufacturer's product name is provided. It is specified if we have used an actual fitting as a model. The Swedish county letter is given.

Order

When ordering, state Product name, Article number, Right or left, Quantity. If countersunk screw holes are desired instead of nail holes, add an F to the article number. Specify surface treatment.

Order example: Angle hinge 5002F RU/LL, tinned, 16 pcs.

Deliveries

All stocked products are shipped 1-5 days after receiving the order. Normally orders are sent as car packages. This means, in most cases, that the goods will arrive the day after it was sent. For distant locations, it may take an additional day. If the customer request, we send with the Swedish "Postens företagspaket" instead.

Packaging

Our fittings are packed in cardboard or corrugated cardboard boxes. Small parts are packed in paper bags. The price of packaging is included in the price of the goods, so packaging is not charged separately. The exception is packaging for espagnolettes, which we reserve the right to charge separately. We are affiliated with Förpacknings- och tidningsinsamlingen (fti, the Packaging Collection Service) and pay a packaging fee for all non-recycled packaging.

Small packages of 2-20 pieces are split at no extra cost. We do not split 100 packages. Screw and nail packages are split for an extra cost.

Surface treatment

All fittings are delivered untreated unless otherwise specified. Steel fittings that are installed outdoors must be carefully anti-corrosion painted before installation. In connection with the painting of carpentry, the fittings are also painted in the same color.

Until the 1950s, most steel fittings were delivered untreated. Some fittings began to be cadmium-plated in the 1930s. This surface treatment method was replaced in the 1950s by electro-galvanizing.

We offer the following surface treatments: (For each product, the available surface treatments are described).

Steel fittings: Without surface treatment, electro-galvanizing, hot-dip galvanizing, nickel plating, tinning, gilding.

Brass fittings: Without surface treatment, nickel plating.

Without surface treatment

Untreated steel fittings will rust immediately in a humid environment if they are not protected against corrosion.

Untreated brass fittings are naturally aged by the moisture and oxygen in the air and over time take on a darker color. Brass contains copper and will tarnish if exposed to excessive moisture. Brass fittings are not varnished.

Electro-galvanizing

It is carried out electrolytically. The zinc forms a layer of about 12 µm. 1 µm = 1/1000 mm. The surface layer of the zinc is chemically transformed into a passivation layer, which protects the zinc against corrosion. If a scratch occurs in the zinc layer, the surrounding zinc "migrates" to the damaged area and protects it ("self-healing"). The zinc coating is slightly blue in color and is relatively shiny. Zinc is a fairly soft metal. Electric galvanizing replaced cadmium plating in the 1950s as a corrosion protection for steel parts.

Hot dip galvanizing

Performed by dipping in molten zinc. A subsequent centrifugation removes excess zinc and produces a matt, gray surface with a zinc thickness of 45-75 µm.

The reaction of the zinc with the steel results in good adhesion. Minor damage to the zinc layer "self-heals".

Nickel plating

Performed electrolytically on both steel and brass. Gives a high gloss silver colored surface (slightly yellowish) when the surface is polished. On untreated surfaces, the nickel plating becomes rough depending on the nature of the surface, but is still silver in color. Layer thickness 10-15 µm. Nickel plating is a decorative surface treatment. The nickel layer always has micro-cracks that eventually let moisture into the base metal, which rusts (steel) or scars (brass).

It is not "self-healing". The nickel layer is inherently very hard, so scratches do not occur easily. Nickel plating came into use in the 1890s and quickly became popular, as it does not (like brass) need to be polished to keep it shiny. However, nickel plating eventually becomes matte.

Tinning

An electrolytic tinning of steel. Has excellent rust protective properties. Layer thickness 10-15 µm.

In the 18th century, various hand-forged fittings were tinned for outdoor use. It was the best rust protection at the time. It gives a semi-matte silver colored surface and is not "self-healing".

Gilding

Electrolytic gilding is performed on steel parts that have first been nickel-plated, to make steel look like brass. The gold layer is about 1 µm thick. Used primarily for details that would be too weak if they were made of brass, such as hinges and accessories for espagnolettes. We do not apply protect paint to gilded details, but they will still retain their shine.

Gilding has no anti-corrosion properties but is purely decorative.

Stock keeping

We make every effort to keep all products in the standard product range in stock for instant delivery. However, in case of a backlog or larger orders, we have to manufacture. Detailed information on stockholding can be found in the price list.

Attachment of fittings

In the 1700s and the first half of the 1800s, rivets and hand-forged nails were used for installation of fittings on doors and windows. The nail was driven through the sash or door leaf and bent at the back.

When the wood screw was introduced, fittings were provided with countersunk screw holes, which were larger than the previous nail holes.

Our fittings have fixing holes for contemporary fasteners. If you still want to screw on fittings for nailing, we can deliver the fittings with countersunk screw holes on request. When ordering, add the letter F to the article number.

Be sure to pre-drill for marbles, star hooks, stump hooks and window hooks. Otherwise, cracks can easily appear in the frame, arch or door leaf. It is also much easier to place the fittings in the right place if you pre-drill. Wood screws and forged nails should also be pre-drilled.

Do not use a hammer to drive marks into the sash, use a screw clamp instead. Then it is easier to push the mark just as much as needed and the risk of glass damage is eliminated.

Fasteners

The fittings are delivered with or without screws/nails according to the customer's choice. All our screws have straight chisel marks and are available both untreated and surface treated. Wood screws are delivered not only in the exact number packed with the product, but also in cartons of 200 pieces. Screw cartons are shared at extra cost.

The evolution of mid-century door handles and plates

Door handles and plates are not only functional but also aesthetic elements of a door. They reflect the style and taste of the people who use them, as well as the historical and cultural context of their time. In this article, we will explore how door handles and plates changed from the 1920s to the 1950s, a period known as the mid-century era.

In the 1920s, long plates, latch plates, and key plates were made from pressed sheet metal alongside cast plates. The long plates were mainly decorative, as they covered the entire length of the door. The door handles were attached to the long plates with flanges, which transmitted the push and pull forces to the door. However, this design required the handles to be adapted to the thickness of the door, which increased the manufacturing and storage costs.

To solve this problem, the door handles became increasingly flangeless in the 1930s. They entered the lock case inside the door and transmitted the forces via the lock case to the door. This way, they could fit any door thickness. The sheet metal plates also became thinner and simpler, with rectangular or round shapes. The back plates were made flat to reduce the material and weight.

In the 1930s, there were full-size interior door locks that covered most of the door edge. However, during World War II, there was a shortage of materials. Therefore, smaller interior door locks were developed. The long plates also became smaller, as they only needed to provide a better grip for the wood screws above and below the lock body.

Long plates were popular in the 1930s, but round escutcheons were also common. Escutcheons were circular metal discs that surrounded the handle and protected the door from wear and tear. In the 1930s, Escutcheons had three screw holes, but after the war, they had two screw holes for slightly larger screws.

The mid-century era was also marked by functionalism, a design movement that emphasized function over decoration. Most door handles were cylindrical in shape with few decorative elements. Bakelite and thin sheet metal sleeves replaced wood as the material for the handle ferrules (the parts that connect the handle to the plate). During the war, brass was often replaced by steel, but this was not visible, as all fittings were nickel-plated.

It was not until the 1950s that decorative elements began to reappear. Bright Bakelite ferrules were introduced to add some color and contrast to the door handles. Wooden ferrules also came back, but not in black, but in different



types of wood, such as oak, teak, and rosewood. The end nut, which held the sleeve in place, was more prominent and usually cambered (curved outward). On many handles, it was rationalized by no longer making the Bakelite or wooden sleeve tubular (hollow) but giving it a gable (triangular) shape and pressing it onto the handle frame. The thin nickel-plated sheet metal plates still prevailed, both in round and rectangular forms.

The whole development was also dictated by a quest for costs. More handle manufacturers started production in Småland and Västergötland regions of Sweden and competition became more intense. The traditional Eskilstuna industry lost its previously dominant position.

Eskilstuna Kulturbeslag's mid-century handles can be combined either with latch plates and key plates or with long plates. Escutcheons (the parts that cover the keyhole or latch) can be exchanged for WC accessories. See page 137 for more details.

Repair of fittings

Older hardware generally has a long lifespan. However, after 100 or 200 years of frequent use, they may wear out or break. If they are completely worn out, they may need to be replaced. If a part of a fitting that still works has broken, it is often worth repairing. We have some spare parts for locks. See chapter 14 for more details. As we mainly focus on new production, we can only do a limited amount of repair work. We can repair spring hinges (swing door hinges) for you. We have springs for most hinge models in stock.

Catalog details

Our guiding principle is to have good products that satisfy our customers' needs. Therefore, we may change the range and design of individual products in this catalog without prior notice.

Feedback and requests

We are grateful for all feedback on our hardware and requests for improvements or additions to new old products. The same applies to our catalog and website, our packaging, transportation, etc. We are not satisfied until our customers are.

New products

We may have added new products to the product range since this catalog was printed. You can find them on our website www.kulturbeslag.se.

REGISTER

Article number	Page
3100, Threshold iron.....	186
3407, Escutcheon.....	146
3457, Toilet accessory.....	151
4008, Window chain.....	104
4009, Coupling fitting.....	103
4010, Fresh air valve.....	105
4503, Espagnolette handle.....	90
4511H/V, Espagnolette handle.....	80
4511R, Espagnolette handle.....	90
4539H/V, Espagnolette handle.....	80
4539R, Espagnolette handle.....	90
4581, Espagnolette handle.....	92
5001, Corner iron.....	63
5002, Angle hinge.....	52
5003, Corner iron.....	63
5004, Angle hinge.....	53
5005, Window hook.....	57
5006, Window hook.....	72
5007, Window latch.....	72
5008, Airing fitting.....	72
5009, Staple.....	72
5011, Intermediate hinge.....	56
5012, Window hook.....	72
5019, Corner iron.....	64
5020, Hinge.....	11
5020E, Hinge.....	12
5020F, Hinge.....	12
5020L, Hinge.....	12
5020R, Hinge.....	12
5021, Hinge.....	8
5021E, Hinge.....	8
5021F, Hinge.....	9
5021R, Hinge.....	9
5022, Hinge.....	6
5022E, Hinge.....	6
5022R, Hinge.....	6
5023, Hinge.....	7
5023E, Hinge.....	7
5023R, Hinge.....	7
5024, Corner iron.....	64
5025, Angle hinge.....	54
5026, Coupling hook.....	103
5028, Hinge.....	13
5028E, Hinge.....	14
5028F, Hinge.....	14
5028L, Hinge.....	15
5028R, Hinge.....	14
5028RL, Hinge.....	15
5028RQL, Hinge.....	15
5029, Corner iron.....	65
5030, Hinge.....	95
5030P, Hinge pin.....	100
5031, Hinge.....	95
5039, Corner iron.....	65
5040, Ball bearing.....	10
5041, Ware ring.....	10
5042, Ventilation hook.....	74
5043, Bowl handle.....	194
5044, Bowl handle.....	194
5045, Bowl handle.....	194
5046, Bowl handle.....	194
5047, Bowl handle.....	194
5048, Bowl handle.....	194
5050, Kitchen cupboard latch.....	192
5050, Window latch.....	83
5055, Kitchen cupboard hinge.....	33
5056, Kitchen cupboard hinge.....	33
5057, Window latch.....	86
5058, Window latch.....	86
5059, Articulated hinge.....	60
5063, Corrugated corner iron.....	66
5064, Inner sash screw.....	96
5065, Window latch.....	73
5066, Airing fitting.....	73
5067, Airing fitting.....	73
5068, Window latch.....	73
5070, Window latch.....	96
5072, Edge bolt.....	98
5072D, Impact mandrel.....	223
5073, Intermediate hinge.....	55
5074, Angle hinge.....	50
5075, Hinge.....	4
5075E, Hinge.....	5
5075R, Hinge.....	5
5076, Hinge.....	4
5078, Edge bolt.....	98
5080, Window latch.....	96
5081, Loose pane knob.....	97
5082, "French" hinge.....	39
5084, "French" hinge.....	39
5084Å, "French" hinge.....	40
5087, Window latch.....	84
5089, Edge bolt.....	182
5090, Edge bolt.....	182
5091, Edge bolt.....	183
5092, Edge bolt.....	183
5098, Window lock.....	76
5098K, Window lock.....	76
5098KÖ, Window lock.....	76
5098Ö, Window lock.....	76
5099, Window lock.....	77
5099K, Window lock.....	77
5099KÖ, Window lock.....	77
5099Ö, Window lock.....	77
5101, Corner iron.....	62
5102, Angle hinge.....	49
5105, "French" hinge.....	41
5106, "French" hinge.....	42
5107, Inner sash hinge.....	95
5108, Inner sash hinge.....	95
5109, Corner iron.....	68
5110, Blade bolt.....	97
5111, Lap hinge.....	23
5111K, Lap hinge.....	23
5111R, Lap hinge.....	23
5113 mvk, Lap hinge.....	25
5113, Lap hinge.....	24
5113E mvk, Lap hinge.....	25
5113E, Lap hinge.....	24
5113R mvk, Lap hinge.....	25
5113R, Lap hinge.....	24
5114 mvk, Lap hinge.....	27
5114, Lap hinge.....	26
5114E mvk, Lap hinge.....	28
5114E, Lap hinge.....	26
5114R mvk, Lap hinge.....	28
5114R, Lap hinge.....	27
5115, Lap hinge.....	29
5115E, Lap hinge.....	29
5115R mvk, Lap hinge.....	30
5115R, Lap hinge.....	30
5116, Lap hinge.....	31
5116R mvk, Lap hinge.....	32
5116R, Lap hinge.....	32
5117, Airing fitting.....	74
5118, Drawer knob.....	196
5118S, Inner sash knob.....	101
5120, Window stay staple.....	74
5121, Airing fitting.....	74
5122, Hinge.....	10
5122R, Hinge.....	10
5123, Hinge.....	34
5123E, Hinge.....	34
5123R, Hinge.....	35
5124, Hinge.....	36
5124E, Hinge.....	37
5124R, Hinge.....	36
5125, Carrying pin.....	103
5126, Drawer knob.....	196
5126S, Inner sash knob.....	101
5128, Hinge.....	16
5128E, Hinge.....	17
5128EL, Hinge.....	19
5128F, Hinge.....	17
5128FL, Hinge.....	19
5128L, Hinge.....	18
5128R, Hinge.....	17
5128RL, Hinge.....	18
5128RQL, Hinge.....	18
5131, Eyebolt.....	78
5135 with hook, Window lock.....	78
5138EL, Hinge.....	21
5138FL, Hinge.....	21
5138L, Hinge.....	20
5138RL, Hinge.....	21
5140, Kitchen cupboard latch.....	192
5140, Window latch.....	83
5142, Kitchen cupboard latch.....	192
5142, Window latch.....	83
5143, Hook.....	85
5144, Striking plate.....	86
5145, Striking plate.....	86
5146, Double hook.....	85
5148, Kitchen cupboard bolt.....	197
5149, Closet bolt.....	184
5151, Coupling hook.....	103
5152, Corrugated corner iron.....	67
5153, Corrugated corner iron.....	66
5157, Corner iron.....	68
5158, Edge hinge.....	59
5159, Corrugated corner iron.....	67
5160, Window holder.....	93
5161, Window holder.....	93
5168, Kitchen cupboard latch.....	197
5169, Inner sash latch.....	100
5173, Intermediate hinge.....	55
5174, Angle hinge.....	51
5176, Window latch.....	96
5176D, Window latch.....	101
5177, Window lock.....	75
5179, Window lock.....	75
5180, Edge bolt.....	181
5181, Kitchen cupboard bolt.....	197
5181U, Kitchen cupboard bolt.....	197
5182, Drawer handle.....	193
5183, Slide latch.....	180
5184, Slide latch.....	180
5185, Slide latch.....	181
5188, Window bolt.....	97
5190, Thumb turn.....	99
5191, Wear wire.....	100
5192, Thumb turn.....	99
5193, Thumb turn.....	99
5197, Thumb turn.....	99
5198, Thumb turn.....	99
5201, Chamber lock.....	169
5201F, Spring.....	178
5201RF, Spring regulator.....	178
5201T, T-Knob.....	169
5204, Closet lock.....	174
5204F, Spring.....	178
5205, Closet lock.....	175
5207, Escutcheon.....	173
5208, Escutcheon.....	173
5209, Striking plate.....	172
5210, Clamp.....	172
5217, Striking plate.....	175
5218, Clamp.....	174
5219, Escutcheon.....	175
5220FF, Spring.....	178
5220RF, Spindel bushing.....	178
5221, Striking plate.....	176
5226, Key blank.....	173
5226-5, Key.....	170
5228, Striking plate.....	176
5229, Escutcheon.....	174
5230, Striking plate.....	176
5232, Key, blank.....	173
5232-1, Key, blank.....	174
5233, Chamber lock.....	170
5234, Chamber lock.....	171
5234T, T-Knob.....	171
5236, Key blank.....	175
5239, Drawer striking plate.....	172
5247FF, Spring.....	177
5268, Roller lock.....	177
5304, Banister hook.....	216



5305, Banister hook.....	216	5504, Door handle.....	118	5792, Wheel stud.....	47
5308, Hat shelf.....	212	5508, Door handle.....	114	5800, Pull handle.....	164
5308K, Hat shelf bracket.....	212	5509, Door handle.....	119	5801, Pull handle.....	164
5309, Hat shelf.....	213	5511, Door handle.....	117	5803, Door knob.....	167
5309A, Anchor hook.....	214	5513, Door handle.....	113	5805, Pull handle.....	161
5309H, Hat shelf support.....	214	5515, Door handle.....	111	5810, Pull handle.....	193
5309K, Hat shelf bracket.....	213	5516, Door handle.....	126	5816, Pull handle.....	163
5311, Drawer knob.....	196	5517, Door handle.....	125	5817, Door knob.....	166
5313, Drawer knob.....	196	5519, Door handle.....	114	5822, Pull handle.....	162
5319, Drawer knob.....	198	5519, Door handle.....	115	5828, Door knob.....	167
5320, Drawer knob.....	198	5528, Door knob.....	126	5830, Pull handle.....	162
5321, Coupling hinge.....	104	5532, Door handle.....	127	5835, Pull handle.....	195
5325, Coupling hinge.....	104	5537, Door handle.....	117	5838, Pull handle.....	159
5331, Hinge.....	35	5538, Door handle.....	115	5846, Pull handle.....	158
5336, Latch.....	190	5539, Door handle.....	116	5847, Pull handle.....	158
5339, Latch.....	78	5542, Door handle.....	132	5848, Pull handle.....	161
5339, Latch.....	93	5545, Door handle.....	110	5848, Pull handle.....	195
5339, Latch.....	190	5547, Door handle.....	123	5853, Pull handle.....	195
5340, Latch.....	190	5554, Door handle.....	134	5854, Pull handle.....	195
5358, Sliding door handle.....	186	5557, Door handle.....	124	5861, Pull handle.....	165
5359, Edge handle.....	186	5559, Door handle.....	131	5868, Door knob.....	166
5377, Window lock.....	75	5561, Door handle.....	118	5881, Pull handle.....	159
5378, Window lock.....	75	5565, Door handle.....	128	5884, Pull handle.....	165
5379, Kitchen cupboard bolt.....	198	5568, Door handle.....	119	5885, Pull handle.....	160
5380, Kitchen cupboard bolt.....	198	5571, Door handle.....	122	5897, Pull handle.....	193
5395, Hat stand.....	215	5572, Door handle.....	121	6237, Window latch.....	73
5397, Window latch.....	84	5578, Door handle.....	135	6401, Escutcheon.....	144
5398, Window latch.....	84	5579, Door handle.....	135	6401K, Escutcheon.....	144
5400, Cover plate.....	154	5580, Door handle.....	136	6405A, Rosette.....	139
5401, Rosette.....	140	5581, Door handle.....	133	7001, Wood screw.....	218
5403, Escutcheon.....	145	5587, Door handle.....	129	7002, Wood screw.....	218
5406, Rosette.....	141	5588, Door handle.....	130	7004, Wood screw.....	219
5407, Escutcheon.....	143	5591, Door handle.....	136	7005, Wood screw.....	219
5407K, Escutcheon.....	143	5595, Door handle.....	120	7006, Wood screw.....	220
5408, Escutcheon.....	144	5597, Door handle.....	131	7010, Thin cut nail.....	222
5408K, Escutcheon.....	144	5598, Door handle.....	127	7012, Hand-forged nail.....	222
5408L, Escutcheon.....	145	5599, Spindle bushing.....	154	7013, Hand-forged window nail.....	222
5410, Escutcheon.....	145	5612, Espagnolette.....	87	7020, Through-bolt + nipple.....	221
5411, Escutcheon.....	147	5612K, Espagnolette.....	87	7028, Through-bolt + nipple.....	221
5416, Escutcheon.....	147	5613, Espagnolette.....	87	7040, Through-bolt + nipple.....	221
5419, Rosette.....	138	5613K, Espagnolette.....	87	8102, Wire hook.....	200
5421, Escutcheon.....	146	5617, Espagnolette.....	79	8103, Wire hook.....	200
5424, Escutcheon.....	146	5617K, Espagnolette.....	79	8105, Wire hook.....	200
5425, Rosette.....	140	5618, Espagnolette.....	79	8109, Curtain pole hook.....	200
5431A, Escutcheon.....	143	5618K, Espagnolette.....	79	8110, Hat and clothes hook.....	205
5431KA, Escutcheon.....	143	5646, Espagnolette.....	88	8111, Hat and clothes hook.....	205
5434KKA, Escutcheon.....	144	5648, Espagnolette.....	88	8112, Clothes hook.....	204
5438, Escutcheon.....	145	5652, Espagnolette handle.....	81	8113, Hat and clothes hook.....	205
5441A, Rosette.....	142	5655, Espagnolette handle.....	91	8115, Clothes hook, double.....	202
5442, Escutcheon.....	143	5656, Espagnolette handle.....	91	8116, Hat and clothes hook.....	206
5444, Rosette.....	138	5664, Espagnolette handle.....	92	8125, Ceiling hook.....	201
5445, Handle rose.....	140	5672, Espagnolette handle.....	92	8126, Ceiling hook.....	201
5446, Rosette.....	142	5690, Frame hook.....	89	8133, Anchor hook.....	208
5450, Long plate.....	150	5691, T-Hook.....	89	8134, Anchor hook.....	208
5451, Long plate.....	149	5693, Frame spike.....	89	8135, Triple anchor hook.....	207
5451T, Toilet plate.....	153	5694, Hook.....	85	8136, Anchor hook.....	207
5455, Long plate.....	150	5695, Hook.....	85	8137, Hat and clothes hook.....	203
5458, Rosette.....	139	5696, Distance plate.....	89	8138, Student hanger.....	209
5461, Rosette.....	139	5727, Window hook.....	56	8140, Clothes hook.....	203
5463, Toilet accessory.....	152	5729, Staple.....	71	8141, Wardrobe hook.....	203
5464, Toilet accessory.....	152	5729, Staple.....	189	8144, Hook.....	200
5467, Long plate.....	149	5734, Window latch.....	70	8155, Anchor hook.....	207
5468, Rosette.....	139	5735, Airing fitting.....	70	8173, Clothes hook, 3-arm swivel.....	210
5471, Long plate.....	148	5736, Window hook.....	71	8176, Hat and clothes hook.....	204
5477, Long plate.....	148	5737, Window hook.....	70	8177, Clothes hook, double.....	204
5479, Rosette.....	141	5738, Staple.....	70	8181, Clothes hook.....	202
5480, Escutcheon.....	147	5748, Door latch.....	187	8191, Anchor hook.....	208
5481, Rosette.....	142	5749 Hand-forged, Pull handle.....	157	8193, Spinning anchor hook.....	210
5490, Rosette.....	142	5756, Hinge hook.....	47	8199, Hat and clothes hook.....	202
5491, Escutcheon.....	146	5759, Window hook.....	47	8201, Mortise chisel.....	223
5493, Rosette.....	138	5761, Window hook.....	46	8203, Locking ring pliers.....	223
5495, Long plate.....	151	5762, Window hook.....	46	8204, Paint scraper.....	224
5497, Rosette.....	141	5763, Flat hinge.....	44	8204S, Blade.....	224
5498, Rosette.....	141	5765, Flat hinge.....	45	8205, Paint scraper.....	224
5500IN, Allen key.....	155	5768, Window latch.....	71	8205S, Blade.....	224
5500RP, Spindle bar.....	154	5769, Airing fitting.....	71	8206, Paint scraper.....	224
5500SR, Locking ring.....	155	5772, Window hook.....	57	8206S, Blade.....	224
5500SS, Stop screw.....	155	5774, Latch.....	189	8207, Paint scraper.....	225
5500SY, Guide washe.....	155	5776, Latch.....	189	8207S, Blade.....	225
5500TS, Pin.....	155	5777, Shed latch.....	188	8208S, Blade.....	225
5503, Door knob.....	112	5778, Shed latch with hook.....	188		

